

AWARD/CONTRACT		1. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 350)		RATING DX-C9	PAGE OF PAGES 1 19		
2. CONTRACT (Proc. Inst. Ident.) NO. HQ0147-08-C-0003		3. EFFECTIVE DATE 21 Jul 2008		4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST/PROJECT NO. N0002408MP50951			
5. ISSUED BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY (MDA) CONTRACTS DIRECTORATE BLDG 5222 MARTIN RD REDSTONE ARSENAL AL 36898-0001		CODE HQ0147	6. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 5) DCM PHOENIX TWO RENAISSANCE SQUARE, 40 NORTH CENTRAL PHOENIX AZ 85004		CODE S0302A		
7. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., street, city, county, state and zip code) ORBITAL SCIENCES CORPORATION 3380 S PRICE RD CHANDLER AZ 85248-3534			8. DELIVERY <input type="checkbox"/> FOB ORIGIN <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER (See below)				
			9. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT				
			10. SUBMIT INVOICES (4 copies unless otherwise specified) TO THE ADDRESS SHOWN IN:		ITEM Block 5		
CODE 27555	FACILITY CODE						
11. SHIP TO/MARK FOR See Schedule		CODE	12. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY DFAS COLUMBUS CENTER WEST ENTITLEMENT OPERATIONS, P.O. BOX 182381 COLUMBUS OH 43218-2381		CODE HQ0339		
13. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)(1) <input type="checkbox"/> 41 U.S.C. 253(c)()			14. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA See Schedule				
15A. ITEM NO.	15B. SUPPLIES/ SERVICES	15C. QUANTITY	15D. UNIT	15E. UNIT PRICE	15F. AMOUNT		
SEE SCHEDULE							
15G. TOTAL AMOUNT OF CONTRACT					\$15,000,000.00		
16. TABLE OF CONTENTS							
(X)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE(S)	(X)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE(S)
PART I - THE SCHEDULE				PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES			
X	A	SOLICITATION/ CONTRACT FORM	1 - 2	X	I	CONTRACT CLAUSES	13 - 18
X	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/ COSTS	3 - 4	PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS			
X	C	DESCRIPTION/ SPECS./ WORK STATEMENT	5	X	J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS	19
X	D	PACKAGING AND MARKING	6	PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS			
X	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE	7	K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS		
X	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE	8		INSTRS, CONDS., AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS		
X	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA	9 - 10	L	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD		
X	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS	11 - 12	M			
CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 17 OR 18 AS APPLICABLE							
17. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR'S NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT (Contractor is required to sign this document and return copies to issuing office.) Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all the services set forth or otherwise identified above and on any continuation sheets for the consideration stated herein. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be subject to and governed by the following documents: (a) this award/contract, (b) the solicitation, if any, and (c) such provisions, representations, certifications, and specifications, as are attached or incorporated by reference herein. (Attachments are listed herein.)				18. <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD (Contractor is not required to sign this document.) Your offer on Solicitation Number HQ0147-08-R-0009			
19A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)				20A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER SHIRLEY B. WILKES / CONTRACT SPECIALIST TEL: 256-450-1986 EMAIL: shirley.wilkes@mda.mil			
19B. NAME OF CONTRACTOR		19C. DATE SIGNED		20B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		20C. DATE SIGNED	
BY _____ (Signature of person authorized to sign)				BY <i>Shirley B. Wilkes</i> (Signature of Contracting Officer)		21-Jul-2008	

Section A - Solicitation/Contract Form

LETTER CONTRACT

- a. This document constitutes a contract on the terms and conditions set forth herein and signifies the intention of the Missile Defense Agency (MDA) to execute a formal Firm Fixed Fee type contract for the performance of the effort as set forth herein.

- b. In accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Clause 52.216-23 entitled "Execution and Commencement of Work," and on receipt of fully executed contract you are directed to proceed immediately to commence performance of the work, and to pursue such work with all diligence to the end that the effort may be performed within the time specified in Section F hereof. You are reminded that, pending definitization, the maximum liability of the Government is as stated in FAR Clause 52.216-24, "Limitation of Government Liability," incorporated in full text in Section I herein.

- c. Please indicate your acceptance of the foregoing by signing the attached Standard Form 26 and returning it with all supporting documentation to the issuing office.

- d. This contract is entered into pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)(1) and any required justification and approval has been executed.

Section B - Supplies or Services and Prices

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	Medium Range Target (MRT) for JFTM-3 FFP Assemble and provide one (1) Medium Range Target vehicle, including front sections, full target system integration, and launch services for Japanese Flight Test Mission-3 (JFTM-3), in support of the Japanese Maritime Self-Defense Force (JMSDF). Only work uniquely and specifically identifiable to FMS CASE JA-P-CAE is chargeable to this CLIN. Common support costs which benefit other customers may not be charged to this CLIN. FOB: Destination	1	Each	\$15,000,000.00	\$15,000,000.00 NTE
NET AMT					\$15,000,000.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
000101	INCREMENTAL FUNDING FOR CLIN 0001 FFP FMS Case Code (JA-P-CAE) FOB: Destination PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: N0002408MP50951				\$0.00
NET AMT					\$0.00
ACRN AA CIN: N0002408MP509510001					\$7,500,000.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002 OPTION	Medium Range Target (MRT) for JFTM-4 FFP Assemble and provide one (1) Medium Range Target vehicle, including front sections, full target system integration, and launch services for Japanese Flight Test Mission-4 (JFTM-4).	1	Each		\$0.00 TBN

Only work uniquely and specifically identifiable to FMS CASE JA-P-CAE is chargeable to this CLIN. Common support costs which benefit other customers may not be charged to this CLIN.

FOB: Destination

NET AMT \$0.00

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003	CDRL FFP Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL), DD Form 1423, Exhibit A, consisting of Exhibit Line Item Numbers A001 through A020 and B001 through B020 incorporated herein and attached as set forth in Section J, herein. FOB: Destination				NSP

NET AMT \$0.00

Section C - Descriptions and Specifications

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

C-02 REPORTS AND OTHER DELIVERABLES (MAY 2005)

a. The Contractor shall submit all reports and other deliverables in accordance with the delivery schedule set forth in Section F, and the attached Contract Data Requirements Lists, DD Form 1423-1.

b. Technical reports delivered by the Contractor in the performance of the contract shall be considered Technical Data, as defined in DFARS 252.227-7013, "Rights in Technical Data -- Noncommercial Items."

c. Reports shall be submitted electronically in accordance with the attached Contract Data Requirements List, DD Form 1423-1, submission requirements. For reports that are unable to be submitted electronically, reports shall be mailed by other than first-class mail unless the urgency of submission requires use of first-class mail. In this situation, one copy shall be mailed first-class and the remaining copies forwarded by less than first-class.

d. The following information shall be provided with all reports. However, if the report incorporates a MDA logo or letterhead, this information will be provided on a severable cover sheet and not on the same sheet of paper as the MDA logo or letterhead.

- CONTRACT NUMBER
- PROGRAM'S DESCRIPTION (INCLUDING 2 LETTER CODE)/PROGRAM MANAGER
- CONTRACTOR'S POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND PHONE NUMBER

e. All reports generated under this contract shall contain the following disclaimer statement on the cover page:

"The views, opinions, and findings contained in this report are those of the author(s) and should not be construed as an official Department of Defense position, policy, or decision."

f. Except as provided by the Contract Data Requirements List, DD Form 1423-1, Exhibit A, and the Contract Security Classification Specification, DD Form 254, the distribution of any contract report in any stage of development or completion is prohibited without the approval of the Contracting Officer.

Section D - Packaging and Marking

1) The target shall be delivered to the Kauai Test Facility (KTF) at the Pacific Missile Range Facility (PMRF), Kauai, Hawaii to support a firing test mission scheduled for 29 Oct 2009.

Each box or parcel containing material shipped against this order, and all shipping documents, shall contain the following visible markings:

Government of Japan – Navy
FMS Case JA-P-CAE
Shipping Requisition Number: _____ (See Below) _____
Shipped for JFTM-3
Shipped to Address: _____

All items under this task order shall be shipped on a Government Bill of Lading (GBL) and shall cite Transportation Account Code (TAC) P696.

For shipping purposes, utilize the following Shipping Requisition Number, PJAE44GE80101P suffix codes (A-E).

2) The booster will be delivered (DD250) at the contractor facility and then be shipped via a SAAM Flight to the Kauai Test Facility located at the Pacific Missile Range Facility in Kauai, Hawaii.

For shipping purposes, the contractor shall utilize the following Shipping Requisition Number and suffix codes: PJAE44GE80101P, suffix (F) and (G).

Section E - Inspection and Acceptance

One copy of all DD250's and shipping documents shall be provided to Thomas Micek, PD45IA, thomas.micek@mda.mil, when items are shipped.

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE TERMS

Supplies/services will be inspected/accepted at:

CLIN	INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
0001	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
000101	N/A	N/A	N/A	Government
0002	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0003	Destination	Government	Destination	Government

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.246-7	Inspection Of Research And Development Fixed Price	AUG 1996
52.246-9	Inspection Of Research And Development (Short Form)	APR 1984
252.246-7000	Material Inspection And Receiving Report	MAR 2008

Section F - Deliveries or Performance

DELIVERY INFORMATION

CLIN	DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
0001	31-DEC-2009	1	N/A FOB: Destination	
000101	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0002	31-DEC-2010	1	N/A FOB: Destination	
0003	31-DEC-2009		N/A FOB: Destination	

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

F-01 DELIVERY SCHEDULE/PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE (MAY 2005)

For Base Period:

a. The Contractor shall accomplish the work required by CLINs 0001 and 0003 [CDRLs A001-A020] for the SOO for period ending 31 Dec 2009.

For Option Period(s):

b. In the event the Government exercises Option 1, in accordance with Special Provision "Exercise of Options," the Contractor shall accomplish the work required by CLINs 0002 and 0003 [CDRLs B001-B020] for the SOO from the effective date of the option through 31 Dec 2010.

PERFORMANCE BASED PAYMENT

This contract provides financing to the contractor in the form of Performance Based Payments for CLINs 0001 and 0002 in accordance with FAR 52.232-32, Performance Based payments. Total performance-based payments shall not exceed 90 percent of the contract price and will be paid based on a government approved payment milestone plan.

In accordance with FAR 52.232-28, Invitation to Propose Performance-Based Payments, the contractor is invited to propose Performance-Based Payments.

Entitlement to a Performance Based Payment is solely on the basis of successful performance of the specified events or performance criteria.

The COR under this contract is:

Name: James E. Weinberger
Organizational Code: MDA/TCA
Telephone Number: (256) 450-2384
E-Mail Address: james.weinberger@mda.mil

Section H - Special Contract Requirements

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

H-07 ALTERNATE DISPUTES RESOLUTION (MAY 2005)

The Government and the Contractor will work together to ensure the success of the JFTM-3 and JFTM-4 program. The parties realize, however, that disagreements and disputes may arise between them. They agree to use their best efforts to resolve all disagreements and disputes quickly, efficiently and fairly. The Government prefers to resolve all issues arising under or related to the contract by negotiation, first at the Contracting Officer level, and if unresolved, at the Program Director/Manager level. If negotiations reach an impasse, the Government and the Contractor agree to consider using one or more of the ADR processes identified in 5 USC 571. In the event either party rejects the use of ADR procedures, he will inform the other in writing of the specific reasons.

The parties agree that they will establish a written ADR process, tailored to the circumstances, before beginning ADR. Typically, the agreement will address: issues requiring resolution, authorized representatives, appointment of neutrals, audit requirements, confidentiality and duration of the ADR process, suspension of litigation, and a schedule.

This provision does not prevent either party from taking any action to preserve its rights under the Contract Disputes Act or any other statute or regulation. Agreement to this provision is not a condition for award of this contract, nor will objections to this provision be considered in evaluation for award.

H-08 PUBLIC RELEASE OF INFORMATION (MAY 2005)

- a. The policies and procedures outlined herein apply to information submitted by the Contractor and his subcontractors for approval for public release. Prior to public release, all information shall be cleared as shown in the "National Industrial Security Program Operations Manual" (DoD 5220.22-M). At a minimum, these materials may be technical papers, presentations, articles for publication and speeches or mass media material, such as press releases, photographs, fact sheets, advertising, posters, compact discs, videos, etc.
- b. All materials which relate to the work performed by the contractor under this contract shall be submitted to MDA for review and approval prior to release to the public. Subcontractor public information materials shall be submitted for approval through the prime contractor to MDA.
- c. The MDA review and approval process for contractors working under an MDA contract starts with the contracting officer's representative (COR), shown in paragraph j. below.
 - (1) The contractor shall request a copy of MDA form "Clearance Request For Public Release of Information" (.pdf format) or any superseding form from the MDA COR.
 - (2) The contractor shall complete Blocks 1, 2, 3 and 6 of the Clearance Request form (or comply with the instructions of any superseding form) and submit it with materials to be cleared to the COR (see paragraph j. below). If the information was previously cleared, provide the Public Release Case Number if available and a copy of the previous document highlighting the updated information.
 - (3) The COR may affirm "public releaseability" by signing the Statement of Certification in Block 7 of the Clearance Request.
 - (4) The COR will forward the Clearance Request with the materials to be cleared to the MDA designated point of contact for Block 8 approval and submission of package to MDA/PA.

(5) The MDA COR will notify the contractor of the agency's final decision regarding the status of the request.

d. The contractor shall submit the following to the COR at least 60 days in advance of the proposed release date:

(1) Seven (7) copies of each item.

(2) Written statement, including:

- (a) To whom the material is to be released
- (b) Desired date for public release
- (c) Statement that the material has been reviewed and approved by officials of the contractor or the subcontractor, for public release, and
- (d) The contract number.

e. The items submitted must be complete. Photographs shall have captions.

f. Outlines, rough drafts, marked-up copy (with handwritten notes), incorrect distribution statements, FOUO information, export controlled or ITAR information will not be accepted or cleared.

g. Abstracts or abbreviated materials may be submitted if the intent is to determine the feasibility of going further in preparing a complete paper for clearance. However, clearance of abstracts or abbreviated materials does not satisfy the requirement for clearance of the entire paper.

h. The MDA Director of Public Affairs (MDA/PA) is responsible for coordinating the public release review. MDA/PA will work directly with the COR if there are questions or concerns regarding submissions. MDA/PA will not work with contractors who have not gone through their COR.

i. Once information has been cleared for public release, it is in the public domain and shall always be used in its originally cleared context and format. Information previously cleared for public release but containing new, modified or further developed information must be submitted again for public release following the steps outlined in items a. through h. above.

j. Due to time and screening constraints, it is recommended that all "public release" packages submitted to MDA be forwarded by a commercial overnight delivery service, addressed as follows:

Missile Defense Agency/TCA
ATTN: James E. Weinberger
BLDG 5222 Martin Road
Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898-0001

OPTIONS

- a. Option CLIN 0002, if exercised, may be exercised at any time during the period of performance of the contract.
- b. The contractor shall incur no costs chargeable to the option(s) until the contracting officer has provided written notification that the option(s) has been exercised.
- c. In the event that the government should exercise the aforementioned option, all contractual terms and conditions shall apply during the option periods.

Section I - Contract Clauses

252.225-7014 Alt I Preference for Domestic Specialty Metals (DEVIATION 2008-O0002) JAN 2008

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.202-1	Definitions	JUL 2004
52.203-3	Gratuities	APR 1984
52.203-5	Covenant Against Contingent Fees	APR 1984
52.203-6	Restrictions On Subcontractor Sales To The Government	SEP 2006
52.203-7	Anti-Kickback Procedures	JUL 1995
52.203-8	Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-10	Price Or Fee Adjustment For Illegal Or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-12	Limitation On Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	SEP 2007
52.204-2	Security Requirements	AUG 1996
52.204-4	Printed or Copied Double-Sided on Recycled Paper	AUG 2000
52.204-7	Central Contractor Registration	APR 2008
52.209-6	Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting With Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment	SEP 2006
52.211-15	Defense Priority And Allocation Requirements	APR 2008
52.215-2	Audit and Records--Negotiation	JUN 1999
52.215-8	Order of Precedence--Uniform Contract Format	OCT 1997
52.215-10	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data	OCT 1997
52.215-11	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data-- Modifications	OCT 1997
52.215-12	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data	OCT 1997
52.215-13	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data--Modifications	OCT 1997
52.215-14	Integrity of Unit Prices	OCT 1997
52.215-15	Pension Adjustments and Asset Reversions	OCT 2004
52.215-21	Requirements for Cost or Pricing Data or Information Other Than Cost or Pricing Data--Modifications	OCT 1997
52.219-8	Utilization of Small Business Concerns	MAY 2004
52.219-9	Small Business Subcontracting Plan	APR 2008
52.219-16	Liquidated Damages-Subcontracting Plan	JAN 1999
52.222-3	Convict Labor	JUN 2003
52.222-21	Prohibition Of Segregated Facilities	FEB 1999
52.222-26	Equal Opportunity	MAR 2007
52.222-35	Equal Opportunity For Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans	SEP 2006
52.222-36	Affirmative Action For Workers With Disabilities	JUN 1998
52.222-37	Employment Reports On Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans Of The Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans	SEP 2006
52.222-50	Combating Trafficking in Persons	AUG 2007
52.223-6	Drug-Free Workplace	MAY 2001
52.223-16 Alt I	IEEE 1680 Standard for the Environmental Assessment of Personal Computer Products (Dec 200&0 Alternate I	DEC 2007
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	FEB 2006

52.226-1	Utilization Of Indian Organizations And Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises	JUN 2000
52.227-1 Alt I	Authorization And Consent (Dec 2007) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.227-2	Notice And Assistance Regarding Patent And Copyright Infringement	DEC 2007
52.228-5	Insurance - Work On A Government Installation	JAN 1997
52.229-4	Federal, State, And Local Taxes (State and Local Adjustments)	APR 2003
52.230-2	Cost Accounting Standards	APR 1998
52.232-2	Payments Under Fixed-Price Research And Development Contracts	APR 1984
52.232-9	Limitation On Withholding Of Payments	APR 1984
52.232-16 Alt II	Progress Payments (Apr 2003) - Alternate II	APR 2003
52.232-22	Limitation Of Funds	APR 1984
52.232-23 Alt I	Assignment of Claims (Jan 1986) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.232-25	Prompt Payment	OCT 2003
52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration	OCT 2003
52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration	OCT 2003
52.233-3	Protest After Award	AUG 1996
52.233-4	Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim	OCT 2004
52.242-13	Bankruptcy	JUL 1995
52.242-15	Stop-Work Order	AUG 1989
52.242-15 Alt I	Stop-Work Order (Aug 1989) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.243-1 Alt V	Changes--Fixed-Price (Aug 1987) - Alternate V	APR 1984
52.243-7	Notification Of Changes	APR 1984
52.244-2	Subcontracts	JUN 2007
52.244-2 Alt I	Subcontracts (Jun 2007) - Alternate I	JUN 2007
52.244-5	Competition In Subcontracting	DEC 1996
52.244-5	Competition In Subcontracting	DEC 1996
52.245-1	Government Property	JUN 2007
52.245-9	Use And Charges	JUN 2007
52.246-25	Limitation Of Liability--Services	FEB 1997
52.247-30	F.O.B. Origin, Contractor's Facility	FEB 2006
52.247-55	F.O.B. Point For Delivery Of Government-Furnished Property	JUN 2003
52.249-1	Termination For Convenience Of The Government (Fixed Price) (Short Form)	APR 1984
52.249-2	Termination For Convenience Of The Government (Fixed-Price)	MAY 2004
52.253-1	Computer Generated Forms	JAN 1991
252.203-7001	Prohibition On Persons Convicted of Fraud or Other Defense-Contract-Related Felonies	DEC 2004
252.203-7002	Display Of DOD Hotline Poster	DEC 1991
252.203-7002	Display Of DOD Hotline Poster	DEC 1991
252.204-7003	Control Of Government Personnel Work Product	APR 1992
252.204-7004 Alt A	Central Contractor Registration (52.204-7) Alternate A	SEP 2007
252.205-7000	Provision Of Information To Cooperative Agreement Holders	DEC 1991
252.209-7004	Subcontracting With Firms That Are Owned or Controlled By The Government of a Terrorist Country	DEC 2006
252.215-7000	Pricing Adjustments	DEC 1991
252.219-7003	Small Business Subcontracting Plan (DOD Contracts)	APR 2007
252.223-7002	Safety Precautions For Ammunition And Explosives	MAY 1994

252.223-7003	Changes In Place Of Performance--Ammunition And Explosives	DEC 1991
252.223-7004	Drug Free Work Force	SEP 1988
252.223-7007	Safeguarding Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives	SEP 1999
252.225-7004	Report of Contract Performance Outside the United States and Canada--Submission after Award	MAY 2007
252.225-7006	Quarterly Reporting of Actual Contract Performance Outside the United States	MAY 2007
252.225-7007	Prohibition on Acquisition of United States Munitions List Items from Communist Chinese Military Companies	SEP 2006
252.225-7012	Preference For Certain Domestic Commodities	MAR 2008
252.225-7028	Exclusionary Policies And Practices Of Foreign Government	APR 2003
252.226-7001	Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises, and Native Hawaiian Small Business Concerns	SEP 2004
252.229-7011	Reporting of Foreign Taxes--U.S. Assistance Programs	SEP 2005
252.231-7000	Supplemental Cost Principles	DEC 1991
252.232-7003	Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports	MAR 2008
252.235-7010	Acknowledgment of Support and Disclaimer	MAY 1995
252.235-7011	Final Scientific or Technical Report	NOV 2004
252.239-7001	Information Assurance Contractor Training and Certification	JAN 2008
252.243-7001	Pricing Of Contract Modifications	DEC 1991
252.243-7002	Requests for Equitable Adjustment	MAR 1998
252.246-7003	Notification of Potential Safety Issues	JAN 2007
252.247-7024	Notification Of Transportation Of Supplies By Sea	MAR 2000

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.216-23 EXECUTION AND COMMENCEMENT OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall indicate acceptance of this letter contract by signing three copies of the contract and returning them to the Contracting Officer. Upon acceptance by both parties, the Contractor shall proceed with performance of the work, including purchase of necessary materials.

(End of clause)

52.216-24 LIMITATION OF GOVERNMENT LIABILITY (APR 1984)

(a) In performing this contract, the Contractor is not authorized to make expenditures or incur obligations exceeding \$15,000,000.00 dollars.

(b) The maximum amount for which the Government shall be liable if this contract is terminated is \$7,500,000.00 dollars.

(End of clause)

52.216-26 PAYMENTS OF ALLOWABLE COSTS BEFORE DEFINITIZATION (DEC 2002)

(a) Reimbursement rate. Pending the placing of the definitive contract referred to in this letter contract, the Government will promptly reimburse the Contractor for all allowable costs under this contract at the following rates:

(1) One hundred percent of approved costs representing financing payments to subcontractors under fixed-price subcontracts, provided that the Government's payments to the Contractor will not exceed 80 percent of the allowable costs of those subcontractors.

(2) One hundred percent of approved costs representing cost-reimbursement subcontracts; provided, that the Government's payments to the Contractor shall not exceed 85 percent of the allowable costs of those subcontractors.

(3) Eighty-five percent of all other approved costs.

(b) Limitation of reimbursement. To determine the amounts payable to the Contractor under this letter contract, the Contracting Officer shall determine allowable costs in accordance with the applicable cost principles in Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). The total reimbursement made under this paragraph shall not exceed 85 percent of the maximum amount of the Government's liability, as stated in this contract.

(c) Invoicing. Payments shall be made promptly to the Contractor when requested as work progresses, but (except for small business concerns) not more often than every 2 weeks, in amounts approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may submit to an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in such form and reasonable detail as the representative may require, an invoice or voucher supported by a statement of the claimed allowable cost incurred by the Contractor in the performance of this contract.

(d) Allowable costs. For the purpose of determining allowable costs, the term "costs" includes--

(1) Those recorded costs that result, at the time of the request for reimbursement, from payment by cash, check, or other form of actual payment for items or services purchased directly for the contract;

(2) When the Contractor is not delinquent in payment of costs of contract performance in the ordinary course of business, costs incurred, but not necessarily paid, for--

(i) Supplies and services purchased directly for the contract and associated financing payments to subcontractors, provided payments determined due will be made--

(A) In accordance with the terms and conditions of a subcontract or invoice; and

(B) Ordinarily within 30 days of the submission of the Contractor's payment request to the Government;

(ii) Materials issued from the Contractor's stores inventory and placed in the production process for use on the contract;

(iii) Direct labor;

(iv) Direct travel;

(v) Other direct in-house costs; and

(vi) Properly allocable and allowable indirect costs as shown on the records maintained by the Contractor for purposes of obtaining reimbursement under Government contracts; and

(3) The amount of financing payments that the Contractor has paid by cash, check, or other forms of payment to subcontractors.

(e) Small business concerns. A small business concern may receive more frequent payments than every 2 weeks.

(f) Audit. At any time before final payment, the Contracting Officer may have the Contractor's invoices or vouchers and statements of costs audited. Any payment may be (1) reduced by any amounts found by the Contracting Officer not to constitute allowable costs or (2) adjusted for overpayments or underpayments made on preceding invoices or vouchers.

(End of clause)

52.252-2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

<http://www.arnet.gov>

http://www.acq.osd.mil/dpap/dars/class_deviations.html

(End of clause)

52.252-6 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (48 CFR 2) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(End of clause)

252.217-7027 CONTRACT DEFINITIZATION (OCT 1998)

(a) A Firm Fixed Price is contemplated. The Contractor agrees to begin promptly negotiating with the Contracting Officer the terms of a definitive contract that will include (1) all clauses required by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) on the date of execution of the undefinitized contract action, (2) all clauses required by law on the date of execution of the definitive contract action, and (3) any other mutually agreeable clauses, terms, and conditions. The Contractor agrees to submit a proposal and cost or pricing data supporting its proposal.

(b) The schedule for definitizing this contract is as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MILESTONE</u>
10 Jul	Released RFP
18 Jul	Issue Letter Contract
22 Aug	Proposal Due
6 Oct	Technical Evaluation and Pricing

27 Oct Negotiations Complete
 17 Nov Award Contract

(c) If agreement on a definitive contract action to supersede this undefinitized contract action is not reached by the target date in paragraph (b) of this clause, or within any extension of it granted by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer may, with the approval of the head of the contracting activity, determine a reasonable price or fee in accordance with subpart 15.4 and part 31 of the FAR, subject to Contractor appeal as provided in the Disputes clause. In any event, the Contractor shall proceed with completion of the contract, subject only to the Limitation of Government Liability clause.

(1) After the Contracting Officer's determination of price or fee, the contract shall be governed by--

(i) All clauses required by the FAR on the date of execution of this undefinitized contract action for either fixed-price or cost-reimbursement contracts, as determined by the Contracting Officer under this paragraph (c);

(ii) All clauses required by law as of the date of the Contracting Officer's determination; and

(iii) Any other clauses, terms, and conditions mutually agreed upon.

(2) To the extent consistent with paragraph (c)(1) of this clause, all clauses, terms, and conditions included in this undefinitized contract action shall continue in effect, except those that by their nature apply only to an undefinitized contract action.

(d) The definitive contract resulting from this undefinitized contract action will include a negotiated Firm Fixed Price in no event to exceed \$15,000,000.00

(End of clause)

252.225-7027 RESTRICTION ON CONTINGENT FEES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (APR 2003)

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, contingent fees, as defined in the Covenant Against Contingent Fees clause of this contract, are generally an allowable cost, provided the fees are paid to--

(1) A bona fide employee of the Contractor; or

(2) A bona fide established commercial or selling agency maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business.

(b) For foreign military sales, unless the contingent fees have been identified and payment approved in writing by the foreign customer before contract award, the following contingent fees are unallowable under this contract:

(1) For sales to the Government(s) of Japan, contingent fees in any amount.

(2) For sales to Governments not listed in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause, contingent fees exceeding \$50,000 per foreign military sale case.

(End of Clause)

Section J - List of Documents, Exhibits and Other Attachments

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u># OF PAGES</u>
Statement of Objectives (SOO) entitled “Medium Range Target (MRT) Target System Integration, and Launch Service”	18 JUL 2008	3
Contract Data Requirements List (DD Form 1423), with Distribution List	16 JUL 2008	37
Contract Security Classification Specification (DD Form 254)	5 JUN 2008	9
MIL-HDBK-881A, Department of Defense Handbook Work Breakdown Structures for Defense Materiel Items. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will provide.	30 JUL 2005	136
Ballistic Missile Defense System (BMDS) Security Classification Guide. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will provide.	26 APR 2004	113
Ballistic Missile Defense Target Systems Security Classification Guide. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will provide.	18 NOV 2005	76
Aegis Ballistic Missile Defense (ABMD) Security Classification Guide. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will provide.	8 NOV 2005	124
MDA-QS-001-MAP-REV A, Missile Defense Agency Assurance Provisions (MAP)	29 OCT 2006	188
Cost and Software Reporting (CSDR) (DD Form 2794)	16 APR 2007	2
Contractor Cost Data Reporting (CCDR)	09 JUL 2008	1
List of Government Property	8 JUL 2008	16

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
				J	1 3
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. P00001	3. EFFECTIVE DATE 06-Oct-2008	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. SEE SCHEDULE	5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)		
6. ISSUED BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY (MDA) CONTRACTS DIRECTORATE BLDG 5222 MARTIN RD REDSTONE ARSENAL AL 35898-0001	CODE HQ0147	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) DCM PHOENIX TWO RENAISSANCE SQUARE, 40 NORTH CENTRAL PHOENIX AZ 85004		CODE S0302A	
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code) ORBITAL SCIENCES CORPORATION 3380 S PRICE RD CHANDLER AZ 85248-3534				9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.	
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)	
				X 10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. HQ0147-08-C-0003	
				X 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 21-Jul-2008	
CODE 27555	FACILITY CODE				
11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS					
<input type="checkbox"/> The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer <input type="checkbox"/> is extended, <input type="checkbox"/> is not extended. Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.					
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required) See Schedule					
13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.					
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.					
B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).					
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:					
X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) FAR 52.232-22 Limitation of Funds					
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not, <input type="checkbox"/> is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.					
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.) Modification Control Number: hfdw ard097 Contract Specialist: Francesca Edwards, francesca.edwards@mda.mil, (256) 450-1988 The purpose of this modification is to provide funding for JFTM-4 Long Lead Items. Funding in the amount of (b)(4) is provided on CLIN 0002.					
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.					
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)			16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) CAROL D. ALKHAFI / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 256-450-2028 EMAIL: CAROL.ALKHAFI@MDA.MIL		
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY <u>CAKHAFI</u> (Signature of Contracting Officer)		16C. DATE SIGNED 06-Oct-2008	

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

SUBCLIN 000201 is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
000201	Incremental Funding for CLIN 0002 FFP Funding for JFTM-4 Long Lead Items FOB: Destination PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: N0002408MP60170				\$0.00

NET AMT

\$0.00

ACRN AB
CIN: N0002408MP601700002

(b)(4)

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 000201:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
N/A	N/A	N/A	Government

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4)

SUBCLIN 000201:

Funding on SUBCLIN 000201 is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AB

CIN: N0002408MP601700002

Acctng Data: 97-11X8242 2862 310 74622 0 065916 2D PJAA44 825460010CAN

Increase (b)(4)

Total: (b)(4)

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
				J	1	6
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. P00002	3. EFFECTIVE DATE 27-Jan-2009	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. SEE SCHEDULE		5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)		
6. ISSUED BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY (MDA) CONTRACTS DIRECTORATE BLDG 5222 MARTIN RD REDSTONE ARSENAL AL 35898-0001	CODE HQ0147	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) DCM PHOENIX TWO RENAISSANCE SQUARE, 40 NORTH CENTRAL PHOENIX AZ 85004		CODE S0302A		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code) ORBITAL SCIENCES CORPORATION 3380 S PRICE RD CHANDLER AZ 85248-3534				9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
				X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. HQ0147-08-C-0003	
				X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 21-Jul-2008	
CODE 27555	FACILITY CODE					
11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS						
<input type="checkbox"/> The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of offer <input type="checkbox"/> is extended, <input type="checkbox"/> is not extended. Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.						
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required) See Schedule						
13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.						
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.						
B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).						
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:						
X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) Section H- Options, FAR 43.103						
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> is not, <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.						
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.) Modification Control Number: hfdw ard09764						
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.						
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)				16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)		
				CAROL D. ALKHAFI / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 256-450-2028 EMAIL: CAROL.ALKHAFI@MDA.MIL		
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR		15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		16C. DATE SIGNED	
_____ (Signature of person authorized to sign)			BY <u>CAROL D. ALKHAFI</u> (Signature of Contracting Officer)		27-Jan-2009	

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION SF 30 - BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following have been added by full text:

PURPOSE OF MOD

The purpose of this modification is to:

1. Definitize Letter Contract HQ0147-08-C-0003, Contractor Proposal Number 5230, Medium Range Target (MRT) for JFTM-3 and JFTM-4, dated August 22, 2008. All Terms, Conditions, Assumptions, Exceptions and Clarifications in Contractor Proposal Number 5230 were evaluated and the the negotiated results are documented in the signed Memorandum of Agreement, "Negotiated Settlement of MDA Letter Contract HQ0147-08-C-0003", dated December 18, 2008. The total negotiated amount of this definitization is (b)(4) as shown below:

	CLIN 0001	CLIN 0002	CLIN 0004 (new)	TOTAL
ESTIMATED COST	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	(b)(4)
FIXED FEE				
TOTAL				

CLIN 0004 is established for separating the proposal preparation costs for JFTM-3 and -4 missions.

2. Exercise Option 2, CLIN 0002, JFTM-4 Mission, at a total amount of (b)(4).
3. Add Section G tables to provide a breakdown of CLIN value and funding.
4. Replace Section J, Statement of Objectives with Contractor Statement of Work (CSOW), dated 5 November 2008.
5. Revise Section J, DD Form 254 dated 5 JUN 2008, Block 11D changed from "NO" to "YES".
6. Incorporate Section J, Performance-Based Payment Event Schedule, dated 26 January 2009.
7. Incorporate Section J, Orbital Sciences Corporation Small Business Subcontracting Plan, dated 22 January 2009.
8. Section I Clause 52.232-16 Alt II Progress Payments (Apr 2003)- Alternate II is deleted because it is not applicable.
9. Section I Clause 52.244-5 Competition In Subcontracting, is deleted because it was listed twice, in error.
10. Authorize payment of Events 1 and 2 per the Performance-Based Payment Event Schedule, dated 26 January 2009.

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4)

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0001

The unit price amount has decreased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4)

The cost constraint NTE has been deleted.

The total cost of this line item has decreased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4)

CLIN 0002

The unit price amount has increased by (b)(4) from \$0.00 to (b)(4)

The option status has changed from Option to Option Exercised.

The cost constraint TBN has been deleted.

The total cost of this line item has increased by (b)(4) from \$0.00 to (b)(4)

CLIN 0004 is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004	Proposal Preparation FFP JFTM-3 and JFTM-4 FOB: Destination	1	Lot	(b)(4)	(b)(4)
NET AMT					(b)(4)

SUBCLIN 000401 is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
000401	Funding for CLIN 0004 FFP FOB: Destination PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: N0002408MP50951-0001				\$0.00
NET AMT					\$0.00
ACRN AA					(b)(4)
CIN: N0002408MP509510002					

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for CLIN 0004:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
N/A	N/A	N/A	Government

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 000401:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
N/A	N/A	N/A	Government

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4)

SUBCLIN 000101:

AA: 97-11X8242 8NJU 310 4Q452 0 068342 2D CCXT01 E44GE425101P (CIN N0002408MP509510001) was increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4)

SUBCLIN 000401:

Funding on SUBCLIN 000401 is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AA

CIN: N0002408MP509510002

Acctng Data: 97-11X8242 8NJU 310 4Q452 0 068342 2D CCXT01 E44GE425101P

Increase (b)(4)

Total (b)(4)

The following have been added by full text:

G-8 AND G-9

CONTRACT VALUE

The total value of each CLIN is as follows:			
	FROM	BY	TO
ITEM 0001- JFTM-3	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)
ITEM 0002- JFTM-4 Option (Exercised)	\$ 0.00	\$	\$
ITEM 0004 – Proposal Preparation	\$ 0.00	\$	\$
TOTAL	FROM	BY	TO
	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)

ALT I PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS FOR MULTIPLE ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION CITATIONS

CLINs may be funded by multiple accounting classifications. The Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) will make payments from those Accounting Classification Reporting Numbers (ACRNs) assigned to each CLIN. Payments by the paying office of both cost and fee are to be made by CLIN, from the earliest available funds by fiscal year as identified by ACRN.

ALLOTMENT OF FUNDS

ITEM 0001	FROM	BY	TO
Funds obligated on 000101 ACRN AA	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)
Total Item Funding	\$	\$	\$
ITEM 0002	FROM	BY	TO
Funds obligated on 000201 ACRN AB	\$ (b)(4)	\$ -	\$ (b)(4)
Total Item funding	\$	\$ -	\$
ITEM 0004	FROM	BY	TO
Funds obligated on 000401 ACRN AA	\$ 0.00	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)
Total Item Funding	\$ 0.00	\$	\$
Total Contract Funding	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)

SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES

The following have been deleted:

52.232-16 Alt II	Progress Payments (Apr 2003) - Alternate II	APR 2003
52.244-5	Competition In Subcontracting	DEC 1996

SECTION J - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS

The following have been modified:

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u># OF PAGES</u>
(b)(4)	05 NOV 2008	16
Contract Data Requirements List (DD Form 1423), with Distribution List	16 JUL 2008	37
Contract Security Classification Specification (DD Form 254)	5 JUN 2008	9
MIL-HDBK-881A, Department of Defense Handbook Work Breakdown Structures for Defense Materiel Items. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will provide.	30 JUL 2005	136

Ballistic Missile Defense System (BMDS) Security Classification Guide. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will provide.	26 APR 2004	113
Ballistic Missile Defense Target Systems Security Classification Guide. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will provide.	18 NOV 2005	76
Aegis Ballistic Missile Defense (ABMD) Security Classification Guide. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will provide.	8 NOV 2005	124
MDA-QS-001-MAP-REV A, Missile Defense Agency Assurance Provisions (MAP)	29 OCT 2006	188
Cost and Software Reporting (CSDR) (DD Form 2794)	16 APR 2007	2
Contractor Cost Data Reporting (CCDR)	09 JUL 2008	1
List of Government Property	8 JUL 2008	16
(b)(4)	22 JAN 2009	6
(b)(4)	26 JAN 2009	28

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
				J	1	5
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. P00003	3. EFFECTIVE DATE 06-Mar-2009	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. SEE SCHEDULE		5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)		
6. ISSUED BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY (MDA) CONTRACTS DIRECTORATE BLDG 5222 MARTIN RD REDSTONE ARSENAL AL 35898-0001	CODE HQ0147	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) DCM PHOENIX TWO RENAISSANCE SQUARE, 40 NORTH CENTRAL PHOENIX AZ 85004		CODE S0302A		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code) ORBITAL SCIENCES CORPORATION 3380 S PRICE RD CHANDLER AZ 85248-3534				9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
				X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. HQ0147-08-C-0003	
				X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 21-Jul-2008	
CODE 27555	FACILITY CODE					
11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS						
<input type="checkbox"/> The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of offer <input type="checkbox"/> is extended, <input type="checkbox"/> is not extended. Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.						
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required) See Schedule						
13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.						
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.						
B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).						
X C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF: 52.232-22 Limitation of Funds						
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)						
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not, <input type="checkbox"/> is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.						
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.) Modification Control Number: hcalkhaf091318 The purpose of this modification is to issue Authorization To Proceed (ATP) for FTM 16E2 and provide incremental funding.						
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.						
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)				16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)		
				CAROL D. ALKHAFI / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 256-450-2028 EMAIL: CAROL.ALKHAFI@MDA.MIL		
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR		15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		16C. DATE SIGNED	
_____ (Signature of person authorized to sign)			BY <u>CAKHAFI</u> (Signature of Contracting Officer)		06-Mar-2009	

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following items are applicable to this modification:

SF 30 CONTINUATION PAGE

MDA letter DACT-TC01-09-0027, dated 02 March 2009, Subject: Authorization to Proceed (ATP) for initiation of efforts in support of the FTM-16E2 mission, incorporated herein by reference, provided authority to initiate efforts for the design, development of long lead hardware, long lead documentation for range support, mission analysis, integration, assembly, test and checkout (IAT&C) of the FTM-16E2 MRT target system with a not to exceed (NTE) amount of (b)(4). Funding in the amount of (b)(4) is provided and is applicable to the NTE pending definition of the Change Order.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4)

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0005 is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0005	MRT for FTM-16E2 Mission FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each	(b)(4)	(b)(4)
				NET AMT	(b)(4)

SUBCLIN 000501 is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
---------	-------------------	----------	------	------------	--------

000501	Incremental funding FTM-16E ATP FFP FOB: Destination PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: TC9HT993793				\$0.00
--------	--	--	--	--	--------

NET AMT	\$0.00
---------	--------

ACRN AD
CIN: TC9HT9937930001

(b)(4)

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for CLIN 0005:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
Destination	Government	Destination	Government

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 000501:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
N/A	N/A	N/A	Government

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4)

SUBCLIN 000501:

Funding on SUBCLIN 000501 is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AD

CIN: TC9HT9937930001

Acctng Data: 9790400.2520 9 BM 2520 40603888C00 255Y S12135 MD9E105B0C3793 920703

Increase: (b)(4)

Total (b)(4)

The following have been modified:

G-8 AND G-9

CONTRACT VALUE

The total value of each CLIN is as follows:

	FROM	BY	TO
ITEM 0001- JFTM-3	\$(b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)
ITEM 0002- JFTM-4 Option (Exercised)	\$	\$ 0.00	\$
ITEM 0004 – Proposal Preparation	\$	\$ 0.00	\$
ITEM 0005 – FTM-16E2	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)	\$
TOTAL	FROM	BY	TO
	\$(b)(4)	\$(b)(4)	\$(b)(4)

ALT I PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS FOR MULTIPLE ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION CITATIONS

CLINs may be funded by multiple accounting classifications. The Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) will make payments from those Accounting Classification Reporting Numbers (ACRNs) assigned to each CLIN. Payments by the paying office of both cost and fee are to be made by CLIN, from the earliest available funds by fiscal year as identified by ACRN.

ALLOTMENT OF FUNDS

ITEM	FROM	BY	TO
ITEM 0001			
Funds obligated on 000101 ACRN AA	\$(b)(4)	\$ -	\$(b)(4)
Total Item Funding	\$	\$ -	\$
ITEM 0002			
Funds obligated on 000201 ACRN AB	\$(b)(4)	\$ -	\$(b)(4)
Total Item funding	\$	\$ -	\$
ITEM 0004			
Funds obligated on 000401 ACRN AA	\$(b)(4)	\$ -	\$(b)(4)
Total Item Funding	\$	\$ -	\$
ITEM 0005			
Funds obligated on 000501 ACRN AD	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)	\$(b)(4)
Total Item Funding	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)	\$(b)(4)
Total Contract Funding	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)

The total unfunded amounts per CLIN is as follows:

	FROM	BY	TO
ITEM 0001- JFTM-3	\$(b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)
ITEM 0002- JFTM-4 Option (Exercised)	\$	\$ 0.00	\$
ITEM 0004 – Proposal Preparation	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
ITEM 0005 – FTM-16E2	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

TOTAL	FROM	BY	TO
	\$ (b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$ (b)(4)

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES												
				J	1 4												
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. P00004	3. EFFECTIVE DATE 09-Mar-2009	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. SEE SCHEDULE		5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)													
6. ISSUED BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY (MDA) CONTRACTS DIRECTORATE BLDG 5222 MARTIN RD REDSTONE ARSENAL AL 35898-0001	CODE HQ0147	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) DCM PHOENIX TWO RENAISSANCE SQUARE, 40 NORTH CENTRAL PHOENIX AZ 85004		CODE S0302A													
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code) ORBITAL SCIENCES CORPORATION 3380 S PRICE RD CHANDLER AZ 85248-3534				9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.													
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)													
				X 10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. HQ0147-08-C-0003													
				X 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 21-Jul-2008													
CODE 27555	FACILITY CODE																
11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS																	
<input type="checkbox"/> The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer <input type="checkbox"/> is extended, <input type="checkbox"/> is not extended. Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.																	
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required) See Schedule																	
13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.																	
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.																	
X B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).																	
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:																	
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)																	
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not, <input type="checkbox"/> is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.																	
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.) Modification Control Number: hfdw ard091399 The purpose of this modification is to deobligate funding on CLIN 000501 and obligate funding on CLIN 000502 as follows:																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CLIN</th> <th>ACRN</th> <th>CIN</th> <th>AMT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DEOBLIGATE: 000501</td> <td>AD</td> <td>TC9HT993793</td> <td>(b)(4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBLIGATE: 000502</td> <td>AE</td> <td>TC9ALB93815</td> <td>(b)(4)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						CLIN	ACRN	CIN	AMT	DEOBLIGATE: 000501	AD	TC9HT993793	(b)(4)	OBLIGATE: 000502	AE	TC9ALB93815	(b)(4)
CLIN	ACRN	CIN	AMT														
DEOBLIGATE: 000501	AD	TC9HT993793	(b)(4)														
OBLIGATE: 000502	AE	TC9ALB93815	(b)(4)														
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.																	
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)			16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) CAROL D. ALKHAFI / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 256-450-2028 EMAIL: CAROL.ALKHAFI@MDA.MIL														
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)		15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY <u>Carol Alkhafi</u> (Signature of Contracting Officer)		16C. DATE SIGNED 10-Mar-2009												

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

SUBCLIN 000502 is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
000502	Incremental Funding FTM-16E2 ATP FFP FOB: Destination PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: TC9ALB93815				\$0.00
				NET AMT	\$0.00
				ACRN AE CIN: TC9ALB938150001	(b)(4)

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 000502:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
N/A	N/A	N/A	Government

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

SUBCLIN 000501:

AD: 9790400.2520 9 BM 2520 40603888C00 255Y S12135 MD9E105B0C3793 920703 (CIN TC9HT9937930001) was decreased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to \$0.00

SUBCLIN 000502:

Funding on SUBCLIN 000502 is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AE

CIN: TC9ALB938150001

Acctng Data: 9790400.2520 9 BM 2520 40603888C00 255Y S12135 MD9B105G0C3815 920687

Increase (b)(4)

Total (b)(4)

The following have been modified:

G-8 AND G-9

CONTRACT VALUE

The total value of each CLIN is as follows:

	FROM	BY	TO
ITEM 0001- JFTM-3	(b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)
ITEM 0002- JFTM-4 Option (Exercised)	\$	\$ 0.00	\$
ITEM 0004 – Proposal Preparation	\$	\$ 0.00	\$
ITEM 0005 – FTM-16E2	\$	\$ 0.00	\$
TOTAL	FROM	BY	TO
	\$ (b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)

ALT I PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS FOR MULTIPLE ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION CITATIONS

CLINs may be funded by multiple accounting classifications. The Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) will make payments from those Accounting Classification Reporting Numbers (ACRNs) assigned to each CLIN. Payments by the paying office of both cost and fee are to be made by CLIN, from the earliest available funds by fiscal year as identified by ACRN.

ALLOTMENT OF FUNDS

ITEM 0001	FROM	BY	TO
Funds obligated on 000101 ACRN AA	\$(b)(4)	\$ -	\$(b)(4)
Total Item Funding	\$	\$ -	\$
ITEM 0002	FROM	BY	TO
Funds obligated on 000201 ACRN AB	\$(b)(4)	\$ -	\$(b)(4)
Total Item funding	\$	\$ -	\$
ITEM 0004	FROM	BY	TO
Funds obligated on 000401 ACRN AA	\$(b)(4)	\$ -	\$(b)(4)
Total Item Funding	\$	\$ -	\$
ITEM 0005	FROM	BY	TO
Funds obligated on 000501 ACRN AD	\$(b)(4)	\$(b)(4)	\$ 0.00
Funds obligated on 000501 ACRN AE	\$ 0.00	\$	\$(b)(4)
Total Item Funding	\$(b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)
Total Contract Funding	\$(b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)

The total unfunded amounts per CLIN is as follows:

	FROM	BY	TO
ITEM 0001- JFTM-3	\$(b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)
ITEM 0002- JFTM-4 Option (Exercised)	\$	\$ 0.00	\$
ITEM 0004 – Proposal Preparation	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
ITEM 0005 – FTM-16E2	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
TOTAL	FROM	BY	TO
	\$(b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
				J	1 2	
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. P00005	3. EFFECTIVE DATE 12-Mar-2009	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. SEE SCHEDULE	5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)			
6. ISSUED BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY (MDA) CONTRACTS DIRECTORATE BLDG 5222 MARTIN RD REDSTONE ARSENAL AL 35898-0001	CODE HQ0147	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) DCM PHOENIX TWO RENAISSANCE SQUARE, 40 NORTH CENTRAL PHOENIX AZ 85004		CODE S0302A		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code) ORBITAL SCIENCES CORPORATION 3380 S PRICE RD CHANDLER AZ 85248-3534				9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
				X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. HQ0147-08-C-0003	
				X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 21-Jul-2008	
CODE 27555	FACILITY CODE					
11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS						
<input type="checkbox"/> The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer <input type="checkbox"/> is extended, <input type="checkbox"/> is not extended. Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.						
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)						
13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.						
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.						
X B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).						
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:						
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)						
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not, <input type="checkbox"/> is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.						
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.) Modification Control Number: hfdw ard091472 The purpose of this modification is to authorize the payment of the following Milestone Events: Event no 3- Completion of Delta Design Review (b)(4) Event no 4- Receipt of Booster GCA Structure (b)(4) Event no 5- Receipt of Booster FTS Structure (b)(4)						
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.						
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)			16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) CAROL D. ALKHAFI / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 256-450-2028 EMAIL: CAROL.ALKHAFI@MDA.MIL			
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY <u>CAKHAFI</u> (Signature of Contracting Officer)		16C. DATE SIGNED 12-Mar-2009		

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES																									
				J	1 4																									
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. P00006	3. EFFECTIVE DATE 13-Mar-2009	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. SEE SCHEDULE		5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)																										
6. ISSUED BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY (MDA) CONTRACTS DIRECTORATE BLDG 5222 MARTIN RD REDSTONE ARSENAL AL 35898-0001	CODE HQ0147	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) DCM PHOENIX TWO RENAISSANCE SQUARE, 40 NORTH CENTRAL PHOENIX AZ 85004		CODE S0302A																										
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code) ORBITAL SCIENCES CORPORATION 3380 S PRICE RD CHANDLER AZ 85248-3534				9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.																										
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)																										
				X 10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. HQ0147-08-C-0003																										
				X 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 21-Jul-2008																										
CODE 27555	FACILITY CODE																													
11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS																														
<input type="checkbox"/> The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of offer <input type="checkbox"/> is extended, <input type="checkbox"/> is not extended. Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.																														
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required) See Schedule																														
13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.																														
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.																														
B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).																														
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:																														
X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) FAR 52.232-22, Limitation of Funds																														
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not, <input type="checkbox"/> is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.																														
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.) Modification Control Number: hfdw ard091481 The purpose of this modification is to 1) Increase the ATP NTE amount for FTM-16E2. The NTE amount is increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4). Funding is provided on CLIN 0005 in the amount of (b)(4) and is applicable to the NTE. 2) Deobligate funding on CLIN 000502 and obligate funding on CLIN 000501 as follows: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>CLIN</th> <th>ACRN</th> <th>CIN</th> <th>AMT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DEOBLIGATE</td> <td>000502</td> <td>AE</td> <td>TC9ALB93815</td> <td>(b)(4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBLIGATE</td> <td>000501</td> <td>AD</td> <td>TC9HT993793</td> <td>(b)(4)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>CLIN</th> <th>ACRN</th> <th>CIN</th> <th>AMT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3) OBLIGATE</td> <td>000503</td> <td>AF</td> <td>TC9HT993788</td> <td>(b)(4)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							CLIN	ACRN	CIN	AMT	DEOBLIGATE	000502	AE	TC9ALB93815	(b)(4)	OBLIGATE	000501	AD	TC9HT993793	(b)(4)		CLIN	ACRN	CIN	AMT	3) OBLIGATE	000503	AF	TC9HT993788	(b)(4)
	CLIN	ACRN	CIN	AMT																										
DEOBLIGATE	000502	AE	TC9ALB93815	(b)(4)																										
OBLIGATE	000501	AD	TC9HT993793	(b)(4)																										
	CLIN	ACRN	CIN	AMT																										
3) OBLIGATE	000503	AF	TC9HT993788	(b)(4)																										
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.																														
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)			16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) CAROL D. ALKHAFI / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 256-450-2028 EMAIL: CAROL.ALKHAFI@MDA.MIL																											
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)		15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY <u>CAKHAFI</u> (Signature of Contracting Officer)		16C. DATE SIGNED 17-Mar-2009																									

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION A - SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM

The total cost of this contract was increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4)

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

CLIN 0005

The CLIN extended description Authorization to Proceed (ATP) for FTM-16E2 was provided on 6 March 2009. The Not to Exceed amount is increased from (b)(4) to (b)(4). Orbital Sciences Corporation is not authorized to incur expenditures in excess of \$6,000,000 without prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.

The unit price amount has increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4).
The total cost of this line item has increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4).

SUBCLIN 000503 is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
000503	Incremental Funding- FTM-16E2 ATP FFP FOB: Destination PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: TC9HT993788				\$0.00
NET AMT					\$0.00
	ACRN AF CIN: TC9HT9937880001				(b)(4)

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for SUBCLIN 000503:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
N/A	N/A	N/A	Government

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4)

SUBCLIN 000501:

AD: 9790400.2520 9 BM 2520 40603888C00 255Y S12135 MD9E105B0C3793 920703 (CIN TC9HT9937930001) was increased by (b)(4) from \$0.00 to (b)(4)

SUBCLIN 000502:

AE: 9790400.2520 9 BM 2520 40603888C00 255Y S12135 MD9B105G0C3815 920687 (CIN TC9ALB938150001) was decreased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to \$0.00

SUBCLIN 000503:

Funding on SUBCLIN 000503 is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AF

CIN: TC9HT9937880001

Acctng Data: 9790400.2520 9 BM 2520 40603888C00 255Y S12135 MD9E105A0C3788 920702

Increase (b)(4)

Total: (b)(4)

The following have been modified:

G-8 AND G-9

CONTRACT VALUE

The total value of each CLIN is as follows:

	FROM	BY	TO
ITEM 0001- JFTM-3	\$(b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$(b)(4)
ITEM 0002- JFTM-4 Option (Exercised)	\$	\$ 0.00	\$
ITEM 0004 – Proposal Preparation	\$	\$ (b)(4)	\$
ITEM 0005 – FTM-16E2	\$	\$	\$
TOTAL	\$(b)(4)	\$(b)(4)	\$(b)(4)

ALT I PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS FOR MULTIPLE ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION CITATIONS

CLINs may be funded by multiple accounting classifications. The Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) will make payments from those Accounting Classification Reporting Numbers (ACRNs) assigned to each CLIN. Payments by the paying office of both cost and fee are to be made by CLIN, from the earliest available funds by fiscal year as identified by ACRN.

ALLOTMENT OF FUNDS

	FROM	BY	TO
ITEM 0001			
Funds obligated on 000101 ACRN AA	\$ (b)(4)	\$ -	\$ (b)(4)
Total Item Funding	\$ (b)(4)	\$ -	\$ (b)(4)
ITEM 0002			
Funds obligated on 000201 ACRN AB	\$ (b)(4)	\$ -	\$ (b)(4)
Total Item funding	\$ (b)(4)	\$ -	\$ (b)(4)
ITEM 0004			
Funds obligated on 000401 ACRN AA	\$ (b)(4)	\$ -	\$ (b)(4)
Total Item Funding	\$ (b)(4)	\$ -	\$ (b)(4)
ITEM 0005			
Funds obligated on 000501 ACRN AD	\$ 0.00	(b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)
Funds obligated on 000502 ACRN AE	\$ (b)(4)	(b)(4)	\$ 0.00
Funds obligated on 000503 ACRN A	\$ 0.00	(b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)
Total Item Funding	\$ (b)(4)	(b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)
Total Contract Funding	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)	\$ (b)(4)

The total unfunded amounts per CLIN is as follows:

	FROM	BY	TO
ITEM 0001- JFTM-3	\$ (b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$ (b)(4)
ITEM 0002- JFTM-4 Option (Exercised)	\$ (b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$ (b)(4)
ITEM 0004 – Proposal Preparation	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
ITEM 0005 – FTM-16E2	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
TOTAL	\$ (b)(4)	\$ 0.00	\$ (b)(4)

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
				J	1	2
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. P00007	3. EFFECTIVE DATE 13-May-2009	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. SEE SCHEDULE		5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)		
6. ISSUED BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY (MDA) CONTRACTS DIRECTORATE BLDG 5222 MARTIN RD REDSTONE ARSENAL AL 35898-0001	CODE HQ0147	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) DCMA PHOENIX 40 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE SUITE 400 TWO RENAISSANCE SQUARE PHOENIX AZ 85004-4400		CODE S0302A		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code) ORBITAL SCIENCES CORPORATION 3380 S PRICE RD CHANDLER AZ 85248-3534				9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
				X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. HQ0147-08-C-0003	
				X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 21-Jul-2008	
CODE 27555	FACILITY CODE					
11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS						
<input type="checkbox"/> The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer <input type="checkbox"/> is extended, <input type="checkbox"/> is not extended. Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.						
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)						
13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.						
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.						
X B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).						
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:						
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)						
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not, <input type="checkbox"/> is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.						
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.) Modification Control Number: hrkuczen092074 The purpose of this modification is to authorize the payment of the following Milestone Event: Event no. 6 - Orbital Operational Requirements Inputs (UDS (b)(4))						
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.						
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)				16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) CAROL D. ALKHAFI / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 256-450-2028 EMAIL: CAROL.ALKHAFI@MDA.MIL		
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)		15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY <u>CAKHAFI</u> (Signature of Contracting Officer)		16C. DATE SIGNED 14-May-2009	

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
				J	1	3
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. P00008	3. EFFECTIVE DATE 17-Jun-2009	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. SEE SCHEDULE		5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)		
6. ISSUED BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY (MDA) CONTRACTS DIRECTORATE BLDG 5222 MARTIN RD REDSTONE ARSENAL AL 35898-0001	CODE HQ0147	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) DCMA PHOENIX 40 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE SUITE 400 TWO RENAISSANCE SQUARE PHOENIX AZ 85004-4400		CODE S0302A		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code) ORBITAL SCIENCES CORPORATION 3380 S PRICE RD CHANDLER AZ 85248-3534				9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
				X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. HQ0147-08-C-0003	
				X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 21-Jul-2008	
CODE 27555	FACILITY CODE					
11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS						
<input type="checkbox"/> The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of offer <input type="checkbox"/> is extended, <input type="checkbox"/> is not extended. Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.						
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)						
13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.						
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.						
X B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).						
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:						
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)						
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not, <input type="checkbox"/> is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.						
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.) Modification Control Number: hthaslet092410 see page 2						
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.						
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)				16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) CAROL D. ALKHAFI / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 256-450-2028 EMAIL: CAROL.ALKHAFI@MDA.MIL		
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)		15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY <u>CAKHAFI</u> (Signature of Contracting Officer)		16C. DATE SIGNED 17-Jun-2009	

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following items are applicable to this modification:AUTHORIZE PAYMENT

The purpose of this modification is to authorize payment of the following milestone event and to change the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) on this contract and the Contracting Officer's Information:

1. Authorize payment for Event #7- Completion of 50% of Bench Test Procedure (b)(4)
2. Change COR From: James Weinberger To: Tyler Green
3. Change Contracting Officer From: Shirley Wilkes To: Carol Alkhafi

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

The following have been modified:

G-01 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION (MAY 2005)

Notwithstanding the Contractor's responsibility for total management during the performance of this contract, the administration of the contract will require maximum coordination between the Government and the Contractor. The following individuals will be the Government points of contact during the performance of this contract:

(a) CONTRACTING OFFICERS

All contract administration will be effected by the Procuring Contracting Officer (PCO) or designated Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO). Communication pertaining to the contract administration should be addressed to the Contracting Officer. Contract administration functions (see FAR 42.302 and DFARS 242.302) are assigned to the cognizant contract administration office. No changes, deviations, or waivers shall be effective without a modification of the contract executed by the Contracting Officer or his duly authorized representative authorizing such changes, deviations, or waivers.

The point of contact for all contractual matters is:

Name: Carol Alkhafi
Organizational Code: MDA/DACT
Telephone Number: (256) 450-2028
E-Mail Address: Carol.Alkhafi@mda.mil

(b) CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE

The Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) is not authorized to change any of the terms and conditions of the contract. The Contractor is advised that only the Contracting Officer can change or modify the contract terms or take any other action which obligates the Government. Then, such action must be set forth in a formal modification to the contract. The authority of the COR is strictly limited to him/her, without redelegation, to

the specific duties set forth in his/her letter of appointment, a copy of which is furnished to the Contractor. Contractors who rely on direction from other than the Contracting Officer or a COR acting outside the strict limits of his/her responsibilities as set forth in his/her letter of appointment do so at their own risk and expense. Such actions do not bind the Government contractually. Any contractual questions shall be directed to the Contracting Officer.

The COR under this contract is:

Name: Tyler Green

Organizational Code: MDA/TCA

Telephone Number: (256) 450-1452

E-Mail Address: Tyler.Green@mda.mil

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
				J	1	2
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. P00009	3. EFFECTIVE DATE 22-Jun-2009	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. SEE SCHEDULE		5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)		
6. ISSUED BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY (MDA) CONTRACTS DIRECTORATE BLDG 5222 MARTIN RD REDSTONE ARSENAL AL 35898-0001	CODE HQ0147	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) DCMA PHOENIX 40 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE SUITE 400 TWO RENAISSANCE SQUARE PHOENIX AZ 85004-4400		CODE S0302A		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code) ORBITAL SCIENCES CORPORATION 3380 S PRICE RD CHANDLER AZ 85248-3534				9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
				X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. HQ0147-08-C-0003	
				X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 21-Jul-2008	
CODE 27555	FACILITY CODE					
11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS						
<input type="checkbox"/> The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of offer <input type="checkbox"/> is extended, <input type="checkbox"/> is not extended. <p>Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.</p>						
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required)						
13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.						
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.						
X B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).						
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:						
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority)						
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> is not, <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.						
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.) Modification Control Number: hthaslet092464 See Page 2						
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.						
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)				16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) CAROL D. ALKHAFI / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 256-450-2028 EMAIL: CAROL.ALKHAFI@MDA.MIL		
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)		15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY <u>CAKHAFI</u> (Signature of Contracting Officer)		16C. DATE SIGNED 29-Jun-2009	

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

The following items are applicable to this modification:

AUTHORIZE PAYMENT

1. Authorize Payment for JFTM-4 Performance based payment Event #1- Procurement of Long Lead Items (LLI)- In the Amount of (b)(4)
2. Incorporate Revised DD 254 Dated 5/28/2009

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

(End of Summary of Changes)

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT				1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES	
				J	1 2	
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO. P00010	3. EFFECTIVE DATE 14-Jul-2009	4. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO. SEE SCHEDULE		5. PROJECT NO.(If applicable)		
6. ISSUED BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY (MDA) CONTRACTS DIRECTORATE BLDG 5222 MARTIN RD REDSTONE ARSENAL AL 35898-0001	CODE HQ0147	7. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 6) DCMA PHOENIX 40 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE SUITE 400 TWO RENAISSANCE SQUARE PHOENIX AZ 85004-4400		CODE S0302A		
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Street, County, State and Zip Code) ORBITAL SCIENCES CORPORATION 3380 S PRICE RD CHANDLER AZ 85248-3534				9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
				9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
				X	10A. MOD. OF CONTRACT/ORDER NO. HQ0147-08-C-0003	
				X	10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13) 21-Jul-2008	
CODE 27555	FACILITY CODE					
11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO AMENDMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS						
<input type="checkbox"/> The above numbered solicitation is amended as set forth in Item 14. The hour and date specified for receipt of Offer <input type="checkbox"/> is extended, <input type="checkbox"/> is not extended. Offer must acknowledge receipt of this amendment prior to the hour and date specified in the solicitation or as amended by one of the following methods: (a) By completing Items 8 and 15, and returning _____ copies of the amendment; (b) By acknowledging receipt of this amendment on each copy of the offer submitted; or (c) By separate letter or telegram which includes a reference to the solicitation and amendment numbers. FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO BE RECEIVED AT THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND DATE SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF YOUR OFFER. If by virtue of this amendment you desire to change an offer already submitted, such change may be made by telegram or letter, provided each telegram or letter makes reference to the solicitation and this amendment, and is received prior to the opening hour and date specified.						
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (If required) See Schedule						
13. THIS ITEM APPLIES ONLY TO MODIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS/ORDERS. IT MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DESCRIBED IN ITEM 14.						
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THE CHANGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE CONTRACT ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.						
B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLECT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in paying office, appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(B).						
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO AUTHORITY OF:						
X D. OTHER (Specify type of modification and authority) FAR 52.232-22. LIMITATION OF FUNDS						
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not, <input type="checkbox"/> is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.						
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (Organized by UCF section headings, including solicitation/contract subject matter where feasible.) Modification Control Number: hshettic092650 The purpose of this modification is to: 1. Fully fund current JFTM-3 work scope by increasing CLIN 0001 funding from (b)(4) by (b)(4) to (b)(4) 2. Increase total contract funding from (b)(4) by (b)(4) to (b)(4) 3. Authorize payment for JFTM-3 Milestone Event #8 (50% completion of FTS and GCA Module Assembly) in the amount of (b)(4)						
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the document referenced in Item 9A or 10A, as heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in full force and effect.						
15A. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)			16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) CAROL D. ALKHAFI / CONTRACTING OFFICER TEL: 256-450-2028 EMAIL: CAROL.ALKHAFI@MDA.MIL			
15B. CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR (Signature of person authorized to sign)	15C. DATE SIGNED	16B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY <u>CAKHAFI</u> (Signature of Contracting Officer)		16C. DATE SIGNED 14-Jul-2009		

SECTION SF 30 BLOCK 14 CONTINUATION PAGE

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES

SUBCLIN 000102 is added as follows:

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	AMOUNT
000102	Funding for CLIN 0001 PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: N0002408MP50951-0003 ACRN AG CIN: N0002408MP50951 (Amendment #2 and #3)	(b)(4)

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

The following Acceptance/Inspection Schedule was added for CLIN 0001:

INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
Destination	Government	Destination	Government

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

The following Delivery Schedule item has been added to SUBCLIN 000102:

DELIVERY DATE	SHIP TO ADDRESS
POP 13-JUL-2009 TO 31-DEC-2009	FOB: Destination

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

Accounting and Appropriation

Summary for the Payment Office

As a result of this modification, the total funded amount for this document was increased by (b)(4) from (b)(4) to (b)(4)

SUBCLIN 000102:

Funding on SUBCLIN 000102 is initiated as follows:

ACRN: AG
CIN: N0002408MP509510003

Acctng Data: 97-11X8242 8NJU 252 4Q452 0 068342 2D CCXT02 E44GFESS102Z

Increase: (b)(4)
Total: (b)(4)

(End of Summary of Changes)

ATTACHMENT 1

CONTRACTOR STATEMENT OF WORK

PAGES 53 – 68

WITHHELD IN TOTAL

FOIA EXEMPTION (b)(4)



Medium Range Target (MRT)

Target System Integration, and Launch Services

for

JFTM-3 AND JFTM-4

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (CDRL)

7 July 2008

Medium Range Target (MRT)
 Target System Integration, and Launch Services
 CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (CDRL)
 ONE-TIME (UNIQUE) DATA ITEMS (OT-MRT-2008X)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	INSTRUCTIONS FOR INTERPRETING DD FORM 1423 AND RELATED INFORMATION, AND FOR PREPARATION AND DELIVERY OF DATA	2
2.1	GENERAL.....	2
2.2	Interpretation of the CDRL, DD Form 1423	3
2.2.1	Block 8. Approval Code.....	3
2.2.2	Block 16. Remarks.....	3
2.2.3	Block 14. Distribution Addressee Code.....	4
2.2.4	Block 10. Frequency	4
2.2.5	Block 11. As of Date	4
2.2.6	Block 12. Date of First Submission	5
2.3	Special Instructions.....	7
2.3.1	Block 7. DD 250 Requirements.....	7
2.3.2	Disclaimer Statement	7
2.3.3	Distribution Control	7
2.3.4	Delivery of Duplicate Type Data (Different Exhibits)	8
2.4	Digital Delivery of Data.....	8
3.0	EXHIBIT A - CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS	9
	A. CDRL INDEX LIST - CLIN 0003	10
	B. EXHIBIT A CDRL	11-31
4.0	ONE-TIME (OT) DIDs ---- OT-MRT-20081.....	32-33
5.0	MIL-DTL-31000C.....	34
	DRAWING – Option Selection Worksheet - Developmental	35
	MODEL – Option Selection Worksheet - Developmental	36

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document provides data submission information to contractors for the basic contract and/or options to be accomplished. Within this document will be found:

- Instructions
- Contract Data Requirements Lists (CDRLs) with CDRL Index.
- One-Time (OT) Data Item Descriptions.

Only One-Time (OTs) unique Data Item Descriptions (DIDs) have been included in this document. Standard DIDs will be furnished upon request.

Some contractual efforts are planned for accomplishment in a Basic period and one or more Option periods. When option periods apply or additional Contract Line Items require delivery of data, this document will contain one set of instructions but "may" contain two or more sets of Indices (Cross Reference Lists) and CDRLs (Exhibits). The Table of Contents will show actual numbers of each of the aforementioned document items.

Once a contract begins, changes to this document will be made in the same manner as for any other section of the contract.

2.0 INSTRUCTIONS FOR INTERPRETING DD FORM 1423 AND RELATED INFORMATION, AND FOR PREPARATION AND DELIVERY OF DATA

2.1 GENERAL

An automated equivalent of the CDRL, DD Form 1423, is provided in this document. The CDRL shall be used as the main contractual document which lists the data/information items that are formally deliverable to the Government under the contract to which the CDRL applies. Exceptions may be noted in the Contract Schedule and/or the Contract General Provisions, either of which may require submission of other data. (See DFAR 252.227-7031). Each CDRL item has an assigned Exhibit Line Item (sequence) number, a DID identifier and a data item title (and in some cases a subtitle). Additionally, the CDRL provides other information such as: frequency of submission of deliverable item; as-of-date; dates or times of first and subsequent submissions; distribution; and, approvals.

The DD Form 1664, Data Item Description (DID), tailored as necessary, provides detailed instructions for preparation of data which is listed on the CDRL. The DIDs are identified by title and assigned data item alpha-numeric codes; e.g., DI-F-6010. In those instances in which a DID has been generated to fit a particular requirement, standard DID does not exist or supply the appropriate information, it is assigned a unique identifier code (e.g., OT-MRT-20081). Only One-Time DIDs (OTs) are included in this document. The OT DIDs are found immediately following the CDRL.

CDRL sequence-to-Statement of Work (SOW) index is provided as part of the index list. This Cross Reference List will show all the applicable CDRL sequence numbers in the left hand column and, in the right column, indicates where each CDRL sequence numbered item applies in the contract or the SOW. (i.e., where work/tasks have been required that generate the data).

2.2 INTERPRETATION OF THE CDRL, DD FORM 1423

The DD Form 1423 exists in three (3) automatable versions (DD Form 1423, 1423-1 and 1423-2). This data requirements document utilizes the 1423-2 version. The blocks are essentially self-explanatory and are delineated on the DD Form 1423-2 (Reverse), see DFAR 253.303-1423, 1423-1, 1423-2. Additionally, instructions, definitions and codes shown on the DD Form 1423 are contained in AR 700-51. Further instructions and guidance are provided for Blocks 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, and 16 in the following sections.

2.2.1 Block 8. "APP Code (A, or N/A)" - When "A" is placed in Block 8, Government approval of the submitted data is required. When "A" is placed in Block 8, distribution of the final data will be deferred pending receipt of written approval and/or comments to the submitted draft. Most of these data shall require submission of a preliminary draft before publication of a final document. The Government's/contractor's responsibilities for timely processing of such submitted data is identified in Block 16 by the expression "APPROVAL: GXX/CYY" (numbers are inserted in place of XX and YY which represent numbers of calendar days). This expression is interpreted as follows: "Government response (approval/disapproval/comments; i.e., technical direction) will be provided "XX" calendar days after receipt of the data from the contractor; the contractor will update/revise the data (reflecting the Government's comments) and resubmit within "YY" calendar days of receipt of the Government's response. When an "N/A" appears in Block 8, draft data is not required to be submitted before submittal of final data. (NOTE: All deliverable data is subject to disapproval/rejection by Government). This block must have either an "A" or "N/A" inserted.

2.2.2 Block 16. "Remarks" - See instructions for Block 8, "APP Code" above for approval actions annotated in this block. This block may also be used to modify/tailor the preparation instructions of the data item description. If such is the case, an appropriate statement to include on the data item might be: "Prepared per instructions in CDRL Block 16 and note in CDRL Instructions for Interpreting DD Form 1664". Other uses of Block 16 are to provide a place for specific instructions relating to: report frequency; as of date; time of first submission, time of subsequent submissions, and/or subtitle for Block 3 entries for CDRL sequences that deliver multiple documents.

2.2.3 Block 14. Distribution Addressee Code List

This section delineates the addresses for all the addressee codes (Block 14.a) listed on the CDRLs.

Missile Defense Agency

ATTN: MDA/ (supply office symbol from the 1423, Block 14.a.)

Bldg. 5222, Martin Road

Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898

DTIC

DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER

CAMERON STATION

ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314

DCMAO

DCMA OFFICE SUPPORTING CONTRACTORS FACILITY
ADDRESS (TO BE SUPPLIED AT CONTRACT AWARD)

MDA/DACT

Missile Defense Agency

ATTN: MDA/DACT

AlKhafi, 3B106

Bldg. 5222, Martin Road

Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898

2.2.4 Block 10. Frequency - The frequency of data submittal. Entries in this Block are explained in Table 1. "Data Submittal Frequency Codes". If the data is of a recurring type, it is to be submitted at the end of the reporting period established in this Block unless otherwise indicated in Block 16 or Block 13.

2.2.5 Block 11. As of Date - Date for cutting off collection of the data. If the data is to be submitted multiple times, a numeral will be entered in this block to indicate the number of calendar days prior to the end of the reporting period, established in Block 10, that data collection will be cut off. For example "15" would place the "as of" date for the data at 15 days before the end of the month, quarter, or year, depending on the frequency established in Block 10; a "0" would place the "as of" date at the end of each month, quarter, etc. If the data is submitted only once, the "as of" date will be as follows: year/month/day (e.g., "92 Mar 10").

2.2.6 Block 12, Date of First Submission - The due date for initial data submission. This is normally the postage date the data is delivered to the ACO, entered as year/month/day (e.g., 90MAR 15) or keyed to a specific event or milestone, using a code from Table 2, “Data Submission Codes”.

NOTE: No classified dates are cited in the CDRL.

TABLE 1. DATA SUBMITTAL FREQUENCY CODES

CODE	FREQUENCY
ANPLY	Annually
ASGEN*	As generated
ASREQ*	As required
BI-MO	Every two months
BI-WE	Every two weeks
CP/RQ	Change pages as required
DAILY	Daily
DFDEL	Deferred delivery (See DFARS 252.227-7026)
MTHLY	Monthly
ONE/P	One Preliminary
ONE/R	One time with revisions
OTIME	One time (Does not include draft submissions)
QTRLY	Quarterly
R/ASR*	Revisions as required
SEMIA	Every six months
WEKLY	Weekly
XTIME	Multiple separate submittals (2TIME, 3TIME, etc.) (Does not include draft submissions). Requirement is fully described in Block 16. Used in lieu of other codes where such are inadequate to define requirement, or used in addition to other codes requiring amplification in Block 16.
* The ELINS citing these codes will have additional specific instructions in Block 16 relative to data submissions.	

TABLE 2. DATA SUBMISSION CODES

CODE	FREQUENCY
ASGEN	As generated
ASREQ*	As required
DFDEL*	Deferred delivery
X-MAC**	Months after contract award
XDAC**	Days after contract award
XDACM**	Days after contract modification
XDADO**	Days after delivery order
XDARP**	Days after reporting period
XDARC**	Days after receipt of comments
XDATC**	Days after test completion
XDPTT**	Days prior to test
NLT	No later than
EOC	End of contract
EOM	End of month
EOQ	End of quarter
SEE BLOCK 16*	Used to indicate requirement is fully described in Block 16. Used in lieu of other codes where such are inadequate to define requirement, or used in addition to other codes requiring amplification in Block 16.
<p>* The ELINS citing these codes will have additional specific instructions in Block 16 relative to data submissions.</p> <p>** The “X” is assigned a value indicating the number of days; e.g., 30DAC.</p>	

2.3 SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

2.3.1 Block 7, DD 250 Req. - The "Letter of Transmittal" shall be used when transmitting the reports/data items listed in the CDRL when Block 7 is coded LT. The data letter transmittal shall be addressed to the Technical Office shown in CDRL Block 6. (See address as provided in Block 14 Instructions.) The transmittal letter shall reference the CDRL sequence number(s) (ELIN) of the data. For data requirements which have an ""A" code in CDRL Block 8, the Letter of Transmittal shall contain a request for written approval from the Government. Copies of data designated for delivery to the responsible technical office shall be forwarded by the original of the Letter of Transmittal. Copies of all transmittal letters (without enclosures unless they are specifically requested) shall be furnished to DCMAO, as appropriate, and the MDA/DACT (Contracts Division). For data distribution for items having an "A" coded in CDRL Block 8, initial distribution shall only be made to the addresses with a quantity entry in CDRL Block 14.b, "DRAFT" column. Upon receipt of approval of data item from the Government, subsequent distribution shall be made to final distribution coded in Block 14. For Block 7 codes other than LT, the acceptance will be by DD 250 action as defined in AR 700-51 DOD 5010.12-M, and DFAR Supplement Appendix F.

2.3.2 Disclaimer Statement - A conspicuous disclaimer statement shall be contained on the cover of all interim, draft and final reports as follows:

"The views, opinions, and/or findings contained in this report are those of the author(s) and should not be construed as an official Missile Defense Agency position, policy, or decision unless so designated by other documentation."

2.3.3 Distribution Control - Except as provided by the CDRL (DD Form 1423 Block 9) hereof, the distribution of any contract report in any stage of development or completion is prohibited without the approval of the Contracting Officer.

A. The following distribution statement and markings shall be contained in all reports:

"Distribution Statement - Reproduction requires approval of originator or higher DOD Authority. Further dissemination only as directed by MDA/TC or higher DOD Authority. Request for this document must be referred to: (to be supplied at contract award).

"Warning - This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec 2751 et seq.) or Executive Order 12470. Violation of these export laws is subject to severe criminal penalties."

"Destruction Notice - For classified documents, follow the procedures in DOD 5200.22M, Industrial Security Manual, Section II-19 or DOD 5200.1-R, Information Security Program Regulation, Chapter IX. For unclassified, limited documents, destroy by any methods that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document."

2.3.4 Delivery of Duplicate Type Data (Different Exhibits)

Due to the vagaries of the method of addressing exhibits for data deliverables, it is necessary to define duplicate type data for several exhibits. Examples are the Status Report (ELINs A001, B001) and Data Accession List (ELINs A016, B016).

When options are exercised concurrent with the basic program, this leads to the apparent delivery of several duplicate data deliverables. For those cases where the data are periodic (e.g., status reports, costs reports), the contractor shall continue the reporting as established in the basic data exhibit. For those items, separate deliverables will be provided referencing the appropriate ELIN but may be physically one entity (e.g., the status report will be two separate reports but may be one document with two major sections). For those cases where the data deliverable requires updating or revisions, the contractor is directed (and will respond) to provide an update of the document delivered under the basic (or first exercised) exhibit.

2.4 Digital Delivery of Data

For each contract data deliverable, the contractor shall identify the type of hardware (i.e., workstation, PC, Macintosh, etc.) and the name and version of the software (i.e., MS Office 2003, Word v.xx, Word Perfect v.xx, Excel v.xx, dBase v.xx, McDraw v.xx, Harvard Graphics v.xx, etc.) used for preparation of that deliverable. The contractor shall provide one electronic media to each addressee identified by the distribution provided in Block 14 and one hard copy to MDA/TC.

SECTION 3.0

EXHIBIT A - CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS –BASE PERIOD

CDRL INDEX LIST - CLIN 0003

CDRL INDEX LIST - CLIN 0003

* DATA ITEM NO.	TITLE OF DATA ITEM	SUBTITLE
A001	STATUS REPORT	MONTHLY STATUS REPORT
A002	INTEGRATED MASTER SCHEDULE (IMS)	
A003	TEST PLAN	
A004	TEST/ INSPECTION REPORT	TEST REPORTS
A005	TEST PLAN	LAUNCH PROCEDURES
A006	UNIVERSAL DOCUMENTATION SYSTEM (UDS) INPUTS	
A007	SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL REPORTS SUMMARIES	FLIGHT TEST REPORT
A008	SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL REPORTS SUMMARIES	MISSION ANALYSES
A009	SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL REPORTS SUMMARIES	TRAJECTORY DATA
A010	INTEGRATED LOGISTICS SUPPORT PLAN	CONTRACTOR SUPPORT PLAN (CSP)
A011	SAFETY CERTIFICATES	HAZMAT AND EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL HANDLING CERTIFICATIONS
A012	RANGE SAFETY DATA PACKAGE (RSDP)	RSDP
A013	REVIEW DATA PACKAGES	SRRs, CDRs, PSRs, MRRs, FRRs and POST-FLIGHT REVIEWS
A014	NEPA DATA	NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT DATA
A015	DEVELOPMENT DRAWINGS AND LISTS	
A016	DATA ACCESSION LIST	DAL
A017	CONTRACT FUNDS STATUS REPORT (CFSR)	
A018	DD FORM 1921, “Cost Data Summary Report”	CCDR
A019	DD FORM 1921-1, “Functional Cost-Hour and Progress Curve Report”	CCDR-1
A020	CONTRACT WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE (CWBS)	CWBS

* If option exercised for JFTM-4, CDRL A001-A020 will become CDRL B001-B020.

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that not withstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A	C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>								
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009		F. CONTRACTOR						
1. DATA ITEM NO. A001		2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM STATUS REPORT			3. SUBTITLE MONTHLY STATUS REPORT						17. PRICE GROUP
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MGMT-80368A		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW			6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM						18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE
7. DD250 REQ	9. DIST STATEMENT	10. FREQUENCY		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION		14. DISTRIBUTION					
LT	F	MTHLY		SEE BLOCK 16					b. COPIES		
8. APP CODE		11. AS OF DATE		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION		a. ADDRESSEE			Final		
N/A		SEE BLOCK 16		SEE BLOCK 16					Draft	Reg	Repro
16. REMARKS 1. This Data Item is not related to DI-FNCL-80331. 2. Paragraph 3 3.2.3, 3.2.4 and 3.2.5 of the DID are not required and are deleted for this data submission.						TCM				1	
						TCO				1	
						DACT				1	
						DOBX				1	
						15. TOTAL →			0	4	0
G. PREPARED BY			H. DATE		I. APPROVED BY			J. DATE			

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that not withstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009		F. CONTRACTOR			
1. DATA ITEM NO. A002		2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM INTEGRATED MASTER SCHEDULE (IMS)			3. SUBTITLE		17. PRICE GROUP	
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MISC-81183A		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW			6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM		18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE	
7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY MTHLY	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		14. DISTRIBUTION			
				b. COPIES				
8. APP CODE N/A	11. AS OF DATE SEE BLOCK 16		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		a. ADDRESSEE		Final	
					Draft	Reg	Repro	
16. REMARKS BLOCK 4: a. Contractor format is acceptable. Data will be provided in electronic format and will be Microsoft Project (latest version) compatible. The Government will have access, on an as-required basis, to electronic Contractor IMS data. b. Major critical subcontracts will have applied to them the requirements of DI-MISC-81183A, Integrated Master Schedule. IMS required from subcontractors will be integrated with the contractor's scheduling system. c. The contractor shall submit periodic analysis of progress. Form, content, threshold level determination for variance analysis, and impact reporting, and delivery shall be mutually agreed-to, between parties involved, following contract award. d. The contractor shall submit schedule risk assessments and be prepared to actively participate in periodic schedule risk reviews to quantify work package level schedule risk. BLOCK 11: Last day of the calendar month. BLOCK 12: Initial submission: Submit with Proposal. Subsequent submission is due NLT ten (10) calendar days after the end of the first complete calendar month subsequent to the contracting officer's authority to proceed (including undefinitized contracting actions). BLOCK 13: Subsequent submissions shall be due NLT twenty-one (21) days after the end of each calendar month.					TCM		1	
					TCL		1	
					DACT		1	
					15. TOTAL →	0	3	0
G. PREPARED BY			H. DATE		I. APPROVED BY		J. DATE	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST <i>(1 Data Item)</i>	<i>Form Approved</i> OMB No. 0704-0188
--	--

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003	B. EXHIBIT A	C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---

D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4	E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009	F. CONTRACTOR
---------------------------------	--	---------------

1. DATA ITEM NO. A003	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM TEST PLAN	3. SUBTITLE		17. PRICE GROUP
--------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------	--	-----------------

4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-NDTI-80566	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW	6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM		18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE
---	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--	---------------------------

7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY ONE/R	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION 45DPTT	14. DISTRIBUTION		b. COPIES
--------------------	------------------------	------------------------	--	------------------	--	-----------

8. APP CODE A	11. AS OF DATE N/A	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16	a. ADDRESSEE	Final		
------------------	-----------------------	---	--------------	-------	--	--

16. REMARKS BLOCK 4: CONTRACTOR FORMAT ACCEPTABLE. TAILOR BLOCK 10 OF DATA ITEM DESCRIPTION TO ADD: "TEST PLAN AND REPORTS TO BE PROVIDED FOR THE LEVEL 2 AND 3 ITEMS IAW THE MRT JFTM WBS." BLOCK 8: G15/C15		TCM	1	1	
		TCL	1	1	
		DACT	*	*	

	15. TOTAL →	2	2	0
--	-------------	---	---	---

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
----------------	---------	----------------	---------

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST <i>(1 Data Item)</i>	<i>Form Approved</i> OMB No. 0704-0188
--	--

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003	B. EXHIBIT A	C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-----------------------------------	-----------------	---

D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4	E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009	F. CONTRACTOR
---------------------------------	--	---------------

1. DATA ITEM NO. A004	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM TEST/ INSPECTION REPORT	3. SUBTITLE TEST REPORTS	17. PRICE GROUP
--------------------------	--	-----------------------------	-----------------

4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-NDYI-80809B	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW	6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM	18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE
--	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------

7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY ONE/R	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION 30DATC	14. DISTRIBUTION
--------------------	------------------------	------------------------	--	------------------

8. APP CODE N/A	11. AS OF DATE N/A	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16	a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
--------------------	-----------------------	---	--------------	-----------	--	--

16. REMARKS BLOCK 4: CONTRACTOR FORMAT ACCEPTABLE TAILOR BLOCK 10 OF DATA ITEM DESCRIPTION TO ADD: "TEST INSPECTION AND REPORTS TO BE PROVIDED FOR THE LEVEL 2 AND 3 ITEMS IAW THE MRT JFTM WBS." BLOCK 13: G15/C15 ON COMMENTS		TCM	1	
		TCL	1	
		DACT	1	

	15. TOTAL →	0	3	0
--	-------------	---	---	---

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
----------------	---------	----------------	---------

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that not withstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009		F. CONTRACTOR						
1. DATA ITEM NO. A005		2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM TEST PLAN			3. SUBTITLE LAUNCH PROCEDURES						17. PRICE GROUP
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-NDTI-80566		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW			6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM						18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE
7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY ONE/R		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION 90DPTT		14. DISTRIBUTION					
						b. COPIES					
8. APP CODE N/A		11. AS OF DATE SEE BLOCK 16		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		a. ADDRESSEE		Final			
						Draft	Reg	Repro			
16. REMARKS BLOCK 4: Contractor format is acceptable. Submittal shall be electronic. BLOCK 8: Government review comments to the procedures will be provided within fifteen (15) days after receipt of each submittal. BLOCKS 12 and 13: Submission shall be: a. Initial Test procedures due NLT NINETY (90) days prior to scheduled test. b. Submit update within fifteen (15) days after receipt of Government comments. c. Distribute procedures thirty (30) days prior to scheduled test.						TCM		1			
						DACT		*			
						15. TOTAL →	0	1	0		
G. PREPARED BY			H. DATE		I. APPROVED BY			J. DATE			

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST <i>(1 Data Item)</i>	<i>Form Approved</i> OMB No. 0704-0188
--	--

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009		F. CONTRACTOR			
1. DATA ITEM NO. A007	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL REPORTS SUMMARIES			3. SUBTITLE FLIGHT TEST REPORT			17. PRICE GROUP	
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MISC-80048		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW			6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM		18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE	
7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY ONE/R	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		14. DISTRIBUTION			
8. APP CODE A		11. AS OF DATE SEE BLOCK 16	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		a. ADDRESSEE	Final		
16. REMARKS BLOCK 4: CONTRACTOR FORMAT ACCEPTABLE. Submittal shall be electronic. Contractor shall submit a post-flight report. BLOCK 8: G15/C15 BLOCKS 10,11,12 and 13: Submissions shall be: a. POST-FLIGHT TEST REPORT DUE 45 DAYS AFTER TEST b. Final submission of the post-flight report is due NLT fifteen (15) days after receipt of Government comments.						b. COPIES		
						Draft	Reg	Repro
						1	1	
						*	*	
					15. TOTAL →	1	1	0
G. PREPARED BY			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY		J. DATE		

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A	C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4		E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009	F. CONTRACTOR			
1. DATA ITEM NO. A009	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL REPORTS SUMMARIES		3. SUBTITLE TRAJECTORY DATA		17. PRICE GROUP	
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MISC-80048		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM	18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE	
7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY ONE/R	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		14. DISTRIBUTION	
				b. COPIES		
8. APP CODE N/A		11. AS OF DATE SEE BLOCK 16	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		a. ADDRESSEE	
				Final		
				Draft Reg Repro		
16. REMARKS BLOCK 4: Contractor format acceptable. Submittal shall be electronic. Contractor shall submit a pre-flight report. Pre-flight report at a minimum shall include trajectory, predictions and data. BLOCK 8: G15/C15 for comments BLOCKS 10, 12 and 13: Submissions shall be: e. Draft Pre-flight reports are due at Critical Design Review (CDR) f. Final submission of the report 450 days prior to flight/mission readiness Review. SEE PAGE 2 OF 2 FOR DATA LISTING				TCM	1	
				DACT	1	
				15. TOTAL →	0 2 0	
G. PREPARED BY		H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY		J. DATE	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009		F. CONTRACTOR		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A009	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL REPORTS SUMMARIES			3. SUBTITLE TRAJECTORY DATA			17. PRICE GROUP
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MISC-80048		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW			6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM		18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE
7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY ONE/R	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		14. DISTRIBUTION		
8. APP CODE N/A		11. AS OF DATE SEE BLOCK 16	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		a. ADDRESSEE		Final
					b. COPIES		
					Draft	Reg	Repro

Data file calculate data. Positions and Velocity are based on GPS data and Accelerations are based on Crossbow Accelerometers from the Telemetry.

COLUMN	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TCM	DACT
1	Time	sec		
2	Latitude	deg		
3	Longitude	deg		
4	Altitude	m		
5	Downrange	km		
6	Psi NED	deg		
7	Theta NED	deg		
8	Phi NED	deg		
9	Yaw Rate	deg / sec		
10	Pitch Rate	deg / sec		
11	Roll Rate	deg / sec		
12	Lateral Rate	deg / sec		
13	Velocity North	m/s		
14	Velocity East	m/s		
15	Velocity Down	m/s		
16	Total Velocity	m/s		
17	X Acceleration	m/s^2		
18	Y Acceleration	m/s^2		
19	Z Acceleration	m/s^2		
20	Total Acceleration	m/s^2		
21	Vertical FPA	deg		
22	Horizontal FPA	deg		
23	Alpha	deg		
24	Beta	deg		
25	Total Alpha	deg		
26	Dynamic Pressure	psf		
27	Q-Alpha	deg*psf		

15. TOTAL → 0 2 0

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
----------------	---------	----------------	---------

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A	C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4		E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009	F. CONTRACTOR			
1. DATA ITEM NO. A010	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM INTEGRATED LOGISTICS SUPPORT PLAN		3. SUBTITLE CONTRACTOR SUPPORT PLAN (CSP)		17. PRICE GROUP	
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-ILSS-80095		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM	18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE	
7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY SEE BLOCK 16	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16	14. DISTRIBUTION b. COPIES		
8. APP CODE N/A	11. AS OF DATE N/A		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION R/ASR	a. ADDRESSEE	Final Draft Reg Repro	
16. REMARKS BLOCK 4: Contractor format is acceptable but include items as delineated below. Submittal shall be electronic. BLOCK 8: G30/C30 BLOCK 10: Submit initial submission with proposal. Subsequent submission 30 days prior to CDR. 1. INTRODUCTION: A. Purpose B. General description of product/target mission, range and supported mission(s) 2. CONCEPT OF OPERATION: A. Contractor responsibilities – maintenance, logistics, material management B. Operations support 3. SUPPORT PLANNING: A. Contractor approach to handling GFP/GFE and meeting GFP database requirements. B. Contractor approach for identifying facility requirements (e.g., contractor & range requirements, missile assembly, and storage to include ordnance, classified, and other special requirements). C. Transportation: Contractor approach for movement of materiel, including retrograde movement. Define division of responsibilities. D. Packaging/Handling – The contractor’s approach for packaging, handling of assets to include classified/unclassified, ordnance, hazardous material, etc. E. Supply Support: Contractor approach for replacement / spare parts, with identification of critical long-lead items and planning factors. F. Maintenance: Contractor approach for maintaining and servicing materiel through product life cycle. Schedule for preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) for equipment. This should address missile system hardware, GSE and handling equipment. G. Contractor approach for processing documentation (e.g., air certification data worksheets, UDS, DD form 1149, DD form 1348, DD form 250, Shipper’s Declaration for Dangerous Goods, IHCs, CAAs), and list of documentation.				TCM	1	
				DACT	1	
				15. TOTAL →	0 2 0	
G. PREPARED BY		H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY		J. DATE	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST <i>(1 Data Item)</i>	<i>Form Approved</i> OMB No. 0704-0188
--	--

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that not withstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please **DO NOT RETURN** your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009		F. CONTRACTOR				
1. DATA ITEM NO. A011		2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM SAFETY CERTIFICATES			3. SUBTITLE HAZMAT AND EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL HANDLING CERTIFICATIONS			17. PRICE GROUP	
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MISC-80711		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW			6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM		18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE		
7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY ASREQ	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION CDR		14. DISTRIBUTION				
8. APP CODE N/A		11. AS OF DATE SEE BLOCK 16		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		b. COPIES			
16. REMARKS BLOCK 4: Contractor format is acceptable. BLOCK 12, 13: PROVIDE INITIAL CERTIFICATIONS AT CDR. FINAL CERTIFICATIONS FOR MISSIONS 60 DAYS PRIOR TO ILC					a. ADDRESSEE		Final		
							Draft	Reg	Repro
								1	
								1	
					15. TOTAL →		0	2	0
G. PREPARED BY			H. DATE		I. APPROVED BY			J. DATE	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST <i>(1 Data Item)</i>	<i>Form Approved</i> OMB No. 0704-0188
--	--

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that not withstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-87-R-0009		F. CONTRACTOR		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A012		2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM RANGE SAFETY DATA PACKAGE (RSDP)			3. SUBTITLE RSDP		17. PRICE GROUP
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) OT-MRT-20081		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW			6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM		18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE
7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY R/ASR		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION DRAFT AT CDR		14. DISTRIBUTION	
						b. COPIES	
8. APP CODE N/A	11. AS OF DATE SEE BLOCK 16		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		a. ADDRESSEE		
					Final		
					Draft		Reg
							Repro
16. REMARKS BLOCK 4: Contractor format is acceptable. See one-time DID enclosed with CDRL (Section 4.0)					TCM		1
					DACT		1
					15. TOTAL →		0 2 0
G. PREPARED BY			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY			J. DATE

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that not withstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A/B		C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009		F. CONTRACTOR			
1. DATA ITEM NO. A017	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM CONTRACT FUNDS STATUS REPORT (CFSR)			3. SUBTITLE			17. PRICE GROUP	
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MGMT-81468		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW x.x.x			6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TCM		18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE	
7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY Quarterly		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		14. DISTRIBUTION		
8. APP CODE N/A	11. AS OF DATE SEE BLOCK 16		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION SEE BLOCK 16		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
16. REMARKS BLOCK 4: a. Contractor format is acceptable. Submittal shall be electronically using the ANSI ASC X 12 Transaction Set 839F, Project Cost Reporting, Version 004010. The Government will have access, on an as-required basis, to electronic Contractor CFSR data. b. Contractor shall also submit a "roll-up" CFSR. c. Report by CLIN in BLOCK 11 of CFSR. Reported by Government fiscal year in BLOCKS 11b and 11c. CFSR data shall be reconciled to the Government's fiscal year (FY) end at 30 September if the contractor's FY does not coincide with the Government's. d. The "at completion" column of BLOCK 12 shall be the contractor's Estimated Price at Completion (EPC) (including Government share of any projected overruns). Contractor shall include an attachment that reconciles the cumulative and at completion data from the CFSR with the associated data from the CPR for the same report period. e. Projections in BLOCKS 12, 13, 14 of the CFSR shall be monthly for the first six months, then quarterly for the remainder of the fiscal year, then by fiscal year to contract completion. f. For BLOCK 15 of the CFSR, report actual payments received as a cumulative value for the period from contract award through the current report date. Include any pertinent information to explain a projected change in funding required or change to the EPC. g. The contractor will identify, in the remarks section of the CFSR, the dollar amount paid to date and the estimated funding run out date by CLIN. BLOCK 11: Last day of contractor's monthly accounting period. BLOCK 12 & 13: a. The initial submission is required electronically within sixty (60) days following contract award. Subsequent submission shall be due NLT seventeen (17) days after the end of each subsequent quarter Government fiscal year period. b. The initial submission for the "roll-up" is required electronically within ninety (90) days following contract award. Subsequent submission shall be due NLT seventeen (17) days after the end of each subsequent quarter Government fiscal year period. * MDA/DACT - CDRL, Cover Letter and approval receipt if BLOCK 8 is marked as "A".					Draft	Reg	Repro	
					TCM		1	
					TCO		1	
					DOBX		1	
					DACT		*	
					15. TOTAL →	0	3	0
G. PREPARED BY			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY			J. DATE	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST <i>(1 Data Item)</i>	<i>Form Approved</i> OMB No. 0704-0188
--	--

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0704-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A/B		C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009		F. CONTRACTOR			
1. DATA ITEM NO. A018	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Cost Data Summary Report (DD Form 1921)			3. SUBTITLE CCDR-1			17. PRICE GROUP	
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-FNCL-81565B		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW			6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TC		18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE	
7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY Semi Annually		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION 180 DAC		14. DISTRIBUTION		
8. APP CODE N/A	11. AS OF DATE N/A		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION 6 months		a. ADDRESSEE		b. COPIES	
16. REMARKS. Prepare Blocks 10 through 13 in accordance with the OSD CAIG Chair-approved Cost and Software Data Reporting (CSDR) Plan provisions, the WBS Data Dictionary, and the CSDR Manual (DoD 5000.04-M-1). The CSDR Plan is included in the RFP. The CSDR Manual is available from the Defense Cost and Resource Center (DCARC) web site at http://dcarc.pae.osd.mil . Prepare CSDR data in electronic format in accordance with the detailed instructions contained in Data Item Description DI-FNCL-81565B and DI-FNCL-81567B (most recently approved version). Prime contractors are responsible for flowing down the CSDR requirements to their subcontractors who meet the reporting thresholds. BLOCK 4: Each format shall include all contract cost (prime and subcontractor) as specified in the attached CSDR Plan and it's CWBS Breakdown. BLOCK 8: Government review and approval (or disapproval) and comments will be provided within 30 days after receipt of each submittal unless otherwise specified. BLOCK 13: If the Government provides any comments, submit a final report incorporating Government comments within 30 days after receipt of Government comments unless otherwise specified. Data submitted via DVD – not by e-mail Product delivered to the MDA must be in Microsoft Excel format. * MDA/DACT – CDRL, Cover Letter and approval receipt if BLOCK 8 is marked as "A".					Final	Draft	Reg	Repro
					MDA/TC	1	1	
					MDA/DACT*		0	
					MDA/DOE	1	1	
					15. TOTAL →	2	2	0
G. PREPARED BY			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY		J. DATE		

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST <i>(1 Data Item)</i>	<i>Form Approved</i> OMB No. 0704-0188
--	--

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003	B. EXHIBIT	C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-----------------------------------	------------	---

D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4	E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-87-R-0009	F. CONTRACTOR
---------------------------------	--	---------------

1. DATA ITEM NO. A019	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Functional Cost-Hour and Progress Curve Report (DD Form 1921-1)	3. SUBTITLE CCDR	17. PRICE GROUP
--------------------------	---	---------------------	-----------------

4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-FNCL-81567B	5. CONTRACT REFERENCE Cost Data Summary Report (DD Form 1921)	6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TC	18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE
--	--	-------------------------------	---------------------------

7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY Semi-Annually	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION ASREQ	14. DISTRIBUTION b. COPIES
--------------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------------

8. APP CODE A	11. AS OF DATE N/A	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION 6 months	a. ADDRESSEE
------------------	-----------------------	---	--------------

<p>16. REMARKS</p> <p>Prepare BLOCKS 10 through 13 in accordance with the OSD CAIG Chair-approved Cost and Software Data Reporting (CSDR) Plan provisions, the WBS Data Dictionary, and the CSDR Manual (DoD 5000.04-M-1). The CSDR Plan is included in the RFP. The CSDR Manual is available from the Defense Cost and Resource Center (DCARC) web site at http://dcarc.pae.osd.mil.</p> <p>Prepare CSDR data in electronic format in accordance with the detailed instructions contained in Data Item Description DI-FNCL-81567B (most recently approved version). Prime contractors are responsible for flowing down the CSDR requirements to their subcontractors.</p> <p>BLOCK 4: Each format shall include all contract cost (prime and subcontractor) as specified in the attached CSDR Plan and it's CWBS Breakdown.</p> <p>BLOCK 8: Government review and approval (or disapproval) and comments will be provided within 30 days after receipt of each submittal unless otherwise specified.</p> <p>BLOCK 13: If the Government provides any comments, submit a final report incorporating Government comments within 30 days after receipt of Government comments unless otherwise specified.</p> <p>Data submitted via DVD – not by e-mail</p> <p>Product delivered to the MDA must be in Microsoft Excel format.</p> <p>* MDA/DACT – CDRL, Cover Letter and approval receipt if BLOCK 8 is marked as "A".</p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:30%;">MDA/TCM</td> <td style="width:10%;">1</td> <td style="width:10%;">1</td> <td style="width:50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MDA/DACT</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MDA/DOE</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>	MDA/TCM	1	1		MDA/DACT		1		MDA/DOE	1	1									
MDA/TCM	1	1																			
MDA/DACT		1																			
MDA/DOE	1	1																			

	15. TOTAL →	2	3	0
--	-------------	---	---	---

G. PREPARED BY	H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY	J. DATE
----------------	---------	----------------	---------

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST <i>(1 Data Item)</i>	<i>Form Approved</i> OMB No. 0704-0188
--	--

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0701-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please DO NOT RETURN your form to the above address. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0003		B. EXHIBIT A/B		C. CATEGORY: N/A REF: DOD 5010.12-L AMSDL TDP _____ TM _____ OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM MRT JFTM-3/-4			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009		F. CONTRACTOR		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A020	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Contract Work Breakdown Structure (CWBS)			3. SUBTITLE CWBS			17. PRICE GROUP
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MGMT-81334		5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW			6. REQUIRING OFFICE MDA/TC		18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE
7. DD250 REQ LT	9. DIST STATEMENT F	10. FREQUENCY ASREQ		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION See #16		14. DISTRIBUTION	
8. APP CODE A	11. AS OF DATE N/A	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION ASREQ		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
16. REMARKS. Prepare BLOCKS 10 through 13 and the CWBS in accordance with DI-MGMT-81334C (most recently approved version), the CSDR Plan, and the CSDR Manual (DoD 5000.04-M-1). The CSDR Plan is included in the RFP. The CSDR Manual is available from the Defense Cost and Resource Center (DCARC) web site at http://dcarc.pae.osd.mil . The CWBS and Dictionary must be in Excel. Prime contractors are responsible for flowing down the CSDR requirements to their subcontractors who meet the reporting thresholds. BLOCK 4: Each format shall include all contract cost (prime and subcontractor) as specified in the attached CSDR Plan and it's CWBS Breakdown. BLOCK 8: Government review and approval (or disapproval) and comments will be provided within 30 days after receipt of each submittal unless otherwise specified. BLOCK 12: Initial submittal with proposal. BLOCK 13: If the Government provides any comments, submit a final report incorporating Government comments within 30 days after receipt of Government comments unless otherwise specified. Data submitted via DVD – not by e-mail Product delivered to the MDA must be in Microsoft Excel format. * MDA/DACT – CDRL, Cover Letter and approval receipt if BLOCK 8 is marked as “A”.				Final	Draft	Reg	Repro
				MDA/TC	1	1	
				MDA/DACT		1	
				MDA/DOE	1	1	
				15. TOTAL →	2	3	0
G. PREPARED BY			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY			J. DATE

SECTION 4.0

ONE-TIME (OT) DIDs

OT-MRT-20081

DATA ITEM DESCRIPTION			Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188	
1. TITLE RANGE SAFETY DATA PACKAGE		2. IDENTIFICATION NUMBER OT-MRT-20081		
3. DESCRIPTION / PURPOSE The Range Safety Data Package presents an outline for equipment system to assure that the items meet Army requirements, AR 70-10				
4. APPROVAL DATE (YYMMDD) 070501	5. OFFICE OF PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY (OPR) MDA/TCA/TCM	6a. DTIC APPLICABLE	6b. GIDEP APPLICABLE	
7. APPLICATION / INTERRELATIONSHIP				
8. APPROVAL LIMITATION Limited to CONTRACT/PR NO. HQ0147-08-R-0009		9a. APPLICABLE FORMS	9b. AMSC NUMBER	
10. PREPARATION INSTRUCTIONS:				
10.1 The Range Safety Data Package for at test sites shall include all data required by Range User's Handbook except for detailed procedures which shall be submitted and approved prior to the start of operations and for that data required only on a test-for-test basis. Detailed operating procedures and mission peculiar data shall be submitted to the test site Range Safety Office. The package will be based on the range safety requirements.				
10.2 Since the initial submission of the data package will contain numerous proposed concepts and procedures, some of which may be modified prior to safety approval, revisions to the data package should be submitted as appropriate.				
10.3 The Range Safety Data Package for the System Field Test Site(s) shall include all data requirements for the applicable range.				
10.4 The range safety data package shall include the following as a minimum:				
a. Test schedule and procedures				
b. Statement of compliance with the requirements of the applicable range safety manual				
c. Presentations of test plans: a) detailed description, b) rationale				
d. Description of safety features with logic diagrams				
e. Safety assessment report				
f. Hazard analyses: a) summary of hazard analyses results, b) hardware and software hazard analyses, c) hardware and software test results				
g. EMR siting considerations				
h. Unresolved problems, potential waivers				
i. Historical failure data				
j. Processed changes, waiver requests, range approval				
k. Breakup/debris Models				
11. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT				
Distribution Statement A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.				PAGE 1 OF 1

SECTION 5.0

MIL-DTL-3100C

**TDP OPTION SELECTION WORKSHEET
DEVELOPMENTAL DESIGN DRAWINGS AND ASSOCIATED LISTS**

**TDP OPTION SELECTION WORKSHEET
DEVELOPMENTAL DESIGN SOLID MODELS**

FROM MIL-DTL-3100C

TDP OPTION SELECTION WORKSHEET DEVELOPMENTAL DESIGN DRAWINGS AND ASSOCIATED LISTS							
A. CONTRACT NO.		B. EXHIBIT/ATTACHMENT NO.		C. CLIN		D. CDRL DATA ITEM NO.	
1. DELIVERABLE PRODUCT (and complete X as applicable .)							
a. ORIGINALS (Specify current design activity's full size reproducible drawing or digital data file(s) on which is kept the revision record recognized as official) (Identify specification, type, grade and class, etc.)							
X b. REPRODUCTIONS (Identify specifications, type, grade and class, etc., and quantity of each)							
c. DIGITAL DATA (Identify specification, exchange media, etc. and specify original (master) or copy)							
2. CAGE CODE AND DOCUMENT NUMBERS (X ONE)							
X a. CONTRACTOR							
b. GOVERNMENT (Complete (1) and (2) or (3))							
(1) Use CAGE Code		(2) Use Document Numbers			(3) To Be Assigned By:		
3. DRAWING FORMATS AND DRAWING FORMS (X one and complete as applicable)							
X a. CONTRACTOR FORMATS. Forms to be supplied by contractor.							
b. GOVERNMENT FORMATS. Forms to be supplied by contractor. Samples supplied by (Specify).							
c. GOVERNMENT FORMATS. Forms to be supplied as Government Furnished Material by (Specify).							
4. TYPES OF DRAWINGS SELECTION (X one)							
X a. CONTRACTOR SELECTS				b. GOVERNMENT SELECTS (Specify in Item 8)			
5. ASSOCIATED LISTS (X and complete as applicable)							
X a. PARTS LISTS (X one)		(1) Integral		(2) Separate		X (3) Contractor's Option	
X b. DATA LISTS (X one)		(1) Not Required		X (2) Required (Specify levels of assembly)		3RD	
X c. INDEX LISTS (X one)		X (1) Not Required		(2) Required (Specify levels of assembly)			
X d. WIRING LISTS (X one)		(1) Not Required		X (2) Required (Specify levels of assembly)		2ND	
X e. INDENTURED DATA LISTS (X one)		X (1) Not Required		(2) Required (Specify levels of assembly)			
X f. APPLICATION LISTS (X one)		X (1) Not Required		(2) Required (Specify levels of assembly)			
6. DETAILS (X one)							
a. MULTIDETAILED DRAWINGS PERMITTED				b. MONODETAILED DRAWINGS MANDATORY			
7. APPLICABILITY OF STANDARDS. The following Standards apply: (X as applicable)							
a. ASME Y14.100, ENGINEERING DRAWING PRACTICES (COMMERCIAL)		B, X		b. ASME Y14.100, WITH APPENDICES		C ASME Y14.34 ASSOCIATED LISTS	
		C, X		USED FOR GUIDANCE		d. EXISTING STANDARDS DO NOT APPLY	
		D, X					
		E X					
8. OTHER TAILORING (Attach additional sheets as necessary)							

DRAWING - Option Selection Worksheet-Developmental Design Drawings and Associated Lists

FROM MIL-DTL-31000C

TDP OPTION SELECTION WORKSHEET DEVELOPMENTAL DESIGN SOLID MODELS			
A. CONTRACT NO.		B. EXHIBIT/ATTACHMENT NO	D. CDRL DATA ITEM NO.
		C. CLIN	
1. DELIVERABLE PRODUCT (and complete X as applicable.)			
a. 3-DIMENSIONAL SOLID MODELS (Specify format(s) (Native CAD, STEP, AP, IGES, etc.)			
b. 3-D SOLID MODELS ASSOCIATED DRAWINGS (If 2-D drawings based on 3-D solid models are required, indicate here and fill out TDP OPTION SELECTION WORKSHEET-DEVELOPMENTAL DESIGN DRAWINGS AND ASSOCIATED LIST (FIGURE 3.)			
2. CAGE CODE AND DOCUMENT NUMBERS (X ONE)			
a. CONTRACTOR			
b. GOVERNMENT (Complete (1) and (2) or (3)			
(1) Use CAGE Code:		(2) Use Document Numbers:	(3) To Be Assigned By:
3. 3-D SOLID MODEL REQUIREMENTS (X one and complete as applicable)			
a. CONTRACTOR FORMAT. Models built to contractor requirements.			
b. GOVERNMENT FORMAT. 3-D solid models built to government requirements and formats. (Specify government modeling applicable specifications or SOW paragraphs.)			
4. APPLICABILITY OF STANDARDS (Apply an X as Applicable)			
ASME Y14.41, Digital Product Definition Data Practices		Existing Standards Do Not Apply	
5. OTHER TAILORING (Attach additional sheets as necessary)			

MODEL - Option Selection Worksheet-Developmental Design Solid Models

ATTACHMENT 3

DD FORM 254

PAGES 107 – 115

WITHHELD IN TOTAL

FOIA EXEMPTION (b)(2) HIGH

**NOT MEASUREMENT
SENSITIVE**

MIL-HDBK-881A

30 JULY 2005

SUPERSEDING

MIL-HDBK-881

2 JANUARY 1998

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
HANDBOOK**

**WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURES
FOR DEFENSE MATERIEL ITEMS**



**This handbook is for guidance only.
Do not cite this document as a requirement.**

AMSC N/A

AREA MISC

(THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

FOREWORD

1. This handbook is approved for use by all Departments and Agencies of the Department of Defense. It is for guidance only and should not be included as a contract requirement.
2. This handbook addresses mandatory procedures for those programs subject to DoD Instruction 5000.2. It also provides guidance to industry in extending contract work breakdown structures.
3. A Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) provides a consistent and visible framework for defense materiel items and contracts within a program. This handbook offers uniformity in definition and consistency of approach for developing the top levels of the WBS. The benefit of uniformity in the generation of work breakdown structures and their application to management practices will be realized in improved communication throughout the acquisition process.
4. This handbook is an update to MIL-HDBK-881, Work Breakdown Structures for Defense Materiel Items. MIL-HDBK-881A is based on the cooperative efforts of the military services with assistance from industrial associations. Changes to the handbook specifically address the advances in technology, modification of the acquisition process, and incorporation of new developmental concepts and approaches.
5. Beneficial comments (recommendations, additions, deletions) and any pertinent data which may be of use in improving this document should be addressed to: Office of the Undersecretary of Defense (Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics) (OUSD(AT&L)) Acquisition Resources and Analysis, 3020 Defense Pentagon, Room 3D161, Washington, DC 20301-3020. Since contact information can change, you may want to verify the currency of this address information using the ASSIST Online database at <http://assist.daps.dla.mil>.

(THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

Contents

<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>FOREWORD</u>	i
1. <u>GENERAL INFORMATION</u>	
1.1 Handbook Purpose and Structure	1
1.2 Support Documentation	1
1.3 Intended Use of Handbook	2
1.4 What Does a WBS Accomplish?.....	2
1.4.1 Applications.....	2
1.4.2 Benefits.....	4
1.4.3 Challenges	4
1.5 How is the WBS Related to Other Contract Requirements?	4
1.6 Definitions	4
1.6.1 Program Element (PE).....	5
1.6.2 Defense Materiel Item	5
1.6.3 Work Breakdown Structure (WBS).....	5
1.6.4 Common Elements	5
1.6.5 Level Identification	6
1.6.6 Program WBS.....	7
1.6.7 Contract WBS.....	7
1.6.8 System of Systems.....	7
1.7 WBS Evolution.....	7
2. <u>PROGRAM MANAGEMENT INSTRUCTIONS</u>	
2.1 Program WBS Attributes.....	9
2.2 Preparing a Program WBS	9
2.2.1 Developing and Documenting a Program WBS.....	9
2.2.2 Selecting Program WBS Elements	10
2.2.3 Determining Levels of Program WBS	10
2.2.3.1 Creating the WBS Dictionary	15
2.2.4 Avoiding Pitfalls in Constructing a WBS	15
2.2.4.1 Guidance for WBS Element Exclusions.....	16
2.2.4.2 Additional Considerations.....	16
2.3 Solicitation and Proposal	17
2.3.1 Specifications and Drawings	17
2.3.2 Contractor Management Control System	17

<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
2.3.3 Acquisition Logistics.....	17
2.3.4 Planning, Programming and Budgeting Execution (PPBE).....	18
2.3.5 Life-Cycle Cost	18
2.3.6 Procurement.....	18
2.3.7 Reporting.....	18
2.4 Contract Statement of Work (SOW)	18
2.5 Request for Proposal (RFP).....	18
2.5.1 Preparing a Preliminary Contract WBS	18
2.5.2 RFP Solicitation Requirements	18
2.5.3 Extended Contract WBS.....	19
2.6 Integrated Cost, Schedule, and Technical Performance and Risk Management.....	19
3. <u>GUIDANCE</u>	
3.1 Developing the Contract WBS	19
3.1.1 Relationship of Program WBS to Contract WBS	19
3.1.2 Subcontractors.....	20
3.1.3 Contractor's Organizational Structure	21
3.1.4 Control Account Level.....	21
3.2 Programmatic Issues in WBS Development.....	23
3.2.1 System of Systems	23
3.2.2 Software and Software Intensive Systems	25
3.2.2.1 Software Operating on Specific Equipment.....	25
3.2.2.2 Separately Contracted or Stand-Alone Software	26
3.2.2.3 Visibility into Software Development Process.....	26
3.2.3 Integrated Master Plan and Integrated Master Schedule (IMP/IMS).....	27
3.2.3.1 Integrated Master Plan (IMP).....	27
3.2.3.2 Integrated Master Schedule (IMS).....	28
3.2.3.3 IMP/IMS Linkage	28
3.2.4 Use of Common Elements in the WBS.....	29
4. <u>IMPLEMENTATION OF CONTRACT WBS</u>	
4.1 Contract Award and Contract WBS Approval.....	29
4.2 Reporting Relationships.....	29
4.3 Support for Management Activities.....	30
4.3.1 Earned Value Management (EVM)	30
4.3.2 Cost Estimating.....	31
4.3.3 Contract Funds Status	31
4.3.4 Summary	31

<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>5. NOTES</u>	
5.1 Intended Use	31
5.2 Supersession Data	31
5.3 Subject Term (key word listing)	32
5.4 Changes from Previous Issue	32
 <u>FIGURE</u>	
1-1 The Defense Acquisition Management Framework	8
1-2 WBS Evolution	9
2-1 Functional Requirements in the Concept Refinement Phase	11
2-2 Identification of Major Subsystems and Functional Requirements	12
2-3 Program WBS Description	13
2-4 Work Breakdown Structure Matrix (Contract WBS)	14
2-5 WBS Dictionary	15
3-1 Relationship of Program WBS with Contract WBS	20
3-2 Relationship of Contract WBS with Subcontract WBS	21
3-3 Translation from Function to Product	22
3-4 Integrated Product Team (IPT) Intersection with Contract WBS	23
3-5 System of Systems Generic WBS	24
3-6 Example of Software Intensive System WBS	26
3-7 Linkage Between Contractor WBS and Contractor Management System	27
3-8 Relationship of IMP/IMS to WBS	28
4-1 The WBS is the Basis for DoD Reporting Requirements	30
 <u>APPENDICES</u>	
A Aircraft Systems WBS Definitions	33
B Electronic/Automated Software Systems WBS Definitions	45
C Missile Systems WBS Definitions	52
D Ordnance Systems WBS Definitions	63
E Sea Systems WBS Definitions	69
F Space Systems WBS Definitions	75
G Surface Vehicle Systems WBS Definitions	89
H Unmanned Air Vehicle Systems WBS Definitions	100
I Common Elements WBS Definitions	115
 <u>CONCLUDING MATERIAL</u>	 129

(THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 Handbook Purpose And Structure. This handbook presents guidelines for effectively preparing, understanding, and presenting a Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). It is intended to provide the framework for Department of Defense (DoD) Program Managers to define their program's WBS and also be valuable guidance to defense contractors in their application and extension of the contract's WBS. Section 1 defines and describes the WBS. Section 2 provides instructions on how to develop a Program WBS in the pre-award timeframe. Section 3 offers guidance for developing and implementing a Contract WBS and Section 4 examines the role of the WBS in the post-award timeframe. This handbook also provides WBS definitions for specific defense materiel items in the Appendices.

The primary objective of this handbook is to achieve a consistent application of the WBS for all programmatic needs (including Performance, Cost, Schedule, Risk, Budget, and Contractual). The discussion and guidance provided was compiled based on many years of lessons learned in employing WBS's on defense programs.

1.2 Support Documentation. The foundation for WBSs are contained in DoD Directive 5000.1 and DoD Instruction 5000.2. These documents identify responsibilities in the acquisition process from the Office of the Secretary of Defense to the DoD component field activities. Preparing a WBS is generally discussed in the context of planning and monitoring a defense system program.

DoD Directive 5000.1 requires a disciplined approach in establishing program goals over its life cycle with streamlined and effective management that "ensures accountability and maximizes creditability in cost, schedule, and performance reporting." The WBS is a critical tool in ensuring all portions of the program are covered. The WBS will also facilitate the required collaboration within the Integrated Product Team (IPT) structure by providing a tie between performance, cost, schedule, and risk information. The WBS can also facilitate the required technical rigor and integrated test and evaluation throughout the defense acquisition process.

DoD Instruction 5000.2 further outlines the required framework and provides impetus for use of a WBS. The evolution of the system through incremental development further drives the requirement to breakdown the system in a structure that clarifies which capabilities will be satisfied in what increment of the system development. The instruction goes on to set the requirements for integrated schedules, Earned Value Management (EVM) and other statutory, regulatory, and contract reporting information and milestone requirements in which the WBS is a critical thread.

In addition, the purpose of the Chairman of the Joint Chief of Staff Instruction (CJCSI) 3170.01E (in concert with CJCSM 3170.01B) is to establish the policies and procedures of the Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS) which directly supports the DoD acquisition process and hence WBS implications.

The Program WBS and Contract WBS help document architectural products in a system life cycle. The DoD Architecture Framework (DoDAF) Version 1.0 defines a common approach for DoD architecture description development, presentation, and integration for warfighting operations and business operations and processes.

The Defense Acquisition Guidebook (DAG) is a source of best practices and includes numerous references to the use of a WBS.

1.3 Intended Use of Handbook. This handbook is directed primarily at preparing a WBS for a defense system program. This includes all materiel items or major modifications established as an integral program element of the Future Years Defense Program or otherwise designated by the DoD component or the Under Secretary of Defense (AT&L).

The guidance is appropriate for use with any WBS developed for all acquisition phases— Concept Refinement, Technology Development, System Development and Demonstration, and Production and Deployment.

This handbook clearly delineates the overlapping responsibilities of DoD program managers and contractors relative to the execution of WBSs.

1.4 What Does a WBS Accomplish? The following three sub-paragraphs will discuss Applications, Benefits and Challenges with regard to the WBS.

1.4.1 Applications. This handbook addresses two fundamental and interrelated WBS structures: the Program WBS and the Contract WBS.

The Program WBS provides a framework for specifying program objectives. It defines the program in terms of hierarchically related, product-oriented elements and includes “other Government” elements (i.e., Program Office Operations, Manpower, Government Furnished Equipment (GFE), Government Testing). Each element provides logical summary levels for assessing technical accomplishments, supporting the required event-based technical reviews, and for measuring cost and schedule performance.

The Contract WBS is the Government-approved WBS for program reporting purposes and includes all product elements (hardware, software, data, or services), which are the contractor’s responsibility. It includes the contractor’s discretionary extension to lower levels, in accordance with Government direction and the Contract Statement of Work (SOW).

The goal is to develop a WBS that defines the logical relationship among all program elements to a specific level (typically Level 3) of indenture that does not constrain the contractor’s ability to define or manage the program and resources. However, if the Government considers some program elements to be high cost or high risk, the system may be defined to a lower level of the WBS; this is reasonable if the product-oriented logical extension is maintained. The contractor should extend all other elements to the level and form based on the way the system is developed, produced, or managed. A secondary, but still important, goal is to provide a systematic and standardized method for gathering cost data across all programs. Having actual historical data to support cost estimates of similar defense materiel items is a valuable resource. It includes all the elements for the products (hardware, software, data, or services) which are the responsibility of the contractor.

Further, the WBS serves as a coordinating medium. Through the Program WBS and the Contract WBS, work progress is documented as resources are allocated and expended. Performance, cost, schedule, and technical data are routinely generated for reporting purposes. The WBS is the infrastructure to summarize data for successive levels of management and provide appropriate information on projected, actual, and current status of the individual elements. When appropriately structured and used in conjunction with sound systems engineering principles, cost estimating, EVM, integrated scheduling, and risk management, the WBS allows for program status to be continuously

visible so the program manager and contractor can identify, coordinate, and implement changes necessary for desired results.

The WBS is defined, developed, and maintained throughout the system life cycle based on disciplined application of the systems engineering process. Other attributes include:

- a. A **product-oriented family tree** composed of hardware, software, services, data, and facilities. The family tree results from systems engineering efforts during the acquisition of a defense materiel item.
- b. A WBS displays and defines the product(s) to be developed and/or produced. It **relates the elements** of work to be accomplished to each other and to the end product.
- c. A WBS can be expressed to any level of detail. However, the top **three levels** are the minimum recommended any program or contract needs for reporting purposes unless the items identified are high cost or high risk. Then, and only then, is it critical to define the product at a lower level of WBS detail.

The WBS applies to the specific categories of defense materiel items listed below. These are further discussed in 1.6 and complete definitions of each are included as Appendices A through I.

- a. Aircraft Systems
- b. Electronic/Automated Software Systems
- c. Missile Systems
- d. Ordnance Systems
- e. Sea Systems
- f. Space Systems
- g. Surface Vehicle Systems
- h. Unmanned Air Vehicle Systems
- i. Common Elements

The WBS requirements of a system also apply to that of a System of Systems (SoS). The SoS concept has become more prominent as the DoD drives toward integrated architectures in a joint operational environment. The Defense Acquisition Guidebook (DAG) (Section 2.3.15) outlines the DoD goal for Modular Open Systems Approach (MOSA), which enables programs to implement SoS concepts. The DAG (Section 4.2.6) goes on to define SoS engineering and outlines how a SoS should be treated and managed as a system in their own right, and should therefore be subject to the same systems engineering processes and best practices as applied to individual systems.” Where applicable, a SoS WBS should be developed using the same guidelines as a single defense materiel item.

1.4.2 Benefits. The WBS assists in several ways during the program life cycle:

- a. Segregates a defense materiel item into its component parts, clarifying the relationship among the parts, and clarifying the relationship of the tasks to be completed—to each other and to the end product.
- b. Facilitates effective planning and assignment of management and technical responsibilities.
- c. Aids status tracking of technical efforts, risks, resource allocations, expenditures, and cost/schedule/technical performance.
- d. Helps ensure that contractors are not unnecessarily constrained in meeting item requirements.
- e. Provides a common thread for Earned Value Management System (EVMS) and the Integrated Master Schedule (IMS), allowing consistency in understanding program cost and schedule performance. The Contract WBS includes the breakdown of work into small enough entities that can be analyzed and assessed. As part of EVMS, the Contract WBS elements provide a structure for collecting costs assessing performance. The IMS is a time-phased schedule that serves as a tool for time phasing work and assessing technical performance. Schedule activities in the IMS are traceable to the Contract WBS elements used in EVMS, allowing commonality for integrated program assessment of cost, schedule, technical performance, and associated risks.

1.4.3 Challenges. The primary challenge is to develop a WBS that defines the logical relationship between all program elements without constraining the contractor's ability to effectively execute the program.

A secondary challenge is to balance the program definition aspects of the WBS with its data-generating aspects. Using available data to build historic files to aid in the future development of similar defense materiel items is a very valuable resource. Remember, however, that the primary purpose of the WBS is to define the program's structure, and the need for data should not distort or hinder the program definition.

1.5 How is the WBS Related to Other Contract Requirements? The WBS provides a basis for effective communication throughout the acquisition process. It is a common link, which unifies planning, scheduling, cost estimating, budgeting, contracting, configuration management, and performance reporting disciplines. It permits the Government and industry managers to continually evaluate progress in terms of contract performance.

The WBS forms the basis of reporting structures used for contracts requiring compliance with ANSI/EIA 748 EVMS Guidelines and reports placed on contract such as Contractor Cost Data Reporting (CCDR), Software Resource Data Report (SRDR), Contract Performance Reports (CPR), and Contract Funds Status Reports (CFSR).

1.6 Definitions. The following definitions are intended to improve continuity and support a common understanding of program expectations.

1.6.1 Program Element (PE). The program element is the basic building block of the Future Years Defense Program. The PE describes the program mission and identifies the organization responsible to perform the mission. A PE may consist of forces, manpower, materiel (both real and personal property), services, and associated costs, as applicable.

1.6.2 Defense Materiel Item. This term identifies a system or item usually established as an integral PE or identified as a project within an aggregated PE.

1.6.3 Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). This term is defined as:

- a. A product-oriented family tree composed of hardware, software, services, data, and facilities. The family tree results from systems engineering efforts during the acquisition of a defense materiel item.
- b. A WBS displays and defines the product, or products, to be developed and/or produced. It relates the elements of work to be accomplished to each other and to the end product. In other words the WBS is an organized method to breakdown a product into subproducts at lower levels of detail.
- c. A WBS can be expressed down to any level of interest. Generally, the top three levels are sufficient unless the items identified are high cost or high risk. Then, is it important to take the WBS to a lower level of definition.

WBSs apply to eight specific categories of defense materiel items. Summaries of those categories are provided below; complete definitions are included as Appendices A-H.

1.6.4 Common Elements. The term “Common Elements” refers to the elements listed below that are applicable to all major systems and subsystems as required:

- a. Integration, assembly, test, and checkout
- b. Systems engineering
- c. Program management
- d. Training
- e. Data
- f. System test and evaluation
- g. Peculiar support equipment
- h. Common support equipment
- i. Operational and site activation
- j. Industrial facilities
- k. Initial spares and repair parts

These common elements are described in further detail in Appendix I.

In addition to these common elements, each defense system has a unique combination of hardware and software which defines the capability or end product of that system.

- a. **Aircraft System**—applies to fixed or movable wing, rotary wing, or compound wing manned air vehicles designed for powered or unpowered (i.e., glider) guided flight
- b. **Electronic/Automated Software System**—applies to electronic, automated, or software system capability
- c. **Missile System**—applies to a missile in an operational environment which produces a destructive effect on selected targets, or has the capability for launching space systems
- d. **Ordnance System**—applies to all munitions (nuclear, biological, chemical, psychological, and pyrotechnic) and the means of launching or firing them
- e. **Sea System**—applies to surface and submersible ship platforms, systems, weapons, and equipment required for performing naval tasks at sea
- f. **Space System**—applies to developing, delivering, and maintaining mission payloads in specific orbit placement, operation, and recovery of manned and unmanned space systems
- g. **Surface Vehicle System**—applies to navigation over the surface
- h. **Unmanned Air Vehicle**— applies to fixed or movable wing, rotary wing, or compound wing unmanned air vehicles designed for powered or unpowered (glider) guided flight

1.6.5 Level Identification. The top three levels are specified in a WBS.

- a. Level 1 is the entire defense materiel item, a program element, project or subprogram, for example, an electronic system. An “electronic system” might be a command and control system, a radar system, a communications system, a management information system, a sensor system, navigation or guidance system, or electronic warfare system.
- b. Level 2 elements are the major elements subordinate to the Level 1 major elements, for example, an air vehicle of a missile or aircraft system, or the complete round of an ordnance system. These major elements are prime mission products, which include all hardware and software elements. Level 2 elements also include aggregations of system level services (like system test and evaluation, or systems engineering and program management), and data.
- c. Level 3 elements are elements subordinate to Level 2 major elements, including hardware and software and services. For example, the radar data processor of the fire control radar or, the Developmental Test and Evaluation (DT&E) subordinate element of System Test and Evaluation, or technical publications element of Technical Data. Lower levels follow the same process.

1.6.6 Program WBS. The Program WBS encompasses an entire program, including the Contract WBS and “other Government” elements (e.g., Program Office Operations, Manpower, GFE, Government Testing). It defines at a high level what is to be procured and consists of at least three program levels with associated definitions. The Program WBS is used by the Government program manager and contractor to develop and extend a Contract WBS. It contains uniform terminology, definitions, and placement in the product-oriented family tree structure.

1.6.7 Contract WBS. The Contract WBS is the complete WBS as included in the DoD-approved Program WBS extended to the agreed-to contract reporting level and any discretionary extensions to lower levels for reporting or other purposes. It defines the lower level components of what is to be procured and includes all the product elements (hardware, software, data, or services), which are defined by the contractor and are their responsibility. This comprehensive Contract WBS forms the framework for the contractor’s management control system.

1.6.8 System of Systems. The SoS program can be a mix of existing and/or new systems being managed as a system. The overall objective for developing a SoS WBS is to provide the program management team a structure that captures the various system work and the common elements that will be accomplished at the SoS level. The mix of constituent systems may include existing, partially developed, and yet-to-be-designed independent systems. A SoS is managed as a system, thus it is baselined and should have an assigned program manager. A SoS WBS is driven by the need to capture the common elements that support the integration of the various systems into the SoS.

1.7 WBS Evolution. Throughout any system’s life cycle, systems engineering leads system development. This function includes developing system specifications, functional specifications, or a set of configuration items through requirements analysis, functional analysis and allocation, synthesis and systems analysis, and controls. The important factor is satisfying total systems cost, schedule, and performance requirements at an acceptable level of risk.

As the system is defined and developed, the DoD program manager can better understand and identify the WBS structure that is appropriate for the program. Figure 1-1 provides an illustration of the system life cycle.

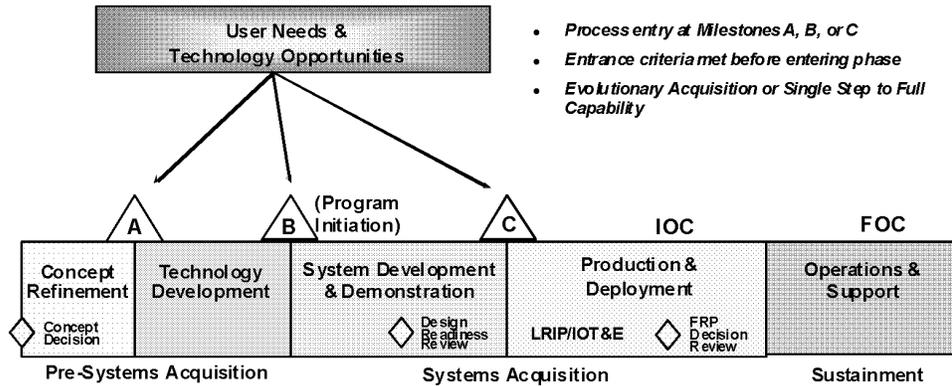


FIGURE 1-1. The Defense Acquisition Management Framework

Through the Concept Refinement to the Technology Development phase, the program WBS is usually in an early stage of development. The results of the Analysis of Material Approaches and the Analysis of Alternatives (AoA) provide the basis for the initial WBS.

Since the system is mainly a concept at this point, it is not until the System Development and Demonstration (SDD) phase that the system is broken into its component parts and a detailed WBS can be developed. In the SDD phase, configuration items that describe the Program WBS are first identified and contracts can be awarded to develop these items. By the end of SDD, the WBS is fully defined to its lowest levels that best represents the system.

Just as the system is defined and developed throughout its life cycle, so is the WBS. The WBS will be developed and maintained based on the systems engineering efforts throughout the system's life cycle. After the Program WBS has been approved (through the CCDR process), the contractor should then extend the Contract WBS to appropriate lower levels, to better define the complete contract scope. When integrated with the Program WBS, the extended Contract WBS forms a complete WBS, which will be used throughout the program's life cycle. Figure 1-2 displays this process.

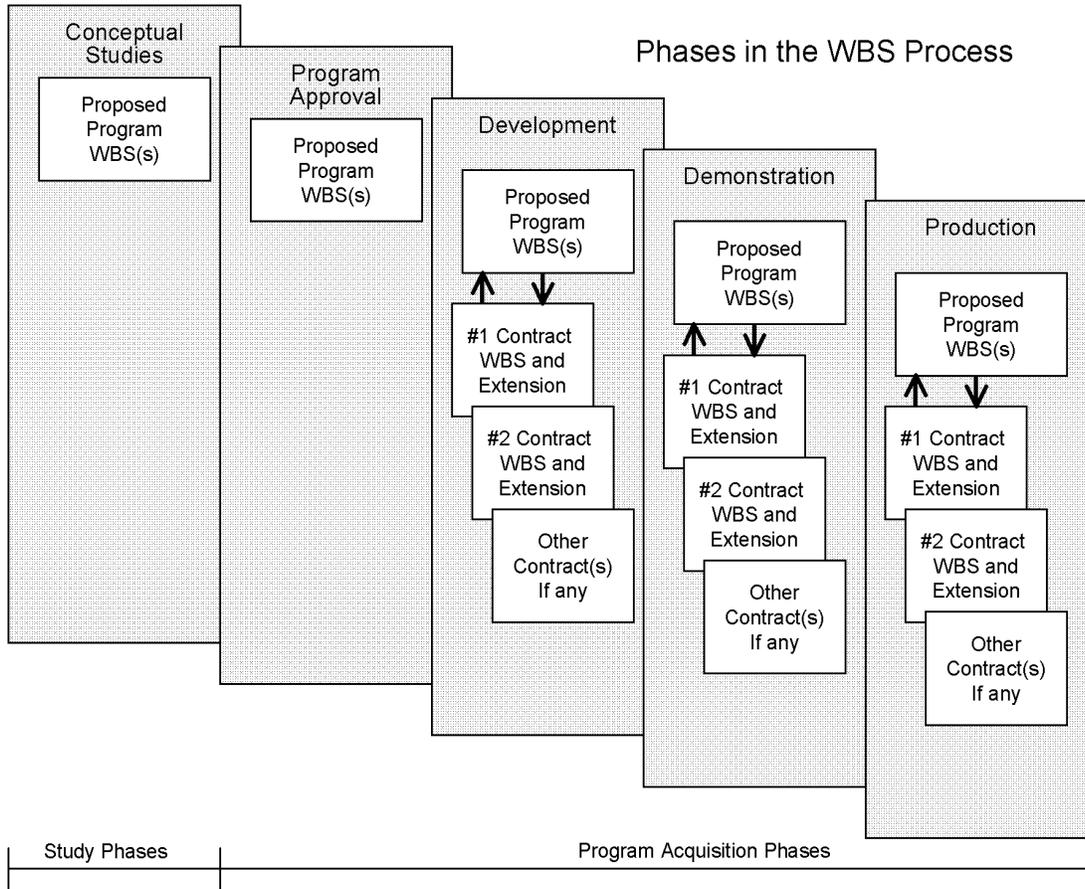


FIGURE 1-2: WBS Evolution

2. PROGRAM MANAGEMENT INSTRUCTIONS

2.1 Program WBS Attributes. The Program WBS is intended to structurally illustrate a clear understanding of the technical objectives and the end item(s) or end product(s) of the work to be performed by both Government and contract entities.

In order to use the Program WBS as a valuable framework for the technical objectives, it must be product oriented. Its elements should represent identifiable work products, whether they are equipment, data, or related service products. A WBS is a product structure, not an organizational structure, providing the complete definition of the work to be performed by all participants and the required interfaces between them.

2.2 Preparing A Program WBS.

2.2.1 Developing and Documenting a Program WBS. The program manager is responsible for maintaining the Program WBS as it develops through systems engineering and management planning processes. The WBS may span one or more of the categories or elements defined in

Appendices A-H. While these elements normally provide a basis for the Program or Contract WBS, tailoring may occur when a unique requirement exists, which these appendices do not address. In addition, although each appendix relates to a specific category of defense items, any item from any appendix which is applicable to the program may be used, as long as the integrity of the level of placement is maintained.

The Program WBS should guide development early in the program's life cycle. It will evolve through iterative analysis of the program objective, functional design criteria, program scope, technical performance requirements, and other technical documentation. The documentation should describe the entire plan to build, field, and support the system throughout its life cycle.

The Cost Analysis Requirements Description (CARD) will be the recording document for this program plan. Ultimately, the Program WBS is approved through the Cost and Software Data Reporting (CSDR) plan, which describes the Program WBS to be used and defines the approach the Government activity plans to use for collecting cost data.

2.2.2 Selecting Program WBS Elements. The WBS provides a framework for specifying the technical objectives of the program by first defining the program in terms of hierarchically related, product-oriented elements and the work processes required for their completion. Each element of the WBS provides logical summary points for assessing technical accomplishments and for measuring the cost and schedule performance accomplished in attaining the specified technical objectives.

2.2.3 Determining Levels of Program WBS. The detailed technical objectives are defined and specified work tasks are assigned to each WBS element. Resources, materials, and processes required for attaining the objectives are added incrementally. The linkage between the requirements specification, the WBS, the Statement of Work (SOW), the Integrated Master Schedule (IMS), and Integrated Master Plan (IMP) provides specific insights into the relationship between cost, schedule, and performance. This relationship allows all items to be tracked to the same WBS elements. Therefore, the levels of the Program WBS should be related to these requirements and conform to the product-oriented family tree.

Following the Acquisition Management Framework (see Figure 1-1), when developing a Program WBS, systems engineers define the description of the system and its related levels. Early in the Concept Refinement phase an Initial Capability Document (ICD) through the Joint Capability Integration and Development System (JCIDS) is developed and systems engineering efforts transform operational needs to system performance parameters and configurations. For example, suppose the established need is to "Kill a Tank." The objective is clear and can be met through numerous capabilities. Systems engineers perform tradeoffs, which ultimately define the preliminary system level functions. In this case, the systems that will "Kill Tank" must be able to detect, maneuver, and shoot (see Figure 2-1). The Program WBS is not formed around these functional requirements, but is developed out of the products which are expected to satisfy these requirements. Therefore, during the Concept Refinement phase, no formal WBS is defined.

CONCEPT REFINEMENT

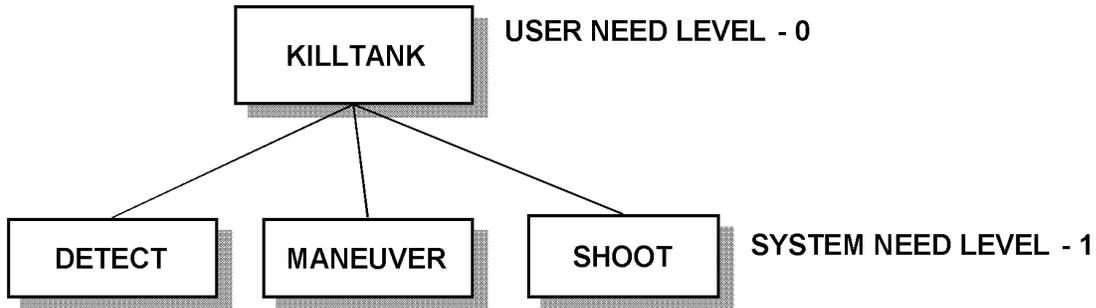


FIGURE 2-1: Functional Requirements in the Concept Refinement Phase

When the Technology Development phase is initiated, a Capability Development Document through the JCIDS is developed. Through this development process, the systems engineering efforts will focus on technology needs to meet system level capabilities. Functional requirements are assigned under a System, all meeting the mission need of “Kill Tank.” If Government laboratories or in-house engineering support is accomplishing this work, a SOW may be prepared for a request for support in the Technology Development phase. Otherwise, this may have already been accomplished at the end of Concept Refinement to obtain contractual support for the Technology Demonstration phase.

The Technology Development phase should describe the system and the configuration items that make up the system. Once the system concept is determined, then major subsystems and configuration items can be identified and lower level functions defined, so that lower level system elements can be created. Again, these are not WBS elements since they do not reflect a product. In this example, using a cost effectiveness tradeoff process determined that a fire control system of an aircraft can meet the mission need. The fire control system is functionally able to detect, aim, track, and fire (see Figure 2-2).

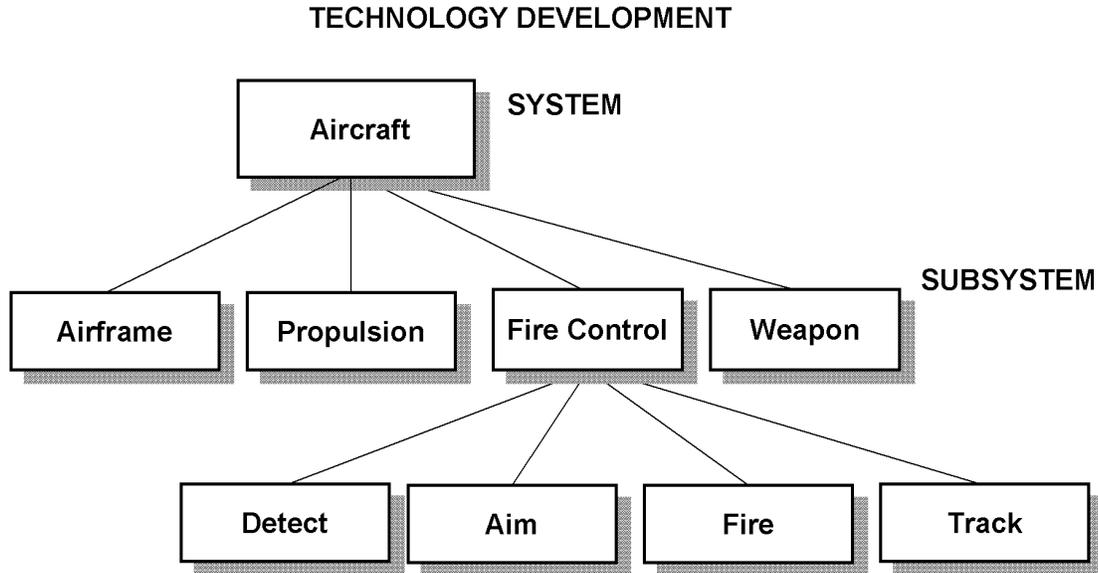


FIGURE 2-2: Identification of Major Subsystems and Functional Requirements

The relationship of the functions shown in the previous example can now be translated into products that will meet the mission need requirement. It is at this time that the preliminary Program WBS can be defined.

Generically, the WBS is defining the solution to the problem in terms of a product. (see Figure 2-3) This figure shows the hierarchical relationship of the Aircraft System to the Fire Control Subsystem and to other elements.

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION

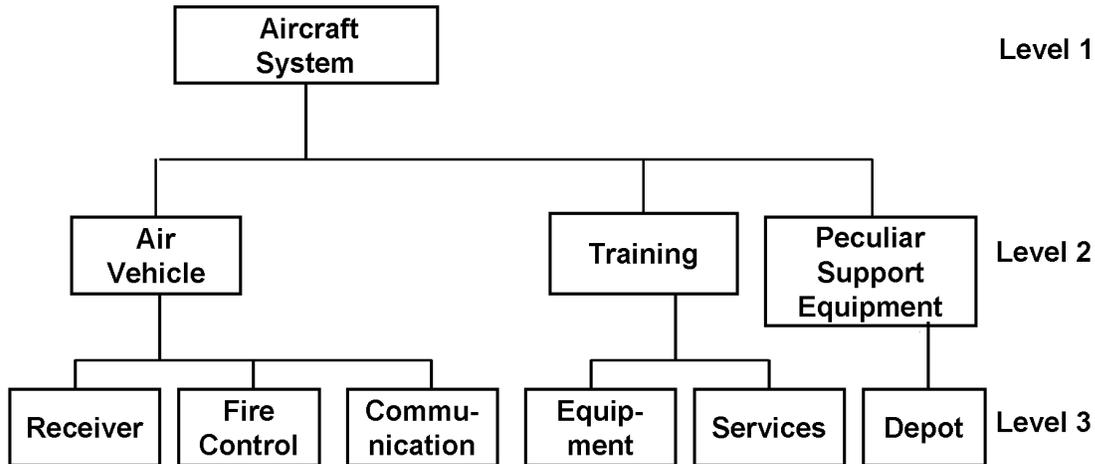
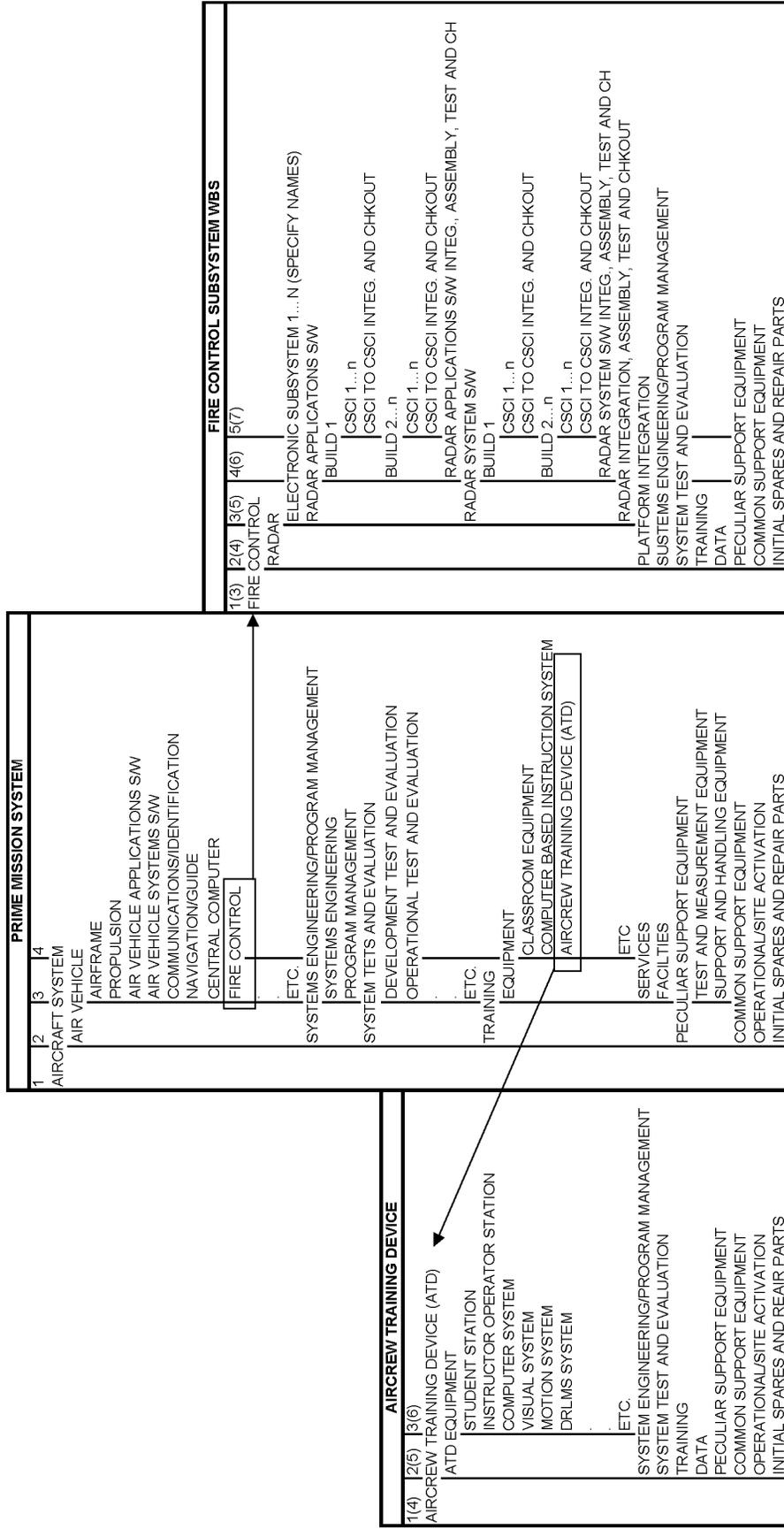


FIGURE 2-3: Program WBS Description

When System Development and Demonstration (SDD) units are being developed and produced, the Program WBS should be approved by submitting a Cost and Software Data Report (CSDR) plan, as required by DoD Instruction 5000.2. The plan describes the Program WBS being used and defines the approach the Government activity plans to use for collecting cost data.

During the SDD phase, through the JCIDS process, systems engineering efforts develop a Capabilities Production Document (CPD) and define the system configuration to its lowest level. By the end of this phase, the total system definition is complete and the Government has approved the Program WBS and each Contract WBS. As the system becomes better defined, the contractor extends the Contract WBS to the desired level, reflecting how each program is planned and will be managed. The WBS levels should be directly linked with the detailed system configuration.

Once the system has been defined, the relationship between the Program WBS and the Contract WBS can be shown. Figure 2-4 shows how the Prime Mission System is the Government Program WBS. As a result, multiple contract WBSs may be formed. In this example an Air Crew Training Device and Fire Control Subsystem are assumed to be separate contracts therefore each has a Contract WBS associated with it.



- NOTES:
1. WBS LEVELS IN PARENTHESES INDICATE RELATIVITY TO PRIME MISSION SYSTEM (PMS)
 2. LEVEL 2 ELEMENTS (SYSTEM ENGINEERING/PROGRAM MANAGEMENT, SYSTEM TEST AND EVALUATION, ETC) FOR SUBSYSTEMS FOR THE PMS ARE CONTAINED IN (I.E., ARE SUBELEMENTS OF THE SUBSYSTEM ELEMENT NOT THE PMS LEVEL 2 ELEMENT
 3. PLACEMENT OF THE SUBSYSTEM IN THE PROGRAM WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE IS RELATIVE TO ITS WBS BREAKOUT FOR CONTRACT APPLICATION

FIGURE 2-4: Work Breakdown Structure Matrix (Contract WBS)

During the Production and Deployment phase, the system is produced as defined throughout previous phases. The systems engineering efforts are actively involved in maintaining control over the system configuration as it is produced. The WBS is defined to the level appropriate for contract management and maintenance. When major modifications occur, the same WBS can be tailored; or, if the changes are substantial, a new WBS can be developed according to the same rules.

2.2.3.1 Creating the WBS Dictionary. As part of developing a Program WBS, the program manager will also develop a WBS dictionary. The dictionary lists and defines the WBS elements. Although initially prepared by the Government program manager, the contractor expands the dictionary as the Contract WBS is developed. The initial WBS dictionary should be based on the generic definitions in this handbook, made program specific to define the products being acquired.

The dictionary shows the hierarchical relationship of the elements and describes each WBS element and the resources and processes required to produce it (see Figure 2-5). It also provides a link to the detailed technical definition documents. The WBS dictionary should be routinely revised to incorporate changes and should reflect the current status of the program throughout the program's life.

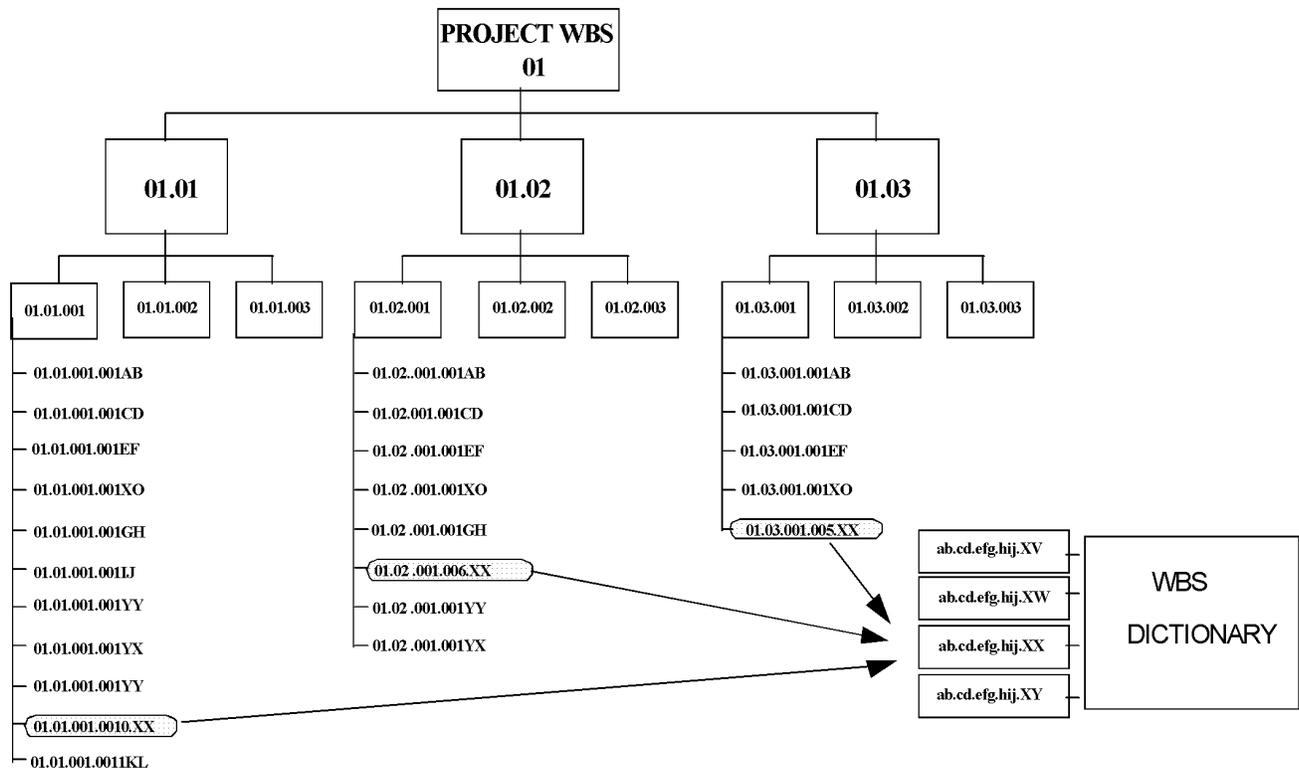


FIGURE 2-5: WBS Dictionary

2.2.4 Avoiding Pitfalls in Constructing a WBS. An effective WBS clearly describes what the program manager intends to acquire. It has a logical structure and is tailored to a particular defense

materiel item. It serves as a common thread among the specifications, SOW, Contract Line Item Number (CLIN) structure, IMS, EVMS and Risk Management. Remember, the WBS is product-oriented; addressing the products required, not the functions or costs associated with those products.

2.2.4.1 Guidance for WBS Element Exclusions.

Do not include elements that are not products (i.e., hardware, software, services, data, and facilities). A signal processor, for example, is clearly a product, as are mock-ups and Computer Software Configuration Items (CSCIs) or Software Configuration Items (SCIs). On the other hand, items like design engineering, requirements analysis, test engineering, aluminum stock, and direct costs, are not products. Design engineering, test engineering, and requirements analysis are all engineering functional efforts; aluminum is a material resource; and direct cost is an accounting classification. Thus, none of these elements are appropriate WBS elements.

Program acquisition phases (e.g., SDD, Production and Deployment), and types of funds used in various phases (e.g., Research, Development, Test and Evaluation) **are inappropriate WBS elements.**

Rework, retesting and refurbishing are not separate WBS elements. They should be treated as part of the appropriate WBS element affected.

Nonrecurring and recurring classifications are not WBS elements. The reporting requirements of the CDR will segregate each element into its recurring and nonrecurring parts.

Cost saving efforts, such as total quality management initiatives, acquisition reform initiatives, and warranty, etc. are not part of the WBS. These efforts should be included in the cost of the item they affect, not captured separately.

Do not use the organizational structure of the program office or the contractor's organization as the basis of a WBS.

Do not treat costs for meetings, travel, computer support, etc. as separate WBS elements. They are to be included with the WBS elements with which they are associated.

Generic terms are inappropriate in a WBS. The WBS elements should clearly indicate the actual system names and nomenclature of the product to avoid semantic confusion. For example, if the Level 1 system is Fire Control, then the Level 2 item (prime mission product) is Fire Control Radar.

Tooling is not a WBS element. Tooling (e.g., special test equipment, automatic test equipment, and factory support equipment like assembly tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, master forms, and handling equipment) should be included in the functional cost, if possible, of the equipment being produced. If tooling is used for more than one component/subassembly, the percentage usage should be apportioned to the component/subassembly as appropriate. Programming costs for production automatic test equipment (ATE) should be included here. If the tooling cannot be assigned to an identified subsystem or component, it should be included in the cost of integration, assembly, test, and checkout.

2.2.4.2 Additional Considerations. Include software costs in the cost of the equipment. For example, when a software development facility is created to support the development of software, the

effort associated with this element is considered part of the CSCI it supports or, if more than one CSCI is involved, the software effort should be included under integration, assembly, test, and checkout. Software developed to reside on specific equipment must be identified as a subset of that equipment.

Integration, assembly, test, and checkout includes production acceptance testing (including first article test) of Research and Development (R&D) and production units but excludes all systems engineering/program management and system test and evaluation that are associated with the overall system.

The appendices identify integration, assembly, test, and checkout separately, except for Appendix A, Aircraft Systems. To be consistent with the historical data sets that are maintained on airframe, integration, assembly, test, and checkout are considered a sub-element of the airframe and, therefore, are included in the airframe WBS element.

This handbook does not identify Level 3 elements for the systems engineering or program management WBS elements. This allows the program manager and contractor flexibility to identify efforts that are important to the specific program. Systems engineering and program management elements can be reported together or separately and their levels will be specified by the requiring activity. For example, a need may exist to uniquely track systems engineering from program management therefore the WBS may require to separate these elements rather than combined as currently defined. The definitions in Appendix I illustrate typical systems engineering and program management efforts.

System test and evaluation should always separately identify those tests performed in the development of a system (e.g., development test and evaluation), and those tests performed by the operational user (e.g., operational test and evaluation).

2.3 Solicitation And Proposal. The WBS used for a solicitation is structured by selecting appropriate elements from the approved Program WBS. The CLINs, configuration items, contract SOW tasks, contract specifications, and contractor responses will be expressed in terms of the WBS to enhance its effectiveness in satisfying the objectives of the particular acquisition. While the relationship of the Contract WBS elements to the SOW and the CLINs should be clearly traceable, there may not be a one-to-one relationship, nor is it required.

2.3.1 Specifications and Drawings. The family of specifications and drawings, resulting from the progressive steps of the systems engineering process, provides the basis for the Program WBS, the Contract WBS, and its extensions.

2.3.2 Contractor Management Control System. The Contract WBS should serve as the framework for the contractor's management control system. That system should provide auditable and traceable summaries of internal data generated by its performance measurement procedures.

2.3.3 Acquisition Logistics. The acquisition logistics elements should be accommodated in the upper levels of the WBS. Areas for consideration include acquisition logistics management and reporting; Contractor Logistics Support; peculiar support equipment; initial spares, support data, and training; and transition to sustainment (Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Phase).

2.3.4 Planning, Programming and Budgeting Execution (PPBE). The Program WBS should be the basis for program element data to support the PPBE submittals.

2.3.5 Life-Cycle Cost. Life-cycle cost (LCC) is the total cost for the weapons or support system R&D, investment, Operating and Support (O&S), and disposal. LCC commences at the program initiation and ends with retirement or demilitarization and disposition of the system. The established WBS requirements are associated solely with those elements of R&D, investment, and O&S that are applicable to all contracted efforts.

2.3.6 Procurement. The following areas should relate to elements of the Program WBS: specifications, structure of SOWs, Contract WBS, CLIN structure, CPR, IMS, configuration items, technical and management reports, and Government-furnished equipment.

2.3.7 Reporting. All program status reporting requirements should be consistent with the Program WBS.

2.4 Contract Statement Of Work (SOW). A standardized WBS is an effective template for constructing the SOW for a system acquisition; it helps to streamline the process. The WBS structure provides a framework for defining program technical objectives. Together with the contract SOW, the WBS aids in establishing an indentured data listing (specification tree), defining configuration items, and planning support tasks. The SOW is the document that describes, in clear and understandable terms, what products are to be delivered or what services are to be performed by the contractor. Preparation of an effective SOW requires a thorough understanding of the products and services needed to satisfy a particular requirement. An explicitly written SOW facilitates effective contractor evaluation. After contract award, if the SOW is absorbed into the IMP, and if the associated tasks and schedule are absorbed into the IMS, the IMS and EVMS become better measures of contractor performance.

The WBS also provides a logical arrangement of SOW elements, serving as a convenient checklist to ensure the contractor addresses all necessary program elements and meets specific contract reporting needs.

2.5 Request For Proposal.

2.5.1 Preparing a Preliminary Contract WBS. The DoD program manager should select the individual WBS elements from the Program WBS that apply to the contract to include in the request for proposal (RFP) as described in 2.3. This is the first time for open dialogue between the Government and potential contractors. Innovative ideas or promising alternative solutions should be considered for inclusion in the RFP. The RFP will include a Contract WBS and the initial WBS dictionary. The RFP should instruct potential contractors to extend the selected Contract WBS elements to define the complete contract scope, consistent with the contractor's proposed approach for executing the program.

2.5.2 RFP Solicitation Requirements. Again, CLINs, configuration items, contract work statement tasks, contract specifications, and contractor responses should relate to the WBS to enhance its effectiveness in fully describing acquisition objectives. It is important to coordinate the development of the Program WBS and the CSDR plan with the development of the SOW to ensure consistency in document structure. When aggregated with the Program WBS, the extended Contract

WBS will form a complete Program WBS to provide a logical work flow throughout the acquisition cycle.

2.5.3 Extended Contract WBS. Contractors are expected to extend the Contract WBS to the appropriate lower level that satisfies critical visibility requirements and does not overburden the management control system. A preliminary Contract WBS should be included in the RFP, and the contractor should submit a complete Contract WBS with their proposal. The proposal should be generally based on the WBS in the RFP, although contractors should be encouraged to suggest changes needed to meet an essential RFP requirement or to enhance the effectiveness of the Contract WBS in satisfying program objectives.

2.6 Integrated Cost, Schedule, Technical Performance and Risk Management. Planning tasks by WBS elements serves as the basis for mapping the technical baseline, for estimating and scheduling resource requirements, and mitigating risks. By breaking the total product into successively smaller entities, program managers can ensure all required products are identified in terms of cost, schedule, and performance goals in order to reduce risk.

Time phasing performance budgets, assigning them to work segments, and identifying responsible units produces a plan against which actual performance can be measured. Corrective action can be taken to resolve deviations from the plan. This integrated approach to work planning also simplifies identifying the potential cost and schedule impacts of proposed technical changes.

3. GUIDANCE

3.1 Developing The Contract WBS. The Contract WBS provides the framework for the contractor's management control system. It should be tailored to the program so that it does not unnecessarily constrain the contractor in meeting defined requirements of the contract.

3.1.1 Relationship of Program WBS to Contract WBS. Contracts for WBS elements that are in the Program WBS will become Level 1 Contract WBS elements with all applicable Level 2 Common WBS elements included, resulting in the Contract WBS. Figure 3-1 depicts the development and relationship of the Program WBS with the Contract WBS. The Government activity is responsible for the FX aircraft system reflected by the Program WBS. A contract must be awarded for the fire control system reflected by the Contract WBS.

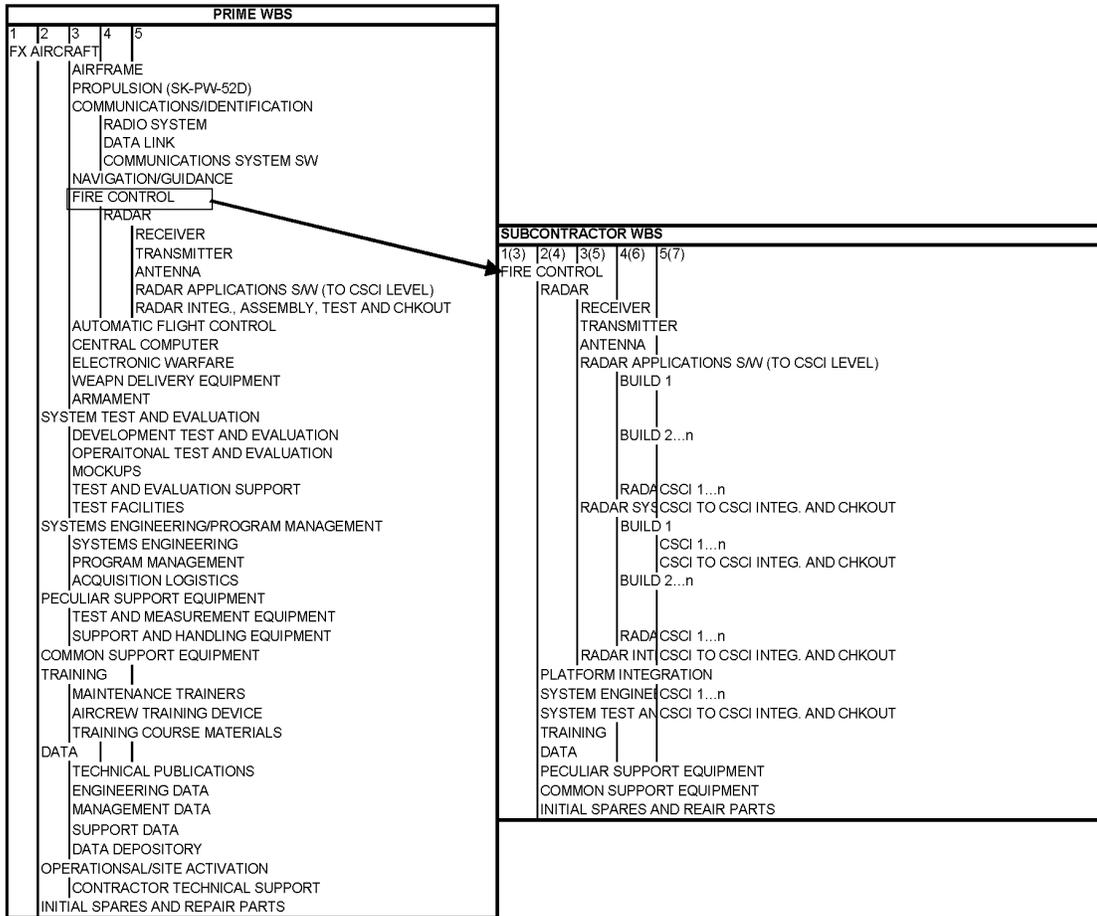


FIGURE 3-2: Relationship of Contract WBS to Subcontract WBS

3.1.3 Contractor’s Organizational Structure. A WBS should not be unnecessarily influenced by a contractor’s program organization. The contractor can organize according to corporate standards to effectively use a valid, product-oriented WBS.

3.1.4 Control Account Level. To provide the responsible contract manager with technical, schedule, and other needed resource information, the management control system must be keyed to the same WBS element and organizational unit. The WBS level at which the management control system is established is primarily a function of the magnitude of the program and the type of product required by the contract. The responsible organizational level is a function of the company’s management span of control and upper management's desire to delegate the responsibility for WBS elements to lower management levels. In identifying control accounts, the contractor is expected to establish organizational responsibilities at meaningful and appropriate levels. Otherwise, the contractor's existing management control systems and responsibility assignments may be affected adversely.

Virtually all aspects of the contractor's management control system (i.e. technical definition, budgets, estimates, schedules, risk management, work assignments, accounting, progress assessment,

problem identification, and corrective actions) come together at the control account level. Performance visibility is directly relatable to this level of detail.

As the end product is subdivided into smaller subproducts at lower WBS levels, the work effort required by each element can be identified and assigned to functional organizational units. The contractor will assign management responsibility for technical, schedule, and other performance criteria at lower levels within the WBS. The management control system will keep the lower levels of the WBS visible as it interfaces with the organization. At the juncture of the WBS element and organization unit, control accounts are established and performance is planned, measured, recorded, and controlled. To this end, the technical requirements for the work and work product must be specified; the work scheduled, budgeted, and performed; and attainment of specified technical requirements verified.

As Figure 3-3 illustrates, at some level in a contractor’s organization there is the point at which a control account is managed. Likewise, in any WBS the same point exists. Therefore, every part of a WBS is visible or accessible regardless of the contractor’s organization.

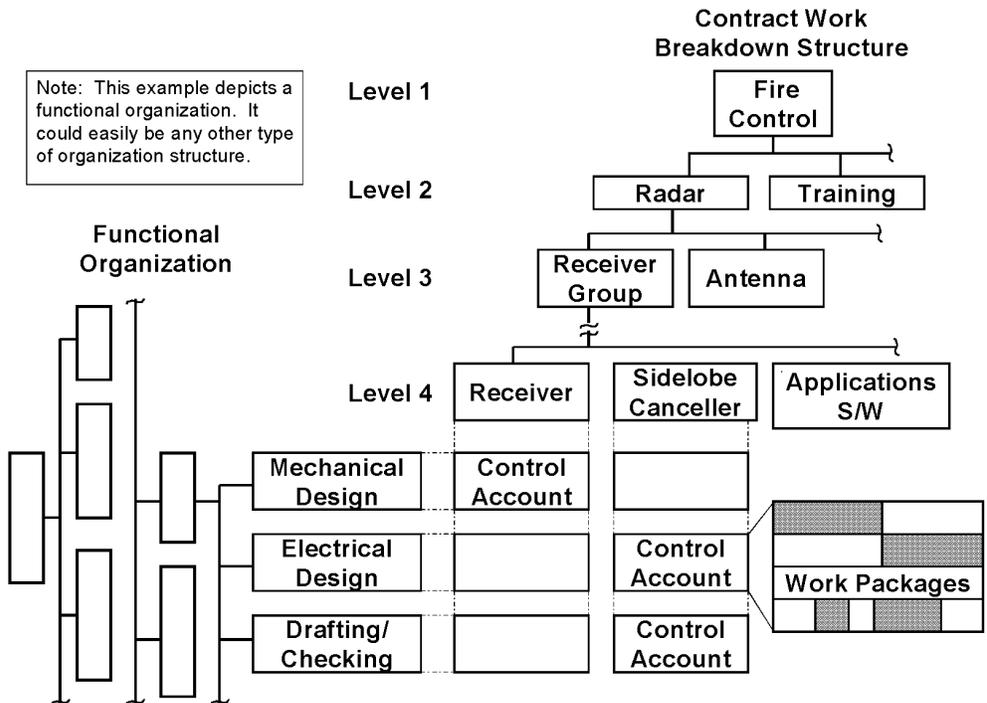


FIGURE 3-3: Translation from Function to Product

For example, the management information needed by the Government to manage the development of a radar receiver is available from the control accounts that are part of that effort’s WBS. The information the contractor needs to manage the development is available from the same control accounts, which in this example are a part of the contractor’s Electrical Design Department.

Figure 3-4 illustrates the same example but uses an Integrated Product Team (IPT)-structured organization and its interface with the Contract WBS.

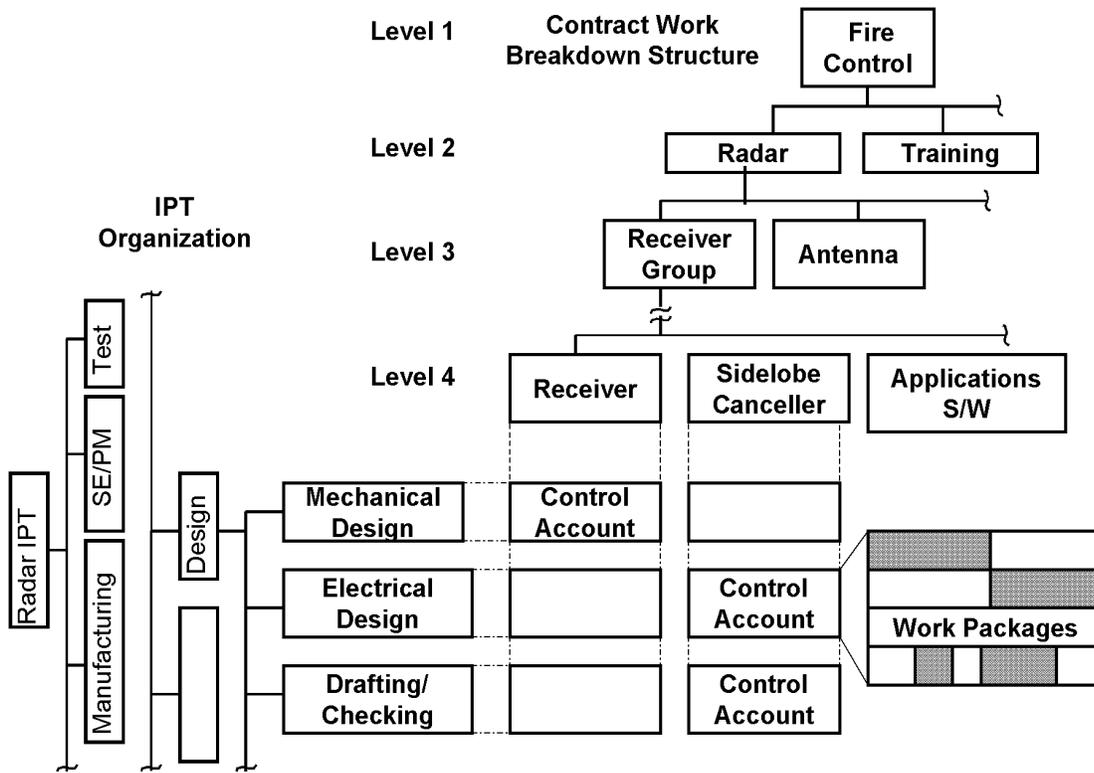


FIGURE 3-4: IPT Intersection with Contract WBS

3.2 Programmatic Issues in WBS Development.

3.2.1 System of Systems (SoS). A program can either have stand alone systems or have interfaces with other systems, such as a fighter aircraft which has interfaces with the ordnance it carries. The aircraft and ordnance programs, traditionally separate, will each have a separate Program WBS. In a SoS program, such as the Missile Defense Program or the Cheyenne Mountain Complex, the program is actually a collection of systems and thus the program WBS at the first tier will consist of the various systems that make up the SoS structure (see Figure 3-5)

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
System of Systems	Aircraft System	Air Vehicle (AV) Systems Engineering/Program Management System Test and Evaluation	Reference Appendix A – Level 3 Development Test and Evaluation Operational Test and Evaluation Mock-ups Test and Evaluation Support Test Facilities
	Electronic/Automated Software System	Training Data • • Prime Mission Product (PMP) Platform Integration Systems Engineering/Program Management System Test and Evaluation	Reference Appendix B – Level 3 Development Test and Evaluation Operational Test and Evaluation Mock-ups/System Integration Labs (SILs) Test and Evaluation Support Test Facilities
	UAV System	Training Data • Air Vehicle Payload (1...n) Ground Segment UAV System Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout Systems Engineering/Program Management System Test and Evaluation	Equipment Services Facilities Reference Appendix H– Level 3 Reference Appendix H– Level 3 Reference Appendix H– Level 3
	System of Systems Engineering/Program Management System of Sys Test and Evaluation	Development Test and Evaluation Operational Test and Evaluation Mock-ups/System Integration Labs (SILs) Test and Evaluation Support Test Facilities	
	Initial Spares/Repair Parts		

FIGURE 3-5: System of Systems (SoS) Generic WBS

SoS has become more and more prominent as DoD drives toward integrated architectures in a joint operational environment. The Defense Acquisition Guide outlines the DoD goal for Modular Open Systems Approach (MOSA), which can lead to a SoS approach. The systems engineering

section of the guide defines SoS engineering and outlines how a “SoS should be treated and managed as a system in their own right, and should therefore be subject to the same systems engineering processes and best practices as applied to individual systems.” In this manner, the WBS requirements of a system apply to that of a SoS.

Understanding the parent-child type relationship of various related programs and contracts and their impact on the WBS are important in the ever-increasing integrated and joint program environment. Often, individually baselined programs and their various prime or GFE elements are actually part of a SoS approach. The overall parent program, the SoS or joint program, needs to be identified with the various child programs. Each child program would develop a stand-alone WBS structure. The various child WBS elements then would be identified at Level 2 or 3, as appropriate, in the overall parent program. In some cases, common systems will be a child program to different parent programs and may actually enter the parent WBS as a different level. In any case, the parent-child relationship should be thought through and understood by the parent program and the various child programs. The parent-child challenge will repeat itself in the Contract WBS as the prime contractor decides to subcontract various portions of the system. Each substantial subcontract will in essence create a program for the subcontract and thus create a parent-child relationship between the prime and the subcontractor.

3.2.2 Software and Software Intensive Systems. Software is increasingly critical to modern weapon systems acquisition. Software is divided into two categories for WBS development. The first is software that operates on specific equipment. The second is software that may be procured separately from the operating equipment or is stand-alone that is developed for specific equipment and then must be identified as a subset of that equipment. Refer to Figure 3-1 for an example of how software should be addressed as part of specific equipment.

3.2.2.1 Software Operating on Specific Equipment. Multi-function software will be identified as a subset of the equipment WBS element, which either includes the software in the element specification or exercises the most critical performance constraint. In cases where a conflict exists between selecting either the element specification or that which exercises the most critical performance constraint, selecting the specification relationship will take precedence. For example, an aircraft's electronic equipment typically has software included in each of the subsystem elements. Software that resides and interfaces with more than one piece of equipment (i.e., applications software, and overall system software which facilitates the O&M of the computer systems and associated programs) will be called out at the appropriate work breakdown level.

For example, elements of software development often are high technical risk and high cost. Since all critical system software should be identified, it may be appropriate to collect lower level information. In such cases, the following structure and definitions could be used:

LEVEL 4

Build 1...n (Specify names)

Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout

LEVEL 5

CSCI 1...n (Specify names)

CSCI to CSCI Integration and

Checkout

All integral software should be summarized in a Program or Contract WBS in conjunction with the hardware it supports. This allows for effective performance measurement and management control. When needed, a contractor's management systems can use an identifier for each software element to produce summaries for software management purposes.

3.2.2.2 Separately Contracted or Stand-Alone Software. Separately contracted or stand-alone software will include the data, services, and facilities required to develop and produce that software product. Where software is considered stand alone, the Government should use the same product-oriented WBS format. Figure 3-6 provides an example of a WBS for a standalone software system.

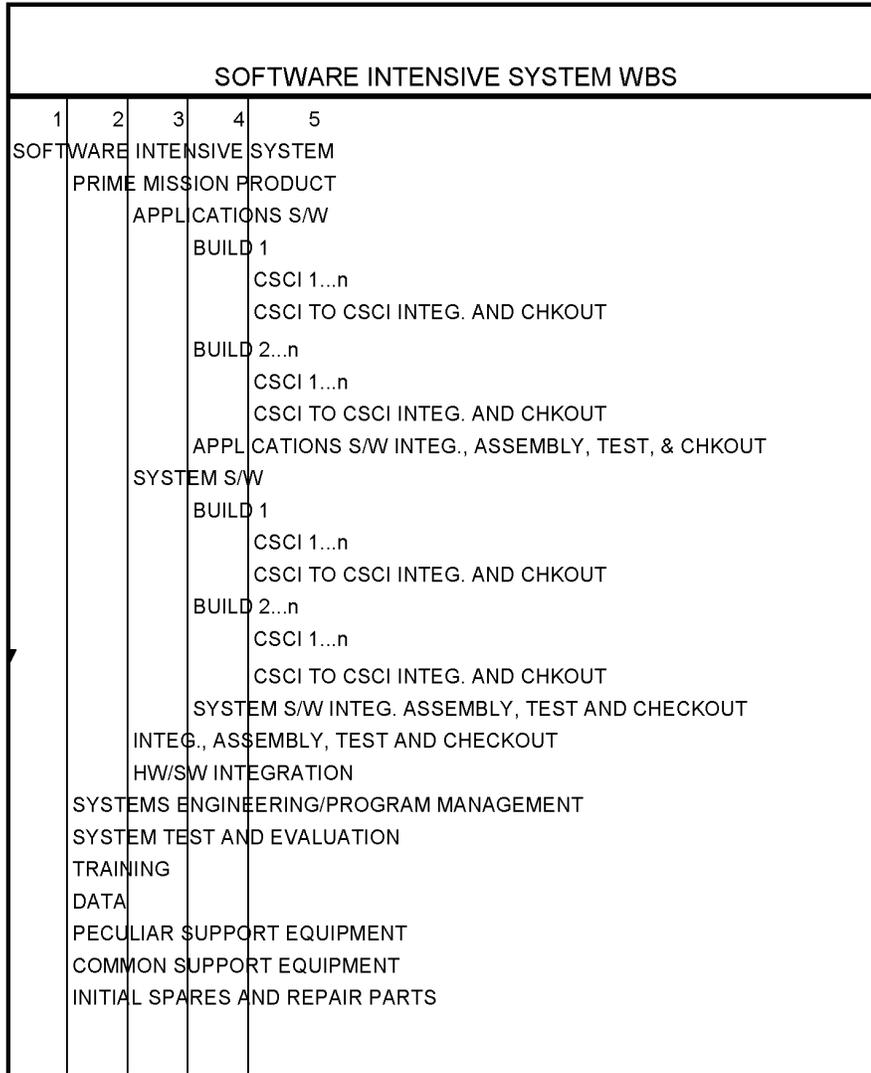


FIGURE 3-6: Example of Software Intensive System WBS

3.2.2.3 Visibility into Software Development Processes. Because the WBS is a product-oriented hierarchy, its progressive subdivision will result in common management or functional tasks (i.e., development processes, etc.) occurring in many WBS elements. For example, software may be

widespread throughout the WBS and represent high risk in the contract. In such cases, when the program manager may require specific visibility into software performance, care must be taken to not overly complicate the Contract WBS and the contractor’s management system. Appropriate reporting requirements should be specified in the Statement of Work (SOW).

As Figure 3-7 shows, the contractor’s management system and the WBS can provide critical detail and visibility of key software development processes (i.e., requirements analysis, design, code and test, etc.) without extending the WBS to excessively low levels or developing a separate WBS for software. The required information can be aggregated for reporting as needed using the contractor’s management system.

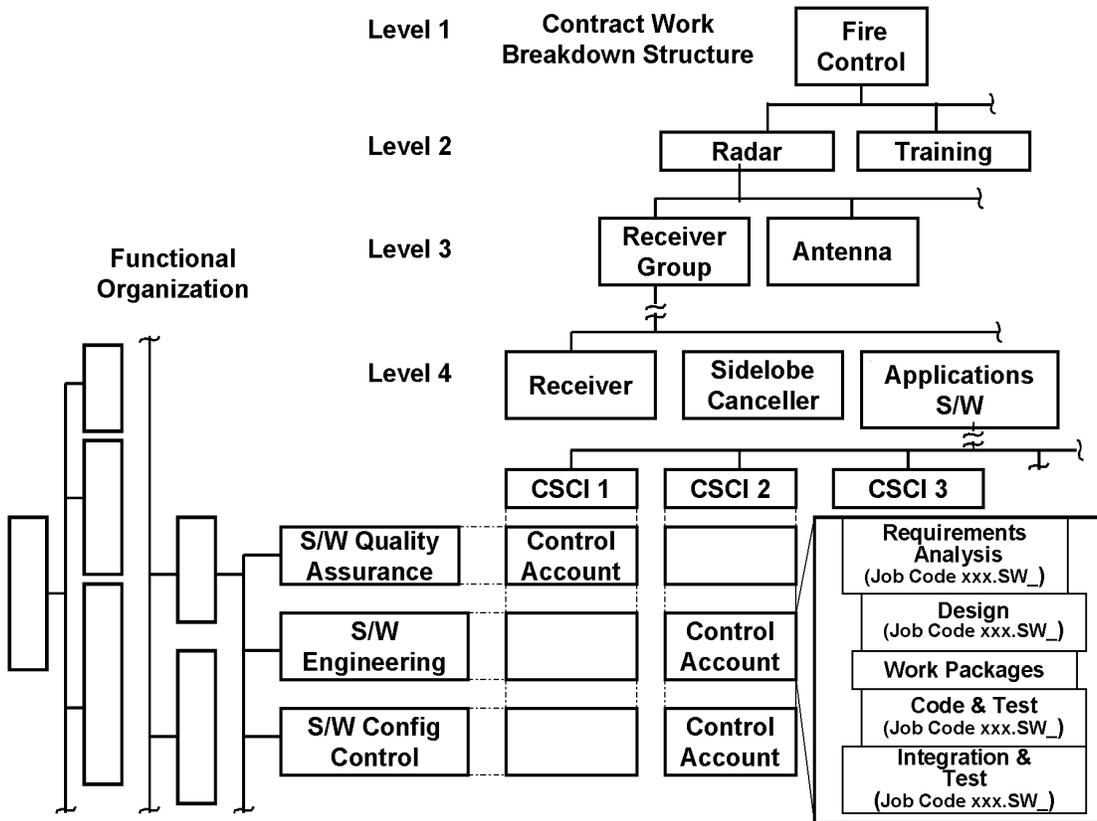


FIGURE 3-7: Linkage Between Contractor WBS and Contractor Management Systems

3.2.3 Integrated Master Plan and Integrated Master Schedule (IMP/IMS)

3.2.3.1 Integrated Master Plan (IMP). The IMP is an event-based plan consisting of a hierarchy of program events, with each event being supported by specific accomplishments, and each accomplishment associated with specific criteria to be satisfied for its completion. The IMP should provide sufficient definition to allow for the tracking of the completion of required accomplishments for each event, and to demonstrate satisfaction of the completion criteria for each accomplishment. In addition, the IMP demonstrates the maturation of the design/development of the product as it progresses through a disciplined systems engineering process. IMP events are not tied to calendar dates; each event is completed when its supporting accomplishments are completed and when this is evidenced by the satisfaction of the criteria supporting each of those accomplishments. The IMP is

placed on contract and becomes the baseline execution plan for the program/project. Although fairly detailed, the IMP is a relatively top-level document in comparison with the IMS.

3.2.3.2 Integrated Master Schedule (IMS). The IMS flows directly from the IMP and supplements it with additional levels of detail. It incorporates all of the IMP's events, accomplishments, and criteria; to these activities it adds the detailed tasks necessary to support the IMP criteria along with each task's duration and its relationships with other tasks. The IMS supports multiple views (i.e. Event-Based, WBS Based, etc) to support the users needs. This network of integrated tasks, when tied to the start date (for example, contract award), creates the task and calendar-based schedule that is the IMS. The IMS should be defined to the level of detail necessary for day-to-day execution of the program/project.

3.2.3.3 IMP/IMS Linkage. The IMS is directly traceable back to the IMP and, where applicable, should also be traceable to the program's Contract WBS, SOW, EVMS, and Risk Management System. Both the IMP and the IMS should be consistent with the contractor's management and scheduling system structure and format. In general, the IMP can be thought of as the top-down planning tool and the IMS as the bottom-up execution tool for those plans. It should be noted, however, the primary purpose of the IMS is as a scheduling tool. It serves as a forecasting tool used to track technical performance and time phase the budget. Figure 3-8 illustrates these interrelationships.

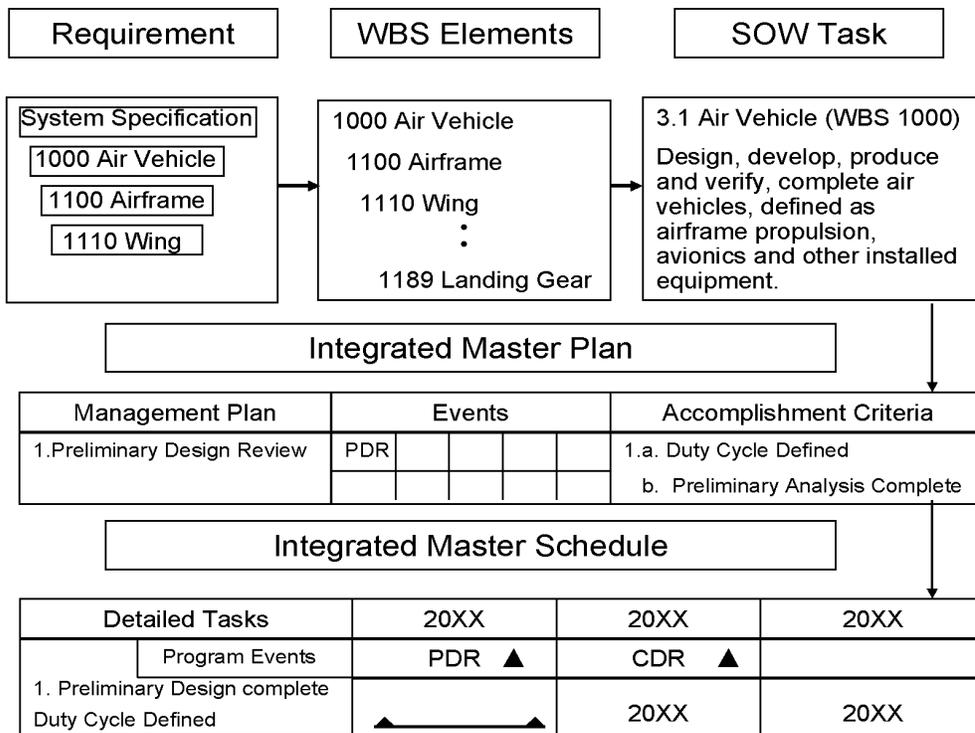


FIGURE 3-8: Relationship of IMP/IMS to WBS

3.2.4 Use of Common Elements. Common WBS elements (i.e., Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout; Systems Engineering; Program Management; System Test and Evaluation; Training; and Data, Appendix I) should be applied to the appropriate levels within the WBS which they support. In other words, if systems engineering is required to support a Level 3 WBS element, the System Engineering WBS element would appear at Level 4 of the WBS under the Level 3 element it supports. For example, in Surface Vehicles common elements found at Level 2 of the WBS capture efforts associated with the “System” level as a total system (i.e., Training for the entire Surface Vehicle System). However, if training was required to support the Navigation System (Level 3 WBS element), the Training common element should also be associated with the element it supports (Navigation System) at Level 4 of the WBS. The training element should not be rolled into the “System” level training WBS element. The intent is to understand the total effort associated with designing, developing, and producing a WBS element. Combining them into the “System” level misses the true effort of delivering a complete Navigation System.

4. IMPLEMENTATION OF CONTRACT WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE

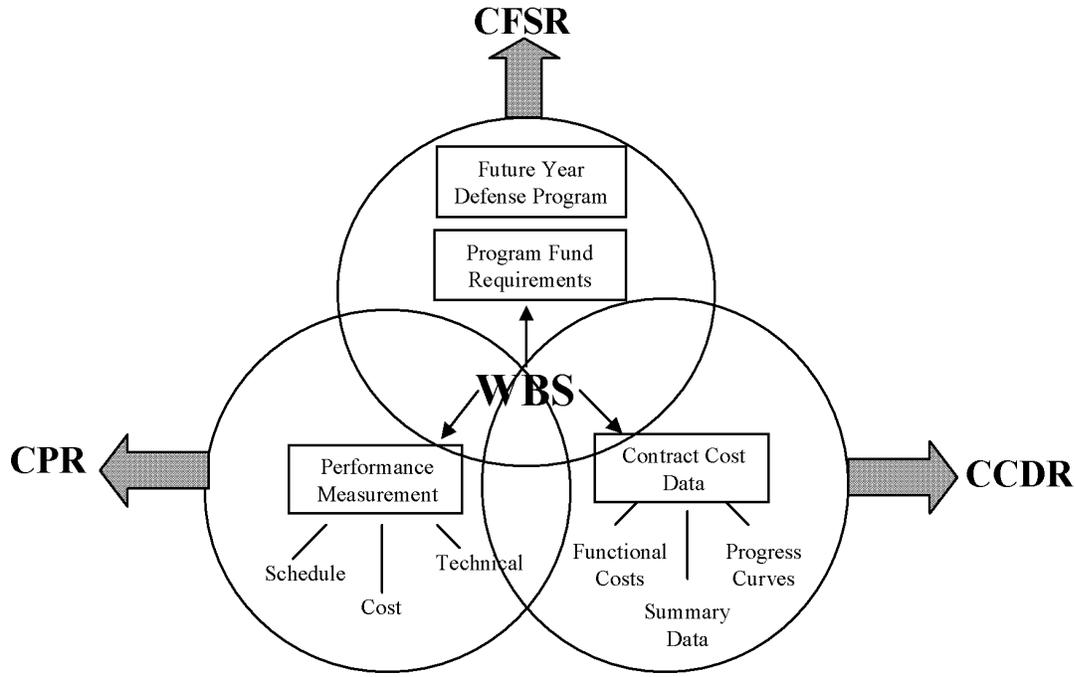
The Contract Work Breakdown Structure (CWBS) included in a successful proposal serves as the basis for negotiating a Government approved Contract WBS. The contractor may have proposed alternate approaches to accomplish the contract objectives. If the Government program manager accepts the alternatives, the Program WBS will require revision to reflect those changes. If changes are significant and broad in scope, the changes made should be evaluated at an Integrated Baseline Review (IBR).

4.1 Contract Award and Contract WBS Approval. The requirement for providing the WBS dictionary using Data Item Description DI-MGMT-81334B, “Contract WBS” identified in the Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) is included in the contract development process. Additional WBS revisions may result from program changes. Additional contract elements will become the basis for contractor extension of the Contract WBS. Although there is no limit on the number of additional elements, each should be justified in terms of its contribution to effective program management. All extensions should be incorporated into the Contract WBS reporting level in the contract.

Users of this handbook should understand that the sequence described in the preceding paragraphs may be repeated as the program evolves, contracts are awarded, and the work effort progresses through major program phases. Revisions to the WBS are an essential component of this process. Whenever the WBS is revised, traceability to the previous WBS needs to be maintained. Once work is underway, WBS changes should be controlled to preserve the cost baseline. The Contract WBS requires a contract modification before approved changes can be incorporated.

4.2 Reporting Relationships. The contractor maintains the Contract WBS, including change traceability. In accordance with the contract terms, only changes approved by the program manager may be incorporated. The contract will indicate levels of the Contract WBS at which costs will be reported to the Government. The contractor should determine those extended Contract WBS levels that are used to trace the cost accumulations for cost control purposes. In the extensions, consideration should be given to the specific contractual, technical, and managerial requirements of the defense materiel item. The contractor has complete flexibility to extend the Contract WBS below the reporting requirement to reflect how work is to be accomplished, assuming the additional elements are meaningful product or management-oriented indentures of a higher-level element.

4.3 Support for Management Activities. Within the scope of the WBS, the contractor has flexibility to use the work breakdown elements to support on-going management activities. These may include EVM, cost estimating and managing contract funds (see Figure 4-1).



NOTES:

Contract Funds Status Report (CFSR)

Contract Performance Report (CPR)

Contractor Cost Data Report (CCDR)

FIGURE 4-1: The WBS is the Basis for DoD Reporting Requirements

4.3.1 Earned Value Management (EVM). Cost performance measurement involves periodic comparison of actual costs with time-phased budgets, analysis of performance variances, and follow-up corrective action. When planned tasks are captured in a WBS element structure and time-phased as they are expected to be accomplished, the budgets associated with those tasks become the performance measurement baseline for EVM. EVM is a key integration program management process in the management and oversight of Major Defense Acquisition Programs and Major Automated Information Systems Programs.

EVM data is reported using the Contract Performance Report (CPR). The CPR provides contract cost and schedule performance data that is used to identify problems early in the contract and forecast future contract performance. The CPR should be the primary means of documenting the ongoing communication between the contractor and the program manager to report cost and schedule trends to date and to permit assessment of their effect on future performance. This report consists of the following five formats: WBS, Organizational Categories, Baseline, Staffing, and Explanation and Problem Analyses. Format 1 provides data to measure cost and schedule performance by product-oriented Contract WBS elements, for the hardware, software, data, and services the Government is buying.

4.3.2 Cost Estimating. Use of the WBS for cost estimating facilitates program and contract management. The WBS aids the program office in planning, coordinating, controlling, and estimating the various program activities. It provides a common framework for tracking the estimated and actual costs during the performance of each contract. The data from the various program contracts support the DoD program manager in evaluating contractor performance, preparing budgets, and preparing program life-cycle costs.

Cost estimating data is reported through the Contractor Cost Data Reporting (CCDR) system. The purpose of CCDR is to collect historical program cost data in a joint service environment and use that data for estimate the cost of ongoing and future Government programs, particularly DoD weapon systems. The WBS, as the cornerstone of the cost estimating process, provides a logical breakdown of tasking necessary to accomplish program objectives. The WBS for ACAT I programs is approved using the Cost and Software Data Report (CSDR) Plan and data reporting uses the following three CCDR reports, based on the WBS: Cost Data Summary Report, Functional Cost-Hour and Progress Curve Report, and Software Resource Data Report..

4.3.3 Contract Funds Status. The purpose of the Contract Funds Status Report is to supply funding data by WBS to the DoD program manager and the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) for: 1) updating and forecasting contract funding requirements, 2) planning and decision making on funding changes in contracts, 3) developing funding requirements and budget estimates in support of approved contracts, 4) determining funds in excess of contract needs and available for deobligations, and 5) obtaining rough estimates of termination costs.

4.3.4 Summary. The Contract WBS is not intended to be used as a standard. Any logical product-oriented WBS developed by the contractor will meet DoD needs for reasonably consistent program data. The WBS format is to be used as a starting point for continued tailoring. However, the same WBS will be utilized for the Integrated Master Plan (IMP), Integrated Master Schedule (IMS), Risk Management, CPR, and CCDR as applicable.

After contract award, at each point in the acquisition cycle, the Contract WBS continues to provide the framework for delineating the areas of responsibility and defining tasks required to meet the requirements of the contract.

5. NOTES SECTION

5.1 Intended Use. This handbook is directed primarily at preparing a WBS for a defense system program. This includes all materiel items or major modifications established as an integral program element of the Future Years Defense Program or otherwise designated by the DoD component or the Under Secretary of Defense (AT&L).

The guidance is appropriate for use with any WBS developed for all acquisition phases—Concept Refinement, Technology Development, System Development and Demonstration, and Production and Deployment.

This handbook clearly delineates the overlapping responsibilities of DoD program managers and contractors relative to the execution of WBSs.

5.2 Supersession Data. This handbook supersedes MIL-HDBK-881A dated 2 January 1998

5.3 Subject Term (key word) listing.

Aircraft Systems
Contract Funds Status Report
Contractor Cost Data Reporting
Contractor Performance Report
Control Accounts
Cost Estimating, Reporting
Earned Value Management
Electronic/Automated Software Systems
Integrated Master Plan
Integrated Master Schedule
Life Cycle Cost
Missile Systems
Ordnance Systems
Planning, Programming and Budgeting Execution (PPBE)
Program Management
Request for Proposal
Risk Management
Schedule
Sea Systems
Software
Space Systems
Surface Vehicle Systems
Systems Engineering
System of Systems (SoS)
Unmanned Air Vehicle Systems

5.4 Changes from Previous Issue. Marginal notations are not used in this revision to identify changes with respect to the previous issue due to the extent of the changes.

**APPENDIX A: AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS
WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE AND DEFINITIONS**

A.1 SCOPE

This appendix provides the Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions for the aircraft air vehicle Definitions for WBS elements common to all defense materiel items are given in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions

A.2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

Non-Government publications. The following documents form a part of this document to the extent specified herein.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI/IEEE STD 610.12, *Standard Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology*

ANSI Standards can be found online at:

<http://webstore.ansi.org/ansidocstore/default.asp>

ANSI Customer Service
25 W 43rd Street, 4th Floor
New York, NY, 10036

or

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) Service Center
445 Hoes Lane
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331
www.ieee.org

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX A

A.3 WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE LEVELS

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Aircraft System	Air Vehicle (AV)	Airframe Propulsion AV Applications Software AV System Software Communications/Identification Navigation/Guidance Central Computer Fire Control Data Display and Controls Survivability Reconnaissance Automatic Flight Control Central Integrated Checkout Antisubmarine Warfare Armament Weapons Delivery Auxiliary Equipment Crew Station
	Systems Engineering/Program Management	
	System Test and Evaluation	Development Test and Evaluation Operational Test and Evaluation Mock-ups/System Integration Labs (SILs) Test and Evaluation Support Test Facilities
	Training	Equipment Services Facilities
	Data	Technical Publications Engineering Data Management Data Support Data Data Depository
	Peculiar Support Equipment	Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment
	Common Support Equipment	Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment
	Operational/Site Activation	System Assembly, Installation and Checkout on Site Contractor Technical Support Site Construction Site/Ship/Vehicle Conversion
	Industrial Facilities	Construction/Conversion/Expansion Equipment Acquisition or Modernization Maintenance (Industrial Facilities)
	Initial Spares and Repair Parts	

A.3.1 Application of Common WBS Elements (Appendix I). WBS elements which are common (i.e. Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout; Systems Engineering/Program

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX A

Management; System Test and Evaluation; Training; and Data) should be applied to the appropriate levels within the WBS for which they support. For example, if Systems Engineering is required to support a Level 3 WBS element, the Systems WBS element would appear at Level 4 of the WBS under the Level 3 element it supports.

A.4 DEFINITIONS

A.4.1 Aircraft System. The complex of equipment (hardware/software), data, services, and facilities required to develop and produce air vehicles.

Includes:

- a. Those employing fixed, movable, rotary, or compound wing

A.4.2 Air Vehicle. The complete flying aircraft.

Includes, for example:

- a. Airframe, propulsion, and all other installed equipment
- b. Design, development, and production of complete units; prototype and operationally configured units which satisfy the requirements of their applicable specifications, regardless of end use
- c. Sub-elements to the air vehicle found in A.4.2.1 through A.4.2.18

A.4.2.1 Airframe. The assembled structural and aerodynamic components of the air vehicle that support subsystems essential to designated mission requirements.

Includes, for example:

- a. Basic structure: wing, empennage, fuselage, and associated manual flight control system
- b. Rotary wing pylons, air induction system, thrust reversers, thrust vector devices, starters, exhausts, fuel management, inlet control system
- c. Landing gear; tires, tubes, wheels, brakes, hydraulics, etc.
- d. Secondary power, furnishings—cargo, etc.
- e. Instruments; flight, navigation, engine, etc.
- f. Environmental control, racks, mounts, intersystem cables and distribution boxes, etc., which are inherent to, and non-separable from, the assembled structure
- g. Dynamic systems; transmissions, gear boxes, propellers, if not furnished as an integral part of the propulsion unit
- h. Rotor group and other equipment homogeneous to the airframe

In addition to the airframe structure and subsystems, this element includes:

Integration, assembly, test, and checkout:

Includes for example:

- a. All efforts as identified in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions, to provide the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of all elements into the airframe to form the air vehicle as a whole

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX A

- b. All administrative and technical engineering labor to perform integration of Level 3 air vehicle and airframe elements; development of engineering layouts; determination of overall design characteristics, and determination of requirements of design review
 - 1. Overall air vehicle design and producibility engineering
 - 2. Detailed production design; acoustic and noise analysis
 - 3. Loads analysis; stress analysis on interfacing airframe elements and all subsystems
 - 4. Design maintenance effort and development of functional test procedures
 - 5. Coordination of engineering master drawings and consultation with test and manufacturing groups
 - 6. Tooling planning, design, and fabrication of basic and rate tools and functional test equipments, as well as the maintenance of such equipment
 - 7. Production scheduling and expediting
 - 8. Joining or installation of structures such as racks, mounts, etc.
 - 9. Installation of wiring ducting, engines, and miscellaneous equipment and painting
 - 10. Set up, conduct, and review of testing assembled components or subsystems prior to installation
- c. All effort associated with the installation, integration, test and checkout of the avionic systems into the air vehicle including:
 - 1. Design of installation plans
 - 2. Quality assurance planning and control including material inspection
 - 3. Installation
 - 4. Recurring verification tests
 - 5. Integration with non-avionics airframe subsystems
- d. Ground checkout prior to flight test; production acceptance testing and service review; quality assurance activities and the cost of raw materials, purchased parts, and purchased equipment associated with integration and assembly

Nonrecurring avionics system integration which is associated with the individual avionics equipment boxes and avionics software in a functioning system.

Includes, for example:

- a. The labor required to analyze, design, and develop avionics suite interfaces and establish interface compatibility with non-avionics support equipment systems, aircraft systems, and mission planning systems
- b. Drawing preparation and establishment of avionics interface equipment requirements and specifications
- c. Technical liaison and coordination with the military service, subcontractors, associated contractors, and test groups

Excludes, for example:

- a. Development, testing, and integration of software (which should be included in air vehicle applications and system software)
- b. Avionics system testing (included in System Test and Evaluation) and aircraft systems engineering efforts (included in Systems Engineering/Program Management).
- c. All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX A

A.4.2.2 Propulsion. That portion of the air vehicle that pertains to installed equipment (propulsion unit and other propulsion) to provide power/thrust to propel the aircraft through all phases of powered flight.

Includes, for example:

- a. The engine as a propulsion unit within itself (e.g., reciprocating, turbo with or without afterburner, or other type propulsion) suitable for integration with the airframe
- b. Thrust reversers, thrust vector devices, transmissions, gear boxes, and engine control units, if furnished as integral to the propulsion unit
- c. Other propulsion equipment required in addition to the engine but not furnished as an integral part of the engine, such as booster units
- d. The design, development, production, and assembly efforts to provide the propulsion unit as an entity

Excludes, for example:

- a. All effort directly associated with the elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle
- b. All ancillary equipments that are not an integral part of the engine required to provide an operational primary power source—air inlets, instruments, controls, etc.

A.4.2.3 Air Vehicle Applications Software.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the software that is specifically produced for the functional use of a computer system or multiplex data base in the air vehicle (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12)
- b. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the air vehicle applications Computer Software Configuration Items (CSCIs)

Excludes, for example:

- a. The non-software portion of air vehicle firmware development and production
- b. Software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem and software that is related to other WBS Level 2 elements

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

A.4.2.4 Air Vehicle System Software. That software designed for a specific computer system or family of computer systems to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the computer system and associated programs for the air vehicle. (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12)

Includes, for example:

- a. Operating systems—software that controls the execution of programs
- b. Compilers—computer programs used to translate higher order language programs into relocatable or absolute machine code equivalents

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX A

- c. Utilities—computer programs or routines designed to perform the general support function required by other application software, by the operating system, or by system users
- d. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the air vehicle system software including all software developed to support any air vehicle applications software development
- e. Air vehicle system software required to facilitate development, integration, and maintenance of any air vehicle software build and CSCI

Excludes, for example:

- a. All software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem specification or specifically designed and developed for system test and evaluation
- b. Software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem, and software that is related to other WBS Level 2 elements

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

A.4.2.5 Communication/Identification. That equipment (hardware/software) installed in the air vehicle for communications and identification purposes

Includes, for example:

- a. Intercoms, radio system(s), identification equipment (IFF), data links, and control boxes associated with the specific equipment
- b. Integral communication, navigation, and identification package (if used)

Excludes, for example:

- a. Speech intelligibility work performed under the Crew Station WBS element
- b. Survival/radios/beacons included under the Crew Station WBS element
- c. Aircrew mounted communication components included under the Crew Station WBS element

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.6 Navigation/Guidance. That equipment (hardware/software) installed in the air vehicle to perform the navigational guidance function.

Includes, for example:

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX A

- a. Radar, radio, or other essential navigation equipment, radar altimeter, direction finding set, doppler compass, computer, and other equipment homogeneous to the navigation/guidance function

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.7 Central Computer. The master data processing unit(s) responsible for coordinating and directing the major avionic mission systems.

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.8 Fire Control. That equipment (hardware/software) installed in the air vehicle which provides the intelligence necessary for weapons delivery such as bombing, launching, and firing.

Includes, for example:

- a. Radars and other sensors including radomes
- b. Apertures/antennas, if integral to the fire control system, necessary for search, target identification, rendezvous and/or tracking
- c. Self-contained navigation and air data systems
- d. Dedicated displays, scopes, or sights
- e. Bombing computer and control and safety devices

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.9 Data Display and Controls. The equipment (hardware/software) which visually presents processed data by specially designed electronic devices through interconnection (on- or off-line) with computer or component equipment and the associated equipment needed to control the presentation of the primary flight information and tactical information to the crew for

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX A

efficient management of the aircraft during all segments of the mission profile under day and night all-weather conditions.

Includes, for example:

- a. Multi-function displays, control display units, display processors, and on-board mission planning systems

Excludes:

- a. Indicators and instruments not controlled by keyboard via the multiplex data bus and panels and consoles which are included under the crew station
- b. Display size/location and symbology definition included under the crew station

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.10 Survivability. Those equipments (hardware/software) installed in, or attached to, the air vehicle which assist in penetration for mission accomplishment.

Includes, for example:

- a. Ferret and search receivers, warning devices and other electronic devices, electronic countermeasures, jamming transmitters, chaff, infra-red jammers, terrain-following radar, and other devices typical of this mission function

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.11 Reconnaissance. Those equipments (hardware/software) installed in, or attached to, the air vehicle necessary to the reconnaissance mission.

Includes, for example:

- a. Photographic, electronic, infrared, and other sensors
- b. Search receivers
- c. Recorders
- d. Warning devices
- e. Magazines
- f. Data link

Excludes, for example:

- a. Gun cameras

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX A

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.12 Automatic Flight Control. Those electronic devices and sensors, which, in combination with the flight controls subsystem (under airframe), enable the crew to control the flight path of the aircraft and provide lift, drag, trim, or conversion effects.

Includes, for example:

- a. Flight control computers, software, signal processors, and data transmitting elements that are devoted to processing data for either primary or automatic flight control functions
- b. Electronic devices required for signal processing, data formatting, and interfacing between the flight control elements; the data buses, optical links, and other elements devoted to transmitting flight control data
- c. Flight control sensors such as pressure transducers, rate gyros, accelerometers, and motion sensors

Excludes:

- a. Devices—linkages, control surfaces, and actuating devices—covered under the airframe WBS element
- b. Avionics devices and sensors--central computers, navigation computers, avionics data buses and navigation sensors—which are included under other avionics WBS elements

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.13 Central Integrated Checkout. That equipment (hardware/software) installed in the air vehicle for malfunction detection and reporting.

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.14 Antisubmarine Warfare. That equipment (hardware/software) installed in the air vehicle peculiar to the antisubmarine warfare mission.

Includes, for example:

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX A

- a. Sensors, computers, displays, etc.

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.15 Armament. That equipment (hardware/software) installed in the air vehicle to provide the firepower functions.

Includes, for example:

- a. Guns, high energy weapons, mounts, turrets, weapon direction equipment, ammunition feed and ejection mechanisms, and gun cameras

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.16 Weapons Delivery. That equipment (hardware/software) installed in the air vehicle to provide the weapons delivery capability.

Includes, for example:

- a. Launchers, pods, bomb racks, pylons, integral release mechanisms, and other mechanical or electro-mechanical equipments specifically oriented to the weapons delivery function

Excludes:

- a. Bombing/navigation system (included in the fire control element)

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.2.17 Auxiliary Equipment. Auxiliary airframe, electronics, and/or armament/weapons delivery equipment not allocable to individual element equipments, or which provides the ancillary functions to the applicable mission equipments.

Includes, for example:

- a. Auxiliary airframe equipment such as external fuel tanks, pods, and rotodomes
- b. Multi-use equipment like antennas, control boxes, power supplies, environmental control, racks, and mountings, not homogeneous to the prescribed WBS elements

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX A

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

NOTE 3: Auxiliary armament/weapons delivery equipment includes flares and ejection mechanisms, ejector cartridges, and other items peculiar to the mission function that are not identifiable to the armament or weapons delivery elements set forth in A.4.2.15 and A.4.2.16 of this appendix.

A.4.2.18 Crew Station. The provisions and space allocated to the human component of the weapon system that allow performance of specific functions to ensure mission success. Aircraft system human interfaces and components that sustain and protect the human operators, troops, and passengers.

Includes, for example:

- a. Life support systems; flight clothing, head protection, noise attenuation systems, communication systems, anti-exposure systems, cooling systems, gravity onset protective systems, laser threat protection, chemical/biological protection, physiological monitoring systems, body armor, oxygen systems, survival equipment, personal flotation devices, flotation platforms, survival radios/beacons
- b. Escape systems; ejection seats, canopy/hatch removal or penetration systems, sequencing systems, restraint systems, seat survival kits, parachutes, emergency exits, slides, crashworthy seats, armored seats, personal connection systems
- c. Crash protection devices; Includes attenuating seats, airbag systems and inflatable restraints
- d. Search and rescue equipment
- e. Aero-medical equipment (AE)
- f. Canopy/wind screen systems; transparencies, seals, actuators, frames
- g. Crew, passenger, and troop compartment geometry and design, secondary structure, interior/exterior lighting, seat installations, consoles, instrument panels, glare shields, personal cargo stowage, and waste management systems
- h. Display/control interfaces; display/control locations and configuration, display symbology definition, helmet mounted devices, lighting, switches, pedals, control grips such as those for the stick/yoke, throttle, cyclic and collective
- i. Human interface; human factors design features, speech intelligibility, and anthropometry for air vehicle interface, control and mission tasks
- j. Crew environment habitability considerations; acoustical noise, radiation hazard, thermal environment, relative humidity, air velocity and pressurization
- k. Integration tests related to human interface with the air vehicle, including part task and full mission simulations, workload and situational awareness evaluations, life support system man rating, ejection tests, bailout or emergency egress, and lighting mockup evaluations.

Excludes, for example:

- a. Primary structure supporting seat installations and restraints covered under the Airframe WBS element

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX A

- b. Displays hardware/software covered under the Data Display and Controls WBS element
- c. Wiring and plumbing for air crew support covered under the Airframe WBS element

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

A.4.3 Common Elements. WBS Levels 2 and 3. Definitions for common WBS elements applicable to the aircraft as well as all other defense materiel items are in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions

APPENDIX B: ELECTRONIC/AUTOMATED SOFTWARE SYSTEMS WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE AND DEFINITIONS

B.1 SCOPE

This appendix provides the Work Breakdown Structure and definitions for the prime mission product (PMP) and platform integration. Definitions for WBS elements common to all defense materiel items are given in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions

B.2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

Government Publications. The following standards form a part of this document to the extent specified herein.

Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards, and handbooks are available from the:

Acquisition Streamlining and Standardization Information System (ASSIST) database
(<http://assist.daps.dla.mil>)

Standardization Documents Order Desk
700 Robbins Avenue
Building #4, Section D
Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094

STANDARDS

MIL-STD-196E, *Joint Electronics Type Designation System*

MIL-STD-1464A, *Army Nomenclature System*

MIL-STD-1661, *Mark and Mod Nomenclature System*

MIL-HDBK-1812, *Type Designation, Assignment and Method for Obtaining*

Non-Government publications. The following documents form a part of this document to the extent specified herein.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI/IEEE STD 610.12, *Standard Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology*

The following three (3) documents replaced MIL-STD-498; *Software Development and Documentation*

IEEE/EIA 12207.0; *INDUSTRY IMPLEMENTATION OF INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO/IEC 12207: 1995-(ISO/IEC 12207) STANDARD FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY-SOFTWARE LIFE CYCLE PROCESSES*

IEEE/EIA 12207.1; *GUIDE FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY-SOFTWARE LIFE CYCLE PROCESSES LIFE CYCLE DATA*

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX B

IEEE/EIA 12207.2; *GUIDE FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY-SOFTWARE LIFE CYCLE PROCESSES IMPLEMENTATIONS CONSIDERATIONS*

ANSI Standards can be found online at:

<http://webstore.ansi.org/ansidocstore/default.asp>

ANSI Customer Service
25 W 43rd Street, 4th Floor
New York, NY, 10036

or

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) Service Center
445 Hoes Lane
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331
www.ieee.org

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX B

B.3 WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE LEVELS

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Electronic/Automated Software System	Prime Mission Product (PMP) Platform Integration Systems Engineering/Program Management System Test and Evaluation Training Data Peculiar Support Equipment Common Support Equipment Operational/Site Activation Industrial Facilities Initial Spares and Repair Parts	Subsystem 1...n (Specify Names) PMP Applications Software PMP System Software Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout Development Test and Evaluation Operational Test and Evaluation Mock-ups/System Integration Labs (SILs) Test and Evaluation Support Test Facilities Equipment Services Facilities Technical Publications Engineering Data Management Data Support Data Data Depository Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment System Assembly, Installation and Checkout on Site Contractor Technical Support Site Construction Site/Ship/Vehicle Conversion Construction/Conversion/Expansion Equipment Acquisition or Modernization Maintenance (Industrial Facilities)

B.3.1 Application of Common WBS Elements (Appendix I). WBS elements which are common (i.e. Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout; Systems Engineering/Program Management; System Test and Evaluation; Training; and Data) should be applied to the appropriate levels within the WBS for which they support. For example, if Systems Engineering is required to support a Level 3 WBS element, the Systems WBS element would appear at Level 4 of the WBS under the Level 3 element it supports.

B.4 DEFINITIONS

B.4.1 Electronic/Automated Software System. The complex of equipment (hardware/software), data, services, and facilities required to develop and produce an electronic,

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX B

automated, or software system capability such as a command and control system, radar system, communications system, information system, sensor system, navigation/guidance system, electronic warfare system, support system, etc.

NOTE 1: To differentiate between the Electronic/Automated Software System category and other defense materiel item categories, use the following rule: When the item is a stand-alone system or used on several systems but not accounted for within the system, use the Electronic/ Automated Software System category.

NOTE 2: When the opportunity to collect lower level information on electronic and software items exists, regardless of which defense materiel item category is selected, the structure and definitions in this appendix apply.

B.4.2 Prime Mission Product (PMP). The hardware and software used to accomplish the primary mission of the defense materiel item. (B.2 identifies specific Prime Mission Products)

Includes, for example:

- a. All integration, assembly, test and checkout, as well as all technical and management activities associated with individual hardware/software elements
- b. Integration, assembly, test and checkout associated with the overall PMP. When the electronic/automated software system comprises several PMPs, each will be listed separately at Level 2
- c. All whole and partial prime contractor, subcontractor, and vendor breadboards, brass boards, and qualification test units
- d. The design, development and production of complete units (i.e., the prototype or operationally configured units which satisfy the requirements of their applicable specification(s), regardless of end use)
- e. Factory special test equipment, special tooling, and production planning required to fabricate the PMP

Excludes, for example:

- a. Only those "less than whole" units (e.g., test, spares, etc.) consumed or planned to be consumed in support of system level tests
- b. Duplicate or modified factory special test equipment delivered to the Government for depot repair (should be included in the peculiar support equipment element)

B.4.2.1 Subsystem 1...n (Specify Names). The hardware and software components of the specific electronic/ automated software subsystem.

Includes, for example:

- a. All associated special test equipment, special tooling, production planning, and all technical and management activities
- b. The software components, consisting of the applications and system software required to direct and maintain the specific electronic/ automated software subsystem
- c. All in-plant integration, assembly, test, and checkout of hardware components and software into an electronic/automated software subsystem, including the subsystem hardware and software integration and test

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX B

- d. Interface materials and parts required for the in-plant integration and assembly of other Level 4 components into the electronic/automated software subsystem and all materials and parts or other mating equipments furnished by/to an integrating agency or contractor
- e. Cables, conduits, connectors, shelters, and other devices associated with the operational electronic/automated software subsystem
- f. The design, development, production, and assembly efforts to provide each electronic/automated software subsystem as an entity

Excludes, for example:

- a. All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the prime mission product

B.4.2.2 Prime Mission Product Application Software. The software that is specifically produced for the functional use of a computer system (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12).

Includes, for example:

- a. Battle management, weapons control, and data base management
- b. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the PMP applications computer software configuration items (CSCIs), not including the non-software portion of PMP firmware development and production

Excludes, for example:

- a. All software that is an integral part of any specific hardware subsystem specification

NOTE: All software that is an integral part of any specific equipment system, subsystem or component specification or specifically designed and developed for system test and evaluation should be identified with that system, subsystem, component or effort. It may be appropriate to collect lower level information when it exists. In such cases, the following structure and definitions should be used:

LEVEL 4

Build 1...n (Specify names)

LEVEL 5

CSCI 1...n (Specify names)

**CSCI to CSCI Integration and
Checkout**

Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout

1) Build 1...n (Specify names)

A software build is an aggregate of one or more CSCIs that satisfies a specific set or subset of requirements.

When incremental, spiral, or other software development methods are used, multiple builds may be necessary to meet program requirements.

A build is a separately tested and delivered product. Within builds are CSCIs. When a build is complete, a portion or all of one or more CSCIs will be completed. Therefore, a CSCI may appear in more than one build, but will be successively more functional as each build is completed.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX B

2) Computer Software Configuration Item (CSCI) 1...n (Specify names)

An aggregation of software or any of its discrete portions which satisfies an end use function and has been designated by the Government for configuration management. CSCIs are the major software products of a system acquisition which are developed in accordance with standard DoD or commercial practices and process.

Includes, for example:

- a. Reusable software components, such as commercial off-the-shelf software, Government furnished software, or software specifically developed for reuse
- b. Computer Software Components (CSCs) which are functionally or logically a distinct part of a CSCI, distinguished for convenience in designing and specifying a complex CSCI as an assembly of subordinate elements
- c. Effort associated with the requirements analysis, design, coding and testing, CSCs integration and testing, CSCI formal qualification testing, and software problem resolution of each CSCI

3) CSCI to CSCI Integration and Checkout

Includes, for example:

- a. Integration and test, verification and validation and the systems engineering and technical control of the CSCIs
- b. Integration and test is the planning, conducting and analysis of tests that verify correct and proper performance of each CSCI operating as a whole with other CSCIs

Planning includes:

1. Defining test scope and objectives
2. Establishing the test approach, acceptance criteria, verification methods, order of integration, inputs, and methods to record results
3. Establishing test locations, schedules, and responsibilities of those involved

Conduct and analysis of tests encompasses:

1. Developing test procedures
2. Preparing test data and expected results
3. Executing the test procedures and recording test results
4. Reducing test results, identifying errors, and preparing test data sheets
5. Reporting results

NOTE: Verification and validation may be accomplished to insure the performance and quality of each CSCI in comparison with other CSCIs.

Excludes, for example:

- a. The software integration and checkout associated with the individual CSCIs

NOTE: The defined software structure for lower level information is appropriate whether it is associated with a specific system or subsystem or considered software intensive or stand alone.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX B

B.4.2.3 Prime Mission Product System Software. The software designed for a specific computer system or family of computer systems to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the computer system and associated programs. (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12)

Includes, for example:

- a. Operating systems, compilers, and utilities
- b. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the PMP system software including all software developed to support PMP-applications-software development
- c. PMP system software which is required to facilitate development, integration, and maintenance of any PMP software build and CSCI

Excludes, for example:

- a. Software that is an integral part of any specific hardware subsystem specification or is specifically designed and developed for system test and evaluation

NOTE: The structure shown B.4.2.2 should be used when lower level information is desired.

B.4.2.4 Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout. The effort as identified in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions to provide a complete PMP system. The integration, assembly, test, and checkout element includes hardware and PMP software integration and test.

B.4.3 Platform Integration. WBS Level 2: the effort involved in providing technical and engineering services to the platform manufacturer or integrator during the installation and integration of the PMP into the host system.

Includes, for example:

- a. The labor required to analyze, design, and develop the interfaces with other host vehicle subsystems
- b. Drawing preparation and establishment of equipment requirements and specifications
- c. Technical liaison and coordination with the military services subcontractors, associated contractors, and test groups

Excludes, for example:

- a. All integration effort not directly associated with the host vehicle and management liaison with the military services, subcontractors, and associated contractors

B.4.4 Common Elements. Definitions for common WBS elements applicable to the electronic/automated software system and all other defense materiel items are in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions.

APPENDIX C: MISSILE SYSTEMS WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE AND DEFINITIONS

C.1 SCOPE

This appendix provides the Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions for missile systems. Definitions for WBS elements common to all defense materiel items are given in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions.

C.2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

Non-Government publications. The following documents form a part of this document to the extent specified herein.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI/IEEE STD 610.12, *Standard Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology*

ANSI Standards can be found online at:

<http://webstore.ansi.org/ansidocstore/default.asp>

ANSI Customer Service
25 W 43rd Street, 4th Floor
New York, NY, 10036

or

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) Service Center
445 Hoes Lane
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331
www.ieee.org

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX C

C.3.1 Application of Common WBS Elements (Appendix D). WBS elements which are common (i.e. Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout; Systems Engineering/Program Management; System Test and Evaluation; Training; and Data) should be applied to the appropriate levels within the WBS for which they support. For example, if Systems Engineering is required to support a Level 3 WBS element, the Systems WBS element would appear at Level 4 of the WBS under the Level 3 element it supports.

C.4 DEFINITIONS

C.4.1 Missile System. The complex of equipment (hardware/software), data, services, and facilities required to develop and produce the capability of employing a missile weapon in an operational environment to produce the destructive effect on selected targets.

C.4.2 Air Vehicle. The primary means for delivering the destructive effect to the target.

Includes, for example:

- a. The capability to generate or receive intelligence, to navigate and penetrate to the target area, and to detonate the warhead
- b. The design, development, and production of complete units (i.e., the prototype or operationally configured units which satisfy the requirements of their applicable specifications, regardless of end use)
- c. Sub-elements to the air vehicle (C.4.2.1-C.4.2.11)

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded.

C.4.2.1 Propulsion (Stages 1...n, as Required). The thrust to propel the air vehicle on its intended flight. The propulsion system may be composed of one or more stages which ignite, burn, and are jettisoned sequentially over the course of missile flight. The propulsion element may be solid, liquid, or air-breathing.

Includes, for example:

- a. Structure (integral to the propulsion system), propellant, controls, instrumentation, and all other installed subsystem equipment integral to the rocket motor or engine as an entity within itself
- b. Design, development, production, and assembly efforts to provide each stage as an entity

Rocket Motor/Booster is the solid propulsion system which carries within it both the fuel and oxygen required for its operation.

Includes, for example:

- a. An arm and firing device, solid propellant, movable nozzles, casings, integration, etc.

Engine types are as follows:

- a. Liquid propulsion engine includes, for example:

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX C

1. The main engines, verniers/auxiliary engines, fluid supply system, liquid propellant, attitude control equipment, structure (integral to the engine), raceway, interstage, combustion section, turbines, nozzles, rotors, etc.
- b. Air breathing engines obtain oxygen from the surrounding atmosphere to support the combustion of its fuel. Includes, for example:
 1. Ramjets and turbojets which may be used to provide propulsion for cruise type missiles
 2. Mainframe, compressor, combustion section, air inlets/exhaust ducts, turbine nozzle assembly, turbine rotor, bearings and housings, and fuel subsystem
 3. Air breathing systems which require various accessory components such as pumps, injectors, turbines, motors, diffusers, and igniters

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded.

C.4.2.2 Payload. The warhead and its support assemblies where no reentry system exists. Normally, payload consists only of the warhead and its associated arming and fuzing equipment. However, with complex munitions containing submunitions, the payload subsystem may mimic the larger system by having its own guidance and control, fuze, safe-arm, and propulsion.

Includes, for example:

- a. Arming and fuzing device, warhead, and target detection device

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

C.4.2.3 Airframe. The structural framework that provides the aerodynamic shape, mounting surfaces and environmental protection for the missile components which are not directly applicable to other specific Level 3 air vehicle subsystems.

Includes, for example:

- a. Endo-atmospheric missiles
- b. Wings and fins which provide aerodynamic flight control in response to electro-mechanical signals and are attached to the missile body
- c. Structural body assemblies including the structure, covers, such as passive nosepieces, skins, adhesives, and fairings not directly applicable to any other Level 3 air vehicle subsystem

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX C

C.4.2.4 Re-entry System. For exo-atmospheric missiles, the reentry system is the aggregate of prime equipment items consisting of a deployment module, reentry vehicles, payload, penetration aids and ascent shroud, which provide structural support and environmental protection of nuclear payloads during the ground deployment and flight.

Includes, for example:

- a. Reentry vehicle (aero-structure) which provides reentry protection for the internally carried warheads
 1. For independent maneuvers, the reentry vehicle will contain navigation, guidance, control, sensors, and processing systems which provide the reentry systems capability to acquire and track targets and execute the necessary flight path to the selected target
- b. The arming and fuzing system which provides the proper electrical signals to detonate the warhead

Excludes, for example:

- a. All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

C.4.2.5 Post Boost System

Includes, for example:

- a. Exo-atmospheric missiles; provides the roll rate control and the final velocity to adjust and deploy the payload
- b. Single warhead missile; structure, external protection material, velocity control system, and deployment group
- c. Multiple warhead missile; structure, axial engines, attitude control equipment, propellant storage assembly, and pressurized system

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

C.4.2.6 Guidance and Control. The equipment used to control the missile flight to the target.

Includes, for example:

- a. Functions; acquiring and tracking targets, receiving guidance intelligence data from various sources (including sensors and feedback from control commands) to follow the necessary flight path to intercept the target
 1. Inputs; interface status, inertial acceleration, and attitude changes
 2. Outputs; missile control, ordnance firing commands, status, instrumentation, and timing signals

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX C

- b. Flight electrical power, missile electrical interconnection, and structure to contain the guidance and control components when the structure is not part of a separately identified airframe element

1) Exo-atmospheric missiles

Includes, for example:

- a. Missile cables, stage cables, stage connectors, airborne power supply, electronic battery, ordnance battery, ordnance initiation set, missile electronic and computer assembly, inertial measurement unit, the guidance and control software, in-flight coolant assembly, and guidance and control integration, assembly, test, and checkout

2) Endo-atmospheric missiles

Includes, for example:

- a. Seekers, mission computer, global positioning receiver, inertial platform, inertial sensors, altimeter, data link, power subsystems, windows/domes, distributive systems, autopilot, flight control actuators, guidance and control software, and guidance and control integration, assembly, test, and checkout

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

C.4.2.7 Ordnance Initiation Set. In exo-atmospheric missiles, the ordnance initiation set initiates all ordnance events throughout the missile and ground system (except reentry system components). Upon receipt of an electrical signal from the missile guidance and control system, the ordnance initiation set firing units convert the signal into ordnance outputs to the detonating cords. Among these ordnance events are stage separation, motor ignition, gas generator ignition, shroud separation, etc.

Includes, for example:

- a. Through bulkhead initiators, ordnance test harnesses, and firing units/exploding bridgewires

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX C

C.4.2.8 Airborne Test Equipment. The instrumented payload that is interchangeable with the live warhead and suitable for developmental test firing.

Includes, for example:

- a. Recovery systems, special instrumentation, telemetry equipment, etc.

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

C.4.2.9 Airborne Training Equipment. The exercise payload that is interchangeable with the live warhead and suitable for training firing.

Includes, for example:

- a. Recovery systems, special instrumentation, telemetry equipment, etc., associated with the training mission

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

C.4.2.10 Auxiliary Equipment. The additional equipment generally excluded from other specific Level 3 elements.

Includes, for example:

- a. Environmental control, safety and protective subsystems, destruct systems, etc., if these were not accounted for in other WBS elements
- b. Equipment of a single purpose and function which is necessary for accomplishing the assigned mission

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX C

C.4.2.11 Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout. The integration, assembly, test and checkout element includes all efforts as identified in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions, to provide a complete missile.

C.4.3 Command and Launch. The subsystems installed at a launch site or aboard launch vehicles required to store, make ready, and launch the air vehicles of the missile system.

Includes, for example:

- a. Those equipments required to acquire and condition the necessary intelligence of selected targets, reach launch decisions, command the launch, and provide guidance and control where such capability is not self contained aboard the air vehicle
- b. Design, development and production of complete units (i.e., the prototype or operationally configured units which satisfy the requirements of their applicable specification(s), regardless of end use)
- c. Sub-elements to the command and launch element (C.4.3.1-C.4.3.7)

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

C.4.3.1 Surveillance, Identification, and Tracking Sensors. The sensors required to support missile systems by maintaining surveillance against incoming targets and providing the data required for targeting, launch, midcourse guidance, and homing where such capability is not self-contained aboard a missile system air vehicle. For all classes of missiles:

Includes, for example:

- a. Tracking of the missile system air vehicles as required for guidance and control or range safety
- b. Sensors of any spectrum (radar, optical, infrared, etc.) which are external to the air vehicle

Excludes, for example:

- a. Subsystems used in safety, destruct, test, or training activities
- b. Unless they are required operational items

C.4.3.2 Launch and Guidance Control. The equipment to target air vehicles, make launch decisions, and command launch.

Includes, for example:

- a. Control and checkout console, data displays, secure code device, programmer group, communication control console, command message processing group, and digital data group

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX C

- b. Equipment at the launch facility/vehicle and/or the launch control center(s) (air, sea, or mobile)
- c. Launch code processing system

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

C.4.3.3 Communications. The equipment, not resident on the air vehicle, which distributes intelligence between the air vehicle and the command and launch equipment.

Includes, for example:

- a. Inter-communication subsystems of launch sites for tactical and administrative message flow and ties between sensor, data processing, launch, and guidance control subsystems
- b. Communications may interface with existing fixed communication facilities or communication subsystems of launch platforms which are associated systems to the missile system

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

C.4.3.4 Command and Launch Applications Software. All the software required to direct and perform the operations of the command and launch equipment (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12).

Includes, for example:

- a. Effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the command and launch applications computer software configuration items (CSCIs)

Excludes, for example:

- a. Non-software portion of command and launch firmware development and production

NOTE: When the opportunity to collect lower level information exists, the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems, will be used.

C.4.3.5 Command and Launch System Software. The software designed for a specific computer system or family of computer systems to facilitate the operation and maintenance of

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX C

the computer system and associated programs; for example, operating systems, compilers, and utilities (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12).

Includes, for example:

- a. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the command and launch system software
- b. All software developed to support any command and launch applications software development
- c. Command and launch system software which is required to facilitate development, integration, and maintenance of any command and launch software CSCI

Excludes, for example

- a. All software that is an integral part of any specific hardware subsystem specification or specifically designed and developed for system test and evaluation

NOTE: When the opportunity to collect lower level information exists, the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems, will be used.

C.4.3.6 Launcher Equipment. The means to launch the missile air vehicle from stationary sites or mobile launch platforms.

Includes, for example:

- a. Vehicles, rail launchers, canisters, capsules, tubes, pods, and devices which support, suspend, or encase the air vehicle for firing
- b. Associated hardware such as umbilicals, harnesses, pyrotechnics, and electronics
- c. Storage facilities and checkout stations for readiness verification when these are integral to the launcher
- d. Safety and protective elements when these are not integral to the launch platform or site facilities

C.4.3.7 Auxiliary Equipment. The general purpose/multi-usage ground equipment utilized to support the various operational capabilities of the command and launch equipments which is generally excluded from other specific Level 3 elements.

Includes, for example:

- a. Power generators, power distribution systems, environmental control, cabling, malfunction detection, fire prevention, security systems, and other common-usage items not applicable to specific elements of the ground based equipment

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX C

C.4.3.8 Booster Adapter. The booster adapter provides the mechanical and electrical interface between the launch vehicle's uppermost stage and the air vehicle. It can be as simple as a snap ring device, but it is usually a more complex structural assembly. In some cases, the booster adapter may be integral with the air vehicle. Also, in other cases, it may be purchased along with the launch vehicle.

Includes, for example:

- a. All of the material and effort associated with the design, development, production, integration, assembly, and test of the Booster Adapter
- b. Adapter structures, attachment and release devices, thermal control, instrumentation, and umbilical provisions

C.4.4 Common WBS Elements. Definitions for common WBS elements applicable to the missile and all other defense materiel items are in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions.

APPENDIX D: ORDNANCE SYSTEMS
WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE AND DEFINITIONS

D.1 SCOPE

This appendix provides the Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions for the complete round and launch system. Definitions for WBS elements common to the ordnance system and all other defense materiel items are given in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX D

D.2 WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE LEVELS

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Ordnance System	Complete Round	Structure Payload Guidance and Control Fuze Safety/Arm Propulsion Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout
	Launch System	Launcher Carriage Fire Control Ready Magazine Adapter Kits Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout
	Systems Engineering/Program Management System Test and Evaluation	Development Test and Evaluation Operational Test and Evaluation Mock-ups/System Integration Labs (SILs) Test and Evaluation Support Test Facilities
	Training	Equipment Services Facilities
	Data	Technical Publications Engineering Data Management Data Support Data Data Depository
	Peculiar Support Equipment	Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment
	Common Support Equipment	Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment
	Operational/Site Activation	System Assembly, Installation and Checkout on Site Contractor Technical Support Site Construction Site/Ship/Vehicle Conversion
	Industrial Facilities	Construction/Conversion/Expansion Equipment Acquisition or Modernization Maintenance (Industrial Facilities)
	Initial Spares and Repair Parts	

D.2.1 Application of Common WBS Elements (Appendix I). WBS elements which are common (i.e. Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout; Systems Engineering/Program Management; System Test and Evaluation; Training; and Data) should be applied to the appropriate levels within the WBS for which they support. For example, if Systems Engineering is required to support a Level 3 WBS element, the Systems Engineering WBS element would appear at Level 4 of the WBS under the Level 3 element it supports.

D.3 DEFINITIONS

D.3.1 Ordnance System. The complex of equipment (hardware/software), data, services, and facilities required to develop and produce the capability for applying munitions to a target.

Includes, for example:

- a. Pyrotechnic; means of launching or firing the munitions; represented by SNAKEYE bomb, Combined Effects Munitions, GATOR, Sensor Fuzed Weapon.

Excludes, for example:

- a. Aerospace guided missiles and land, sea, or air delivery vehicles

D.3.2 Complete Round. The components that are necessary for firing one shot, such as mines, bombs, rockets, torpedoes, naval guns, rifles, and artillery ammunition.

Includes, for example:

- a. Structural elements, warhead or payload, fuze, safety/arming devices, guidance equipment, and propellant/propulsion equipment
 1. (for artillery ammunition) projectile including structure, warhead, fuze, guidance and control (if applicable), safety/arming devices, propelling charge, and rocket motor (if applicable)
- b. Design, development, and production of complete units (i.e., the prototype or operationally configured units which satisfy the requirements of their applicable specifications, regardless of end use)
- c. Sub-elements of the complete round element (D.3.2.1-D.3.2.7)

<p>NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the complete round is excluded.</p>
--

D.3.2.1 Structure. Portion of the complete round which carries the payload to the target; the basic housing of a bomb or rocket, casing of a projectile, body of a torpedo, or the tactical munitions dispenser containing sub-munitions. Some ordnance rounds do not have a clearly defined "structure" but instead have three distinct sections. These sections would be represented at the next lower level WBS. Sections may include 1) Nose, or forward section (typically containing the guidance and control, and perhaps the fuse) 2) Payload Section (typically made of cast steel or heavy rolled steel and containing the payload of explosive, chemical, sub-munitions or an inert, alternative payload) 3) Base Section (some munitions may not have a separately identifiable base section, but if they do, the base may provide the obturation (gas sealing device), propulsion (base-bleed or rocket motor), and fins for projectile stabilization).

Includes, for example:

- a. Those structural devices which provide stability and control (i.e., fins, parachutes, anchors)

Excludes, for example:

- a. All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the complete round.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX D

D.3.2.2 Payload. The subsystem that contains the warhead and its support assemblies.

1) Small arms ammunition

Payload may only be the warhead (i.e., a projectile assembly containing the kill mechanism of the round and its associated high explosives, chemicals, biological agents, nuclear devices, and pyrotechnics).

2) Complex munitions containing submunitions

Payload subsystem may include guidance and control, fuze, safety/arm, and propulsion as defined in D.3.2.3, D.3.2.4, D.3.2.5, and D.3.2.6 of this appendix.

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the complete round is excluded.

D.3.2.3 Guidance and Control. The complex of electronic equipment (hardware/software) which evaluates and correlates the path of the complete round with target information, and which performs the necessary functions to enable the payload to intercept the target.

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the complete round is excluded.

D.3.2.4 Fuze. The mechanical or electronic device in the complete round designed to detonate or to set forces into action to detonate the charge or primer under desired conditions.

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the complete round is excluded.

D.3.2.5 Safety/Arm. The device in the complete round which controls the capability of initiating the explosive sequence (e.g., mechanical, hydrostatic, inertial, counters, and timers).

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the complete round is excluded.

D.3.2.6 Propulsion. The chemical, mechanical, or electrical devices (such as explosive powder charges, chemical precision initiation charges, electric power modules, and rocket motors) which provide the forces to transport the complete round from the launch position to the target.

Includes, for example:

- a. (For artillery ammunition) cartridge case, if applicable, primer, and explosive charge

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the complete round is excluded.

D.3.2.7 Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout. The integration, assembly, test, and checkout element includes all efforts as identified in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions to provide a complete round.

D.3.3 Launch System. The equipment (hardware/software) for controlling or sending forth the munitions on a desired course or trajectory—the ordnance system less the complete round.

Includes, for example:

- a. Rifles, artillery pieces, naval guns, mortar cannons, machine guns, and the equipment for launching torpedoes and rockets or dropping bombs (e.g., the launcher, fire control equipment, and the ready magazine).
- b. All effort associated with the design, development, and production of complete units (i.e., the prototype or operationally configured units which satisfy the requirements of their applicable specifications, regardless of end use).

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the complete round is excluded.

D.3.3.1 Launcher. The structural device designed to support and hold munitions in position for firing or release.

Includes, for example:

- a. Suspension and release systems, rail, rocket pods, mine racks or dispensers, and torpedo tubes
- b. (For guns and artillery) tubes, recoil assemblies, breech mechanisms, mounts, and rifle stocks

D.3.3.2 Carriage. The primary equipment (hardware/software) which serves as a platform to accommodate the other Level 3 elements and provides mobility to the complete launch system (e.g., T-frame, hull/chassis, wheels, tires, tubes, brakes, hydraulics, and secondary power batteries/generators), which are an integral part of the carriage itself and not directly a part of other Level 3 elements.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX D

D.3.3.3 Fire Control. The equipment (hardware/software) for controlling the direction, volume, and time of fire or release of munitions through the use of electrical, electronic, optical, or mechanical systems, devices or aids.

Includes, for example:

- a. (For rifles and small arms) sighting devices and trigger mechanisms
- b. (For artillery, naval guns, and heavy mortars) aiming mechanisms in traverse and elevation, radar and other sensors, computers and other equipment for performing fire control computations
- c. (For air-dropped munitions) gunsights, intervalometers, and other sensor and computational devices for controlling the release of the munitions
- d. (For torpedoes) sonar and other sensors, computers, control consoles, and devices for presetting torpedo speed and direction

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the complete round is excluded.

D.3.3.4 Ready Magazine. The structure or compartment for storing ammunition or explosives in a ready-for-use condition or position (e.g., the part of a gun or firearm which holds the ammunition ready for chambering and feed mechanisms for placing the ammunition in a position ready for chambering).

D.3.3.5 Adapter Kits. The equipment (hardware/software) for adapting the launch system to particular applications (e.g., vehicle adapter kits for adaptation to different aircraft models, kits for backpacking, etc.).

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the complete round is excluded.

D.3.3.6 Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout. The integration, assembly, test and checkout element includes all efforts as identified in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions to provide a complete launch system.

D.3.4 WBS Common Elements. Definitions for common WBS elements applicable to the sea system and all other defense materiel items are found in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions

APPENDIX E: SEA SYSTEMS
WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE AND DEFINITIONS

E.1 SCOPE

This appendix provides the Work Breakdown Structure and definitions for the Sea System. Definitions for WBS elements common to the sea system and all other defense materiel items are in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions.

This WBS should be used for ship acquisition pricing data, ship design, weight data, configuration management and Integrated Logistics Support engineering data. It is permissible for the contactor's internal work breakdown structure to differ from these summary elements; however, the internal WBS should be mapped to the WBS and definitions defined in this appendix.

E.2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

“Users Guide for Expanded Ship Work Breakdown Structure (ESWBS) for All Ships and Ship/Combat Systems, S9040-AA-IDX-020/SWBS 5D Volumes 1 and 2”

If there are high cost/high risk elements that must be reported below Level 3 of the WBS, users should reference the Navy ESWBS document in order to ensure consistency in reporting.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX E

E.3 WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE LEVELS

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Sea System	Ship	Hull Structure Propulsion Plant Electric Plant Command, Communication and Surveillance Auxiliary Systems Outfit and Furnishings Armament Total Ship Integration/Engineering Ship Assembly and Support Services
	Systems Engineering/Program Management	
	System Test and Evaluation	Development Test and Evaluation Operational Test and Evaluation Mock-ups/System Integration Labs (SILs) Test and Evaluation Support Test Facilities
	Training	Equipment Services Facilities
	Data	Technical Publications Engineering Data Management Data Support Data Data Depository
	Peculiar Support Equipment	Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment
	Common Support Equipment	Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment
	Operational/Site Activation	System Assembly, Installation and Checkout on Site Contractor Technical Support Site Construction Site/Ship/Vehicle Conversion
	Industrial Facilities	Construction/Conversion/Expansion Equipment Acquisition or Modernization Maintenance (Industrial Facilities)
	Initial Spares and Repair Parts	

E.3.1 Application of Common WBS Elements (Appendix I). WBS elements which are common (i.e. Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout; Systems Engineering/Program Management; System Test and Evaluation; Training; and Data) should be applied to the appropriate levels within the WBS for which they support. For example, if Systems Engineering is required to support a Level 3 WBS element, the Systems Engineering WBS element would appear at Level 4 of the WBS under the Level 3 element it supports.

E.4 DEFINITIONS

E.4.1 Sea System. Identifies the function of equipment (hardware/software), data, services, and facilities required to attain the capability of operating or supporting the operation of naval missions or performing other naval tasks at sea.

Includes, for example:

- a. Sub Elements to the Sea System (E.4.2 and E.4.3)

E.4.2 Ship. The waterborne vessel and components of a sea system.

Includes, for example:

- a. All classes of surface and subsurface water vessels such as combatants, auxiliaries, amphibious, and special-purpose ships
- b. Design, development, and production of complete units (i.e., the prototype or operationally configured units which satisfy the requirements of their applicable specifications, regardless of end use)
- c. Sub-elements to the ship (E.4.2.1-E.4.2.9)

<p>NOTE: Further breakouts of Level 3 elements under the Level 2 Ship element are defined in the Expanded Ship Work Breakdown Structure (ESWBS).</p>

E.4.2.1 Hull Structure. The assembled main hull body including all hull support structure, superstructure, bulkheads, platforms, masts, and foundations.

Includes, for example:

- a. Shell plating, longitudinal and transverse framing, platforms and decks, superstructure, foundations, structural bulkheads, enclosures and sponsons
- b. Castings, forgings, and welds; fixed ballast; doors and closures; king-posts, masts, and service platforms; and sonar domes
- c. Tank/compartment tightness testing

E.4.2.2 Propulsion Plant. The major components installed primarily for propulsion and the systems necessary to make these components operable

Includes, for example:

- a. Boilers and energy converters, propulsion units, main condensers and air ejectors, shafting, bearings, propellers, combustion air supply system, uptakes, propulsion control equipment, main steam, feed water and condensate, circulating and cooling water, fuel oil service and lubricating oil system
- b. Nuclear steam generators, reactors, reactor coolant and auxiliary systems, nuclear power plant control, and radiation shielding

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX E

E.4.2.3 Electric Plant. The power generating and distribution systems installed primarily for ship service and emergency power and lighting.

Includes, for example:

- a. Electric power generation, power distribution switchboards, power distribution system, and lighting system

E.4.2.4 Command, Communication and Surveillance. The equipment (hardware/software) and associated systems installed to receive information from off-ship source, to transmit to off-ship receivers, and to distribute information throughout the ship.

Includes, for example:

- a. Sensing and data systems required for navigation and weapon fire control
- b. Navigation equipment, interior communication systems, gun fire control system, non-electronic countermeasure systems, electronic countermeasure systems, missile fire control systems, antisubmarine warfare fire control and torpedo fire control systems, radar systems, radio communication systems, electronic navigation systems, space vehicle electronic tracking systems, sonar systems, electronic tactical data systems, all associated software, computer systems, fiber optic plant, inter/intranet and entertainment systems.

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the ship is excluded.

E.4.2.5 Auxiliary Systems. The support systems for ship control, main propulsion components, ship safety, deck operations and environmental control.

Includes, for example:

- a. The auxiliary machinery and piping systems; the hull mechanical handling systems; and ship control systems and surfaces such as rudders, hydrofoils, and diving planes
- b. Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems; refrigeration plant and equipment
- c. Gasoline, JP-8, all liquid cargo piping, oxygen-nitrogen and aviation lubricating oil systems
- d. Plumbing installation, saltwater service systems, fire extinguishing systems, drainage, ballast, trimming, heating, and stabilizer tank systems
- e. Fresh water system, scuppers and deck drains
- f. Fuel and diesel oil filling, venting, stowage and transfer systems
- g. Tank heating systems, compressed air system, auxiliary steam, exhaust steam and steam drains, buoyancy control system, distilling plant
- h. Mooring, towing, anchor and aircraft handling systems; deck machinery; elevators; moving stairways; stores strikedown and stores handling equipment; operating gear for retracting and elevating units; aircraft elevators
- i. Aircraft arresting gear, barriers, and barricades
- j. Catapults and jet blast deflectors, replenishment at sea and cargo handling systems

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX E

- k. Design, development, production, and assembly efforts to provide each auxiliary system as an entity

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the ship is excluded.

E.4.2.6 Outfit and Furnishings. The outfit equipments and furnishings required for habitability and operability which are not specifically included in other ship elements.

Includes, for example:

- a. Hull fittings
- b. Boats, boat stowage and handlings
- c. Rigging and canvas; ladders and gratings; nonstructural bulkheads and doors; painting, deck covering, hull insulation; cathodic protection systems; refrigerated spaces; storerooms, stowage and lockers
- d. Equipment for utility space, workshops, laboratories, test areas, galley, pantry, scullery and commissary outfit
- e. Furnishings for living spaces, offices, control centers, machinery spaces, medical, dental and pharmaceutical spaces; and nonpropulsion space shielding
- f. Design, development, production, and assembly efforts to provide the outfit and furnishing element as an entity

E.4.2.7 Armament. The complex of armament and related ammunition handling, stowage, and support facilities; and cargo munitions handling, stowage, and support facilities.

Includes, for example:

- a. Guns and gun mounts; ammunition handling systems and stowage; special weapons handling and storage
- b. Rocket and missile launching devices, handling systems and stowage
- c. Air launched weapons handling systems and stowage; and cargo munitions handling and stowage
- d. Torpedo, mines, small arms and pyrotechnic launching devices, handling systems and stowage systems
- e. Design, development, production, and assembly efforts to provide the armament element as an entity

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the ship is excluded.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX E

E.4.2.8 Total Ship Integration/Engineering. The engineering effort and related material associated with the design, development, and rework to provide the ship as a whole exclusive of that included under the Systems Engineering/Program Management element.

Includes, for example:

- a. Construction drawings, engineering calculations, weighing and weight calculations, photographs, models, and shipbuilders information drawings

E.4.2.9 Ship Assembly and Support Services. The efforts and material associated with construction which cannot be logically and practicably identified with, or related to, other Level 3 elements.

Includes, for example:

- a. Staging, scaffolding, and cribbing; temporary utilities and services; molds, templates, jigs, fixtures, and special production tools; dry-docking, inspection, insurance, launching, and delivery.
- b. Production and construction planning; dock, sea and inclining trials

E.4.3 WBS Common Elements. Definitions for common WBS elements applicable to the sea system and all other defense materiel items are found in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions

Sea specific common elements are identified in Appendix I see I.3.2.1.e, I.3.2.2.d, I.3.3.1e, I.3.5.1.c, I.3.5.2.c and I.3.5.3.b.

APPENDIX F: SPACE SYSTEMS
WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE AND DEFINITIONS

F.1 SCOPE

This appendix provides the Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions for the Space Vehicle, Ground Command, and Launch Vehicle. Definitions for WBS elements common to the space system and all other defense materiel items are in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions

F.2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

If there are high cost/high risk elements that must be reported below Level 4 for Space Subsystems and/or for Ground Systems of the WBS, users should reference the National Reconnaissance Office (NRO) Standard Work Breakdown Structure (NRO SWBS) in order to ensure consistency in reporting. The NRO SWBS can be found at the following site:

<http://www.acq.osd.mil/pm/currentpolicy/wbs/Releasable SWBS-locked.doc>

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX F

F.3 WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE LEVELS

<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Level 3</u>	<u>Level 4</u>
Space System	SEIT/PM and Other Common Elements		
	Space Vehicle (1...n as required)	SEIT/PM and Other Common Elements Spacecraft Bus	SEIT/PM and Other Common Elements Structures and Mechanisms Subsystem Thermal Control Subsystem Electrical Power Subsystem Attitude Control Subsystem Propulsion Subsystem Telemetry, Tracking, and Command Subsystem Spacecraft Bus Flight Software
		Communication / Payload	SEIT/PM and Other Common Elements Communication (1...n as required) Payload (1...n as required) Communication/Payload Flight Software (1...n as required)
		Booster Adapter Space Vehicle Storage Launch Systems Integration Launch Operations & Mission Support	
	Ground (1...n as required)	SEIT/PM and Other Common Elements Ground Terminal Subsystems Command and Control Subsystem Mission Management Subsystem Data Archive/Storage Subsystem Mission Data Processing Subsystem Mission Data Analysis and Dissemination Subsystem Mission Infrastructure Subsystem Collection Management Subsystem	
	Launch Vehicle		

F.3.1 Application of Common WBS Elements (Appendix I). Common WBS Elements must include, as a minimum, systems engineering, integration and test, and program management (SEIT/PM). Common elements are found throughout all levels of a WBS and are located one WBS level below the product oriented WBS they support (e.g., structures and mechanisms SEIT/PM would be captured at Level 5 below the Structures and Mechanisms Subsystem). Other common elements, such as training or data, as applicable, may be included here. The table above is not complete without the application of common elements

F.4 DEFINITIONS

F.4.1 Space System. The complex of equipment (hardware/software) and all of the resources associated with the design, development, production, integration, assembly, test, and operation of the entire Space System.

Includes, for example:

- a. Space Vehicle; Ground; Launch Vehicle; and any mission equipment or other items necessary to provide an operational capability in space.
- b. Any efforts done within a development/acquisition contract and includes such things as Operation and Maintenance Plans and Integrated Logistic Support Plans

F.4.2 Space Vehicle (1... n as required). A complete space vehicle in a multiple or dissimilar space vehicle configuration. It contains all of the resources associated with the design, development, production, integration, assembly, and test to include verification testing of each space vehicle as required. List each unique configuration as a separate space vehicle using sequential indices for each configuration; e.g., first configuration is Space Vehicle 1, second configuration is Space Vehicle 2, etc.

Includes, for example:

- a. The design, development, and production, integration, assembly, test, and checkout of complete units (i.e., the prototype or operationally configured units which satisfy the requirements of their applicable specification, regardless of end use)
- b. Sub-elements to the space vehicle -Spacecraft Bus, Communication/Payload; Booster Adapter; Space Vehicle Storage; Launch Systems Integration; Launch Operations and Mission Support (F.4.2.1-F.4.2.6)

F.4.2.1 Spacecraft Bus. The principal operating space vehicle that serves as a housing or platform for carrying a payload and other mission-oriented equipment in space.

Includes, for example:

- a. Structure, power, attitude determination and control, and other equipment characteristic of a spacecraft bus
- b. All design, development, production, and assembly, test, and checkout efforts to provide the spacecraft bus as an entity for integration with other WBS Level 3 elements (i.e., Communication/Payload Equipment) hardware elements
- c. Sub-elements to Spacecraft Bus-Structures and Mechanisms (S&M); Thermal Control (TCS), Electrical Power (EPS), Attitude Control (ACS), Propulsion (PS), Telemetry, Tracking, and Command (TT&C) subsystems; Bus Flight Software where the software cannot be broken out to the subsystem or component level; (F.4.2.1.1-F.4.2.1.8)

NOTE: On more complicated Space Vehicles, there may be an integrated multi-processor system that performs functions for both the Bus and Payloads. In these cases it is acceptable to consider the Multi-Processor system as a single payload or as part of a specific payload. The Multi-Processor System may integrate functions normally included under ACS, TT&C, Communication & other payloads. The relevant point is to keep the cost in a single element and not allocate over multiple WBS elements.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX F

F.4.2.1.1 Structures and Mechanisms Subsystems. The complete structures and mechanisms subsystem that supports all space vehicle subsystems, including deployable elements, during launch, and on-orbit injection.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the resources associated with the design, development, fabrication, assembly, quality control/assurance, and test to include verification testing of spacecraft bus structure, mechanisms, structures with integral (non-removable) thermal control, pyrotechnics, and support equipment
- b. Equipment compartments, trusses, frames and shells for carrying primary loads; and secondary structures for equipment support; structural assemblies for interfacing with the booster adapter and/or with the launch vehicle
- c. All load carrying devices, such as payload equipment panels that are provided to Communication/Payload equipment supplies for supporting Communication/Payload Equipment components
- d. Cables, harnesses, and end items which deploy and support solar arrays, antennas and other spacecraft components to the extent that the mechanisms are separable from the components they support

Excludes, for example:

- a. Positioning elements that are identified with specific elements they support, such as solar array positioners
- b. Payload fairings which are included in the launch element
- c. Small equipment compartments or pallets that house Communication/Payload electronics are part of Communication/ Payload element
- d. Booms which are used to exclusively support Communication/Payload equipment components or assemblies in the Communication/Payload element

F.4.2.1.2 Thermal Control System. The thermal control subsystem maintains the temperatures of all spacecraft bus components, and those Communication/Payload suites without their own thermal control provisions, within acceptable limits during ground test, launch and on-orbit operations.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the resources associated with the design, development, fabrication, assembly, quality control, and test to include verification testing
- b. Active or passive components including cryogenic devices, liquid loops, electric cooling, multi-layer thermal insulation blankets, surface coatings (thermal paint), mirrors with optical coatings, coatings, thermal tape, heat pipes, heat sinks, insulation, conductive structures, louvers, sun shields, active coolers, heaters, thermistors, thermostats, shutters, thermal conducting elements, and radiator panels/fins, coatings, insulation, louvers, sun shields, and thermal control subsystem flight software (including algorithm development), and support equipment.

<p>NOTE 1: In cases where Communication/Payload contains its own thermal control provisions, the thermal control components are included in the Communication/Payload WBS element</p>
--

NOTE 2: When a space vehicle structure item has integral (non-removable) thermal control provisions such as heat sinks, then that item and its integral provisions are included within the Structures and Mechanisms Subsystem

F.4.2.1.3 Electrical Power Subsystem. This subsystem generates, converts, regulates, stores, and distributes electrical energy to spacecraft bus and Communication/Payload suites.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the resources specifically related to and limited to the design, development, fabrication, assembly, quality control, and test to include verification testing of electrical power subsystem
- b. Power generation, conditioning, and storage; Electric Power Subsystem software; support equipment; and electrical harnesses and cables
- c. Electric power generation: solar array (to include substrates, solar cells, support structure), solar array positioner (to include drive assembly and drive electronics), radioisotope thermionic generator, other power sources,
- d. Electric power conditioning: power control electronics (to include junction boxes and pyrotechnics/heater controls), power conversion electronics (to include inverters, converters and regulators), power dissipation devices (to include shunt resistor banks and dissipators)
- e. Electric power storage: rechargeable batteries (to include cells, support structure and interconnects), charge control electronics

F.4.2.1.4 Attitude Control Subsystem. This subsystem determines and controls spacecraft orbital positions, attitudes, velocities and angular rates using onboard sensors and torque application devices. It may also send control signals to propulsion subsystem components (e.g. thrusters), electrical power subsystem solar array positioners, and communication/ payload positioner electronics.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the resources specifically related to and limited to the design, development, fabrication, assembly, quality control, and test to include verification testing of the Attitude Control Subsystem
- b. Attitude determination: attitude reference (to include star trackers/sensors, earth (horizon) sensors, sun sensors, magnetometers), inertial reference (to include inertial reference unit, rate gyros, accelerometers), Bearing and Power Transfer Assembly (BAPTA), and Global Position System (GPS) Receiver
- c. Attitude control: gyro stabilization devices (to include reaction wheels, momentum wheels, control moment gyros, energy storage devices (flywheels)), magnetic control devices, spin control devices, control electronics),
- d. Attitude control subsystem flight software, and attitude control subsystem support equipment
- e. May also include sensors, electronics and mechanical devices for safe-mode control of the space vehicle

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

F.4.2.1.5 Propulsion Subsystem. This subsystem provides thrust for attitude control and orbit corrections as required to accomplish the specified mission. It also provides thrust for orbit injection and changes.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the resources specifically related to and limited to the design, development, fabrication, assembly, quality control, and test to include verification testing of the propulsion subsystem
- b. Tanks, plumbing, thrusters, solid rocket motors, liquid propellants, and support equipment

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

F.4.2.1.6 Telemetry, Tracking, and Command (TT&C) Subsystem. This subsystem performs functions such as: formatting and transmitting telemetry (on narrowband links); accepting, decoding, verifying, and storing uplink commands; and generating command and control signals for the spacecraft bus and communication/payload suites based on uplink commands and/or internally generated data. The TT&C subsystem may also: provide timing signals to the spacecraft bus and communication/payload suites; perform on-board attitude determination, ephemeris calculations and attitude control equipment control (if these are not performed by dedicated attitude control computers/electronic components); and perform thruster control, electrical power monitoring/and control (if these are not performed by dedicated propulsion subsystem and electrical power subsystem components, respectively).

Includes, for example:

- a. All the resources specifically related to and limited to the design, development, fabrication, assembly, quality control, and test to include verification testing of the TT&C
- b. Passive radio frequency (RF) components (such as antennas, RF plumbing), other RF (such as transmitters, receivers, transponder, modulators, demodulators, power amplifiers, traveling wave tube assembly, solid state power amplifiers, GPS receivers, downconverters, and upconverters), other electronics (such as processors, solid state memory, decoders, command units, telemetry units, command sequencers, timing units, frequency generators, signal conditioners, and data switches), TT&C System Software (including algorithm development), and support equipment

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX F

F.4.2.1.7 Spacecraft Bus Flight Software. All resources required to design develop, code, test, document, install, integrate and verify flight software for performing spacecraft functions.

Includes, for example:

- a. Designing, developing, coding and testing those functions that are implemented in firmware (e.g. by microcode programming).
- b. Algorithm development

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: If flight software cannot be separated to the Spacecraft Bus subsystems or between the Spacecraft Bus and the Communication/Payload equipment, then the combined resources will be combined in this WBS. Otherwise, Software for performing Spacecraft Bus subsystems function or Communication/Payload equipment functions is included in the appropriate subsystem or Communication/Payload Equipment WBS elements.

F.4.2.2 Communication/Payload. In some space vehicles a communications suite is the primary payload; in others, it is a secondary, but integral, element to transmit primary payload data to the ground segment and receive payload tasking from the ground segment. Thus, these two functions are combined at this level and segregated at Level 4 of the WBS.

Includes, for example:

- a. All of the resources associated with the design, development, production, integration, assembly, and test to include verification testing of communication/payload suite
- b. Communication suites, payload suites, flight software, and support equipment
- c. Sub elements to communication/payload – communication, payload and communication/payload flight software (4.2.2.1-4.2.2.3)

Excludes, for example

- a. Integration and assembly of the communication/payload into a spacecraft which is captured at the space vehicle level
- b. Remote command and telemetry units supporting communication/payload which are in the TT&C subsystem

F.4.2.2.1 Communication. The Communication suite transmits and/or receives mission data between the host space vehicle, ground stations, and other space vehicles. The Communication suite may or may not include TT&C signals multiplexed with mission data.

Includes, for example:

- a. All of the resources associated with the design, development, production, integration, assembly, and test to include verification testing of the Communication WBS, which consists of one or more Communication suites in a multiple Communication suite configuration
- b. All required Communication suites

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX F

- c. Structures and Mechanisms, Thermal Control, Optics, Sensor Package, Laser Photonics, Power Supplies, RF Electronics, Digital Electronics, Data Storage, Communication Antennas, Communication Flight Software (including algorithm development), Communication Support Equipment.

F.4.2.2.2 Payload. The Payload is the component of a space vehicle that performs the space mission. It may require support from the host vehicle bus, such as power and positioning, from ground systems and from other space systems.

Includes, for example:

- a. All of the resources associated with the design, development, production, integration, assembly, and test to include verification testing of the Payload WBS, which consists of one or more Payloads in a multiple payload configuration
- b. Remote command and telemetry components that interface with the Payload equipment and the TT&C subsystem for purposes of commanding Payload suites and monitoring their status
- c. Hardware components such as antennas and efforts that are used for both TT&C and mission data transmit/receive functions
- d. Structures and Mechanisms, Thermal Control, Optics, Sensors, Lasers, Power Supplies, RF/Analog Electronics, Digital Electronics, Data Storage, Payload Antennas, Payload Flight Software (including algorithm development), Payload Support Equipment

Excludes, for example:

- a. Hardware components and efforts that are devoted exclusively to TT&C functions (except the command and telemetry interfaces described above)

F.4.2.2.3 Communication/Payload Flight System Software. All resources required to design, develop, code, test, document, install, integrate and verify flight software for performing Communication/Payload functions.

Includes, for example:

- a. If some of the functions are implemented in firmware, then includes designing, developing, coded and testing of those functions (e.g. by microcode programming).
- b. Algorithm development

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

Note 2: If Communication/Payload cannot be separated between the Spacecraft Bus and the Communication/Payload equipment, then the combined resources will be carried in the Spacecraft Bus WBS.

F.4.2.3 Booster Adapter. The booster adapter provides the mechanical and electrical interface between the launch vehicle's uppermost stage and the space vehicle. It can be as simple as a snap ring device, but it is usually a more complex structural assembly. In some

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX F

cases, the booster adapter may be integral with the space vehicle. Also, in other cases, it may be purchased along with the launch vehicle.

Includes, for example:

- a. All of the material and effort associated with the design, development, production, integration, assembly, and test of the Booster Adapter
- b. Adapter structures, attachment and release devices, thermal control, instrumentation, and umbilical provisions

F.4.2.4 Space Vehicle Storage. Those costs of holding portions of the space system while awaiting use of the system being stored, prepared for storage, or recovered from storage. It can include the costs of holding portions of the space vehicle while waiting for the use of test facilities and equipment or the completion of other portions of the space vehicle.

The storage period typically starts when production testing is complete and continues until the space vehicle is ready for shipping to the launch site.

Includes, for example:

- a. Planning, preparation, storage, maintenance, removal, refurbishment, and retesting of the space vehicle and/or its subsystems
- b. Costs for storage facility use and environmental control equipment

Excludes, for example:

- a. Final space vehicle assembly after storing portions of the vehicle

F.4.2.5 Launch System Integration. The engineering studies and analyses required to integrate a space vehicle with its launch vehicle. This effort typically is performed by the space vehicle developer.

Includes, for example:

- a. Space vehicle contractor studies, analysis, and tests supporting the integration of the space vehicle with the launch vehicle
- b. Launch system integration hardware, if any, provided by the space vehicle contractor

Excludes, for example:

- a. Booster adapter which is represented within its own WBS
- b. Integration activities performed by the launch vehicle provider, which are included in the Launch Segment portion of the WBS

F.4.2.6 Launch Operations and Mission Support. Launch operations are those efforts performed by the provider(s) of the space vehicle and payload(s) to prepare for and support space vehicle launches, primarily at the launch base and, to a lesser degree, the space vehicle

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX F

factory. Mission support is performed by the same providers for initial on-orbit checkout of the space vehicle and may also continue through the operational phase of the program.

The mission support period typically begins shortly after launch and ends when the space vehicle achieves initial operational capability.

Launch Operations Includes, for example:

- a. Satellite contractor effort associated with pre-launch planning and preparation; launch operations, and initial on-orbit operations provided by the producer/integrator of the Space vehicle and Ground portions of the Space System
- b. Pre-launch preparation of the space vehicle for shipping and actual shipping of the space vehicle to the launch site
- c. Space vehicle contractor participation in final assembly, checkout, fueling and launch activities
- d. Space vehicle contractor telemetry review and analysis during boost phases and initial orbital operations

Mission Support Includes, for example:

- a. Space vehicle contractor participation in on-orbit testing; routine monitoring of space vehicle equipment health and status; fault detection; and anomaly investigation and resolution

F.4.3 Ground (1...n as required). The Ground is defined as a fixed, transportable, or mobile assembly of hardware, software, and firmware that has a communications interface with a space vehicle to receive only, or to receive and transmit data generated and mission data collected by the space vehicle. In addition, space vehicle TT&C and mission data may be processed within collocated facilities or alternatively in remotely located facilities. For example, Ground 1 could represent a Space Operations Center and Ground 2 a Network Operations Center or some other type of Command and Control facility.

Includes, for example:

- a. All of the resources associated with its design, development, production, procurement, integration, assembly, and test
- b. Support for the Space System and Space Vehicle level integration and testing provided by the producer/integrator of the Ground portion of the Space System
- c. Sub-elements to Ground-Ground Terminal Subsystem; Command and Control Subsystem, Command and Control System; Mission Management Subsystem; Data Archive/Storage Subsystem; Data Archive/Storage System and Application Software; Mission Data Processing Subsystem; Mission Data Analysis and Dissemination Subsystem; Mission Infrastructure Subsystem; and a Collection Management Subsystem.
- d. Ground facilities/building, factory/contractor support facility, initial support and support equipment specific to the ground portion of the space system but are not associated with specific subsystems

F.4.3.1 Ground Terminal Subsystem. This subsystem receives, downconverts, demodulates, and conditions telemetry, tracking, command, and mission (payload) data. In

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX F

addition, this subsystem generates the radio frequency (RF) uplink, accepts tracking and command signals, and modulates them onto the RF uplink.

Includes, for example:

- a. Resources associated with the design, development, production, procurement, assembly, test, and operational site activation of the ground terminal (GT)
- b. Antennas, feeds, antenna positioners, antenna support pedestals, radomes, transmitters, receivers, up/down frequency converters, modulators, demodulators, front-end equipment (encryptors/decryptors, synchronizers), etc.
- c. Ground terminal facilities/buildings, ground terminal factory/contractor support facility, ground terminal initial support, and ground terminal support equipment

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

F.4.3.2 Command and Control Subsystem. The Command and Control subsystem decodes, demultiplexes, and decrypts space vehicle telemetry, generates commands for transmission to the spacecraft, and processes tracking data to generate space vehicle ephemeris. This subsystem supports all Ground subsystems that require the capability to prepare and output commands to, and receive and process data from, the space vehicle while in operation or under test

Includes, for example:

- a. Resources associated with the design, development, production, procurement, assembly, test, and operational site activation of the Command and Control Subsystem.
- b. Network, computer processing and display hardware such as routers, switches, servers, workstations, storage devices, etc.
- c. Software for handling, processing, and executing space vehicle commands, as well as processing and analyzing space vehicle telemetry
- d. Command and control ground facilities/building, command and control factory/contractor support facility, command and control initial support and support equipment

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

F.4.3.3 Mission Management Subsystem. The Mission Management Subsystem receives tasking, generates and provides the daily and longer-term system and mission plans, schedules, and timelines for the locally controlled satellites and ground facilities.

Includes, for example:

- a. Resources associated with the design, development, production, procurement, assembly, and test of the Mission Management Subsystem
- b. Network, computer processing and display hardware such as routers, switches, servers, workstations, storage devices, etc. plus software for processing tasking requests, generating mission plans, assessing system performance and reporting results

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX F

- c. Mission management ground facilities/building, mission management factory/contractor support facility, mission management initial support and support equipment

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

F.4.3.4 Data Archive/Storage Subsystem. The Data Archive/Storage Subsystem receives daily and longer-term system and mission data and provides archive/storage for the locally controlled satellites and ground facilities.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the resources associated with the design, development, production, procurement, assembly, test, and operational site activation of the Data Archive/Storage subsystem
- b. Network, computer processing and display hardware such as routers, switches, servers, workstations, storage devices, etc.
- c. Software (including algorithm development) for compiling, logging, tracking, allocating space, and data retrieval while assessing system performance and reporting results
- d. Data archive/storage ground facilities/building, data archive/storage factory/contractor support facility, data archive/storage initial support and support equipment

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

F.4.3.5 Mission Data Processing Subsystem. The Mission Data Processing Subsystem decodes, demultiplexes, and decrypts digital and/or analog mission data from space vehicle payloads and generates commands for payload control. This subsystem typically performs processing unique to the payload(s) on the space vehicle, as opposed to centralized processing of payload data from different types of space vehicles. This data processing could be pre-processing prior to forwarding mission data to a national processing center and/or complete end-to-end data processing for direct dissemination to users.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the resources associated with the design, development, production, procurement, assembly, test, and operational site activation of the Mission Data Processing Subsystem
- b. Network, computer processing and display hardware such as routers, switches, servers, workstations, storage devices, etc.
- c. Software (including algorithm development) for performing pre-processing operations on the mission data such as reformatting, compressing, combining, and tagging. (It may also perform other “back end” processing functions).
- d. Mission data processing ground facilities/building, Mission data processing factory/contractor support facility, Mission data processing initial support and support equipment

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX F

F.4.3.6 Mission Data Analysis and Dissemination Subsystem. The Mission Data Analysis and Dissemination Subsystem is responsible for analysis of mission data from the payload(s) on the space vehicle. This mission data analysis could take various forms and could be interactive with a "human-in-the-loop" or automatic.

The dissemination function routes the received data and/or the final analysis products to the appropriate ground subsystems, archive/storage locations, and also to external users.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the resources associated with the design, development, production, procurement, assembly, test, and operational site activation of the Mission Data Analysis and Dissemination Subsystem
- b. Network, computer processing and display hardware such as routers, switches, servers, workstations, storage devices, etc.
- c. Software (including algorithm development) for performing the mission data analysis and dissemination tasks
- d. Mission data analysis and dissemination processing ground facilities/building, mission data analysis and dissemination processing factory/contractor support facility, mission data analysis and dissemination processing initial support and support equipment

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

F.4.3.7 Mission Infrastructure Subsystem. The Mission Infrastructure Subsystem includes all COTS and custom hardware and software needed for 1) the interchange or transfer of wideband, narrowband data, command and control, telemetry, and other support data between system ground subsystems (e.g., between the Mission Data Analysis and Dissemination and Command and Control Subsystems), and 2) the transfer of communications between and among various programs operationally assigned to the ground site.

Includes, for example:

- a. Resources associated with the design, development, production, procurement, assembly, test, and operational site activation of the Mission Infrastructure Subsystem
- b. Converters, servers, switches, interface units, cabling, etc. that are needed to 1) convert data received by the receive facility, put it in the proper format, and send it to other subsystems within the system ground architecture, and 2) interchange or transfer communications within the ground site
- c. Common software(including algorithm development) or operating systems that overarch 1) ground subsystems and are unique to the system ground architecture, and 2) other programs operationally assigned to the ground site
- d. Addresses either an in-place Mission Infrastructure Subsystem or the build of a new subsystem. For an in-place system, this WBS addresses the construction, conversion, or expansion of the Mission Infrastructure Subsystem. For a new system, this WBS addresses the design, development, production, procurement, assembly, and test of the Mission Infrastructure Subsystem.
- e. Mission infrastructure ground facilities/building, mission infrastructure factory/contractor support facility, mission infrastructure initial support and support equipment

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX F

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

F.4.3.8 Collection Management Subsystem. The Collection Management Subsystem receives and analyzes space vehicle mission results, external customer and internal tasking requests, and generates tasking for space vehicles and ground facilities.

Includes, for example:

- a. Resources associated with the design, development, production, procurement, assembly, test, and operational site activation of the Collection Management Subsystem
- b. Network, computer processing and display hardware such as routers, switches, servers, workstations, storage devices, etc.
- c. Software (including algorithm development) for processing mission results, tasking requests, generation of tasks, etc.
- d. Collection management ground facilities/building, collection management factory/contractor support facility, collection management initial support and support equipment

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

F.4.4 Launch Vehicle. This WBS includes the launch vehicle contractors' efforts to receive, store, and transport the launch vehicle and associated ground equipment; to stack and assemble the launch vehicle; to mate the space vehicle and the launch vehicle; to perform integrated system test and checkout; and to track and measure launch vehicle performance during the ascent phase.

This WBS also includes the procurement of commercial-like launch services, launch vehicle integration, and independent verification and validation (IV&V).

If the Booster Adapter is not captured under Space Vehicle, it should be captured within this element. Reference Appendix C Missile Systems for lower level elements associated with this element.

**APPENDIX G: SURFACE VEHICLE SYSTEMS
WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE AND DEFINITIONS**

G.1 SCOPE

This appendix provides the Work Breakdown Structure and definitions for the primary vehicle and secondary vehicle. This appendix provides the structure for manned and unmanned surface systems including amphibious vehicles.

Definitions for WBS elements common to the surface vehicle and all other defense materiel items are given in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX G

G.2 WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE LEVELS

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Surface Vehicle System	Primary Vehicle	Hull/Frame Suspension/Steering Power Package/Drive Train Auxiliary Automotive Turret Assembly Fire Control Armament Body/Cab Automatic Loading Automatic/Remote Piloting Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Special Equipment Navigation Communications Primary Vehicle Application Software Primary Vehicle System Software Vetronics Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout
	Secondary Vehicle	(Same as Primary Vehicle)
	Systems Engineering/ Program Management	
	System Test and Evaluation	Development Test and Evaluation Operational Test and Evaluation Mock-ups/System Integration Lab (SILs) Test and Evaluation Support Test Facilities
	Training	Equipment Services Facilities
	Data	Technical Publications Engineering Data Management Data Support Data Data Depository
	Peculiar Support Equipment	Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment
	Common Support Equipment	Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment
	Operational/Site Activation	System Assembly, Installation and Checkout on Site Contractor Technical Support Site Construction Site/Ship/Vehicle Conversion
	Industrial Facilities	Construction/Conversion/Expansion Equipment Acquisition or Modernization Maintenance (Industrial Facilities)
	Initial Spares and Repair Parts	

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX G

G.2.1 Application of Common WBS Elements (Appendix I). WBS elements which are common (i.e. Integration, assembly, test and checkout; systems engineering/program management; system test and evaluation; training; and data) should be applied to the appropriate levels within the WBS for which they support. For example, if systems engineering is required to support a Level 3 WBS element, the systems engineering WBS element would appear at Level 4 of the WBS under the Level 3 element it supports.

G.3 DEFINITIONS

G.3.1 Surface Vehicle System. The complex of electronics equipment, data, services, and facilities required to develop and produce a vehicle system with the capability to navigate over the surface. Surface vehicle categories include vehicles primarily intended for general purpose applications and those intended for mating with specialized payloads.

Includes, for example:

- a. Cargo and logistics vehicles, mobile work units and combat vehicles
- b. Combat vehicles serving as armored weapons platforms, reconnaissance vehicles, and amphibians

G.3.2 Primary Vehicle. The mobile element of the system embodying means for performing operational missions.

Includes, for example:

- a. Means of propulsion and structure for adaptation of mission equipment or accommodations for disposable loads
- b. Design, development, and production of complete units (i.e., prototype or operationally configured units which satisfy the requirements of their applicable specifications, regardless of end use)
- c. Sub-elements to the primary vehicle (G.3.2.1-G.3.2.17)

G.3.2.1 Hull/Frame. The vehicle's primary load bearing component which provides the structural integrity to withstand the operational loading stresses generated while traversing various terrain profiles.

Includes, for example:

- a. Simple wheeled vehicle frame or combat vehicle hull which satisfies the structural requirements and also provides armor protection
- b. Structural subassemblies and appendages which attach directly to the primary structure
- c. Towing and lifting fittings, bumpers, hatches, and grilles
- d. Provision to accommodate other subsystems such as mountings for suspension, weapons, turret, truck body, cab, special equipment loads

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX G

G.3.2.2 Suspension/Steering. The means for generating tractive efforts, thrust, lift, and steering forces generally at or near the earth's surface and adapting the vehicle to the irregularities of the surface.

Includes, for example:

- a. Wheels, tracks, brakes, and steering gears for traction and control functions
- b. Rudder thrust devices and trim vanes for amphibians
- c. Springs, shock absorbers, skirts, and other suspension members

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded.

G.3.2.3 Power Package/Drive Train. The means for generating and delivering power in the required quantities and driving rates to the driving member.

Includes, for example:

- a. Engine-mounted auxiliaries such as air ducting and manifolds, controls and instrumentation, exhaust systems, and cooling means
- b. Power transport components as clutches, transmission, shafting assemblies, torque converters, differentials, final drivers, and power takeoffs
- c. Brakes and steering when integral to power transmission rather than in the suspension/steering element

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded.

G.3.2.4 Auxiliary Automotive. The group of hardware and software subsystems which provide services to all of the primary vehicle subsystems (as distinguished from the special equipment subsystems) and which outfit the chassis.

Includes, for example:

- a. The on-board diagnostics/prognostics system, fire extinguisher system and controls, chassis mounted accessories
- b. The winch and power take-off, tools and on-vehicle equipment
- c. Crew accommodations (when otherwise not provided for)

Excludes, for example:

- a. Electrical subsystems and components which are now included in the avionics WBS element.

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX G

G.3.2.5 Turret Assembly. The structure and equipment installations required to provide the fighting compartment element of combatant vehicles.

Includes, for example:

- a. Turret armor and radiological shielding, turret rings, slip rings
- b. Attachments and appendages such as hatches and cupolas
- c. Accommodations for personnel, weapons, and command and control

Excludes, for example:

- a. Fire control and stabilization system

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded.

G.3.2.6 Fire Control. The equipment (hardware and software) installed in the vehicle which provides intelligence necessary for weapons delivery such as launching and firing.

Includes, for example:

- a. Radars and other sensors necessary for search, recognition and/or tracking
- b. Controls and displays
- c. Sights or scopes
- d. Range finders, computers, computer programs, turret and gun drives, and stabilization systems

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

G.3.2.7 Armament. The means for combatant vehicles to deliver fire on hostile targets and for logistics and other vehicles to exercise self-defense.

Includes, for example:

- a. main gun, launchers, and secondary armament

Excludes, for example:

- a. Fire control systems

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX G

G.3.2.8 Body/Cab. The major component to be mated to a chassis to provide a complete vehicle having a defined mission capability.

Includes, for example:

- a. Accommodations for personnel, cargo, and such subsystems as need to be placed in proximity to operators

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded.

G.3.2.9 Automatic Loading. The equipment (hardware and software) for selecting ammunition from a stored position in the vehicle, transferring it, and loading the armament system.

Includes, for example:

- a. The means to eject spent cases and misfired rounds
- b. Ammunition storage racks, transfer/lift mechanisms, ramming and ejecting mechanisms, as well as specialized hydraulic and electrical controls

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

G.3.2.10 Automatic/Remote Piloting. The equipment (hardware and software) installed in the vehicle used to plan and control vehicle speed and direction either autonomously or via tele-operation.

Includes, for example:

- a. Equipment which senses, processes and displays imagery data—stereo vision systems; laser scanners; multiple sensor-fusion algorithms and processors; image-enhancement algorithms and processors, etc.
- b. Equipment which performs intelligence analysis and planning functions—automated route planners; image-understanding algorithms and processors; computer-aided-driving algorithms and processors, etc.

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX G

G.3.2.11 Nuclear, Biological, Chemical. The subassemblies or components which provide nuclear, biological, chemical protection and survivability to the vehicle crew, either individually or collectively, during a nuclear, biological, chemical attack.

Includes, for example:

- a. A positive pressure system; micro-climate cooling; air conditioning and purification system; ventilated face piece (mask); nuclear, biological, chemical detection and warning devices; decontamination kits; and chemical resistant coatings

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

G.3.2.12 Special Equipment. The special equipment (hardware and software) to be mated to a chassis or a chassis/body/cab assembly to achieve a special mission capability.

Includes, for example:

- a. All items required to convert basic vehicle configurations to special-purpose configurations
- b. Blades, booms, winches, robotic arms or manipulators, etc., to equip wreckers, recovery vehicles, supply vehicles and other field work units
- c. Furnishings and equipment for command, shop, medical and other special-purpose vehicles

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

G.3.2.13 Navigation. The equipment (hardware and software) installed in the vehicle which permits the crew to determine vehicle location and to plot the course of the vehicle.

Includes, for example:

- a. Navigation systems such as dead reckoning, inertial, and global positioning systems
- b. Landmark recognition algorithms and processors

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX G

G.3.2.14 Communications. The equipment (hardware and software) within the system for commanding, controlling, and transmitting information to vehicle crews and other personnel exterior to operating vehicles.

Includes, for example:

- a. Radio frequency equipment, microwave and fiber optic communication links, networking equipment for multiple vehicle control, and intercom and external phone systems
- b. Means for supplementary communication like visual signaling devices
- c. Navigation system and data displays not integral to crew stations in the turret assembly or the driver's automotive display in the cab

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

G.3.2.15 Primary Vehicle Applications Software.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the software that is specifically produced for the functional use of a computer system or multiplex data base in the primary vehicle (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12)
- b. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the primary vehicle applications Computer Software Configuration Items (CSCIs)

Excludes, for example:

- a. The non-software portion of air vehicle firmware development and production
- b. Software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem and software that is related to other WBS Level 2 elements

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

G.3.2.16 Primary Vehicle System Software. That software designed for a specific computer system or family of computer systems to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the computer system and associated programs for the primary vehicle. (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12)

Includes, for example:

- a. Operating systems—software that controls the execution of programs
- b. Compilers—computer programs used to translate higher order language programs into relocatable or absolute machine code equivalents
- c. Utilities—computer programs or routines designed to perform the general support function required by other application software, by the operating system, or by system users

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX G

- d. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the air vehicle system software including all software developed to support any primary vehicle applications software development
- e. Primary vehicle system software required to facilitate development, integration, and maintenance of any primary vehicle software build and CSCI

Excludes, for example:

- a. All software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem specification or specifically designed and developed for system test and evaluation
- b. Software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem, and software that is related to other WBS Level 2 elements

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

G.3.2.17 Vetronics. All hardware/software used to integrate the electronic subsystems and components of the vehicle, such as computer resources, data control and distribution, controls and displays, and power generation and management.

Electronic Subsystems and components to be integrated include, for example:

- a. Information systems such as command and control (C2), mission planning and logistics functions, C4ISR
- b. High end real-time systems such as sensors, robotics, active protection, mission critical applications
- c. High power load management systems such as the electronic turret, electric drive, autoloader
- d. Automotive/utility systems such as steering, brake and throttle by wire and the auxiliary load management

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the primary vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

G.3.2.18 Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout

Includes, for example:

- a. All efforts as identified in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions, to provide the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of all elements into the hull/frame to form the primary vehicle as a whole
- b. All administrative and technical engineering labor to perform integration of Level 3 primary vehicle and frame elements; development of engineering layouts; determination of overall design characteristics, and determination of requirements of design review
 - 1. Overall primary vehicle design and producibility engineering
 - 2. Detailed production design; acoustic and noise analysis

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX G

3. Loads analysis; stress analysis on interfacing frame elements and all subsystems
 4. Design maintenance effort and development of functional test procedures
 5. Coordination of engineering master drawings and consultation with test and manufacturing groups
 6. Tooling planning, design, and fabrication of basic and rate tools and functional test equipments, as well as the maintenance of such equipment
 7. Production scheduling and expediting
 8. Joining or installation of structures such as racks, mounts, etc.
 9. Installation of wiring ducting, engines, and miscellaneous equipment and painting
 10. Set up, conduct, and review of testing assembled components or subsystems prior to installation
- c. All effort associated with the installation, integration, test and checkout of the vetronic systems into the vehicle including:
 1. Design of installation plans
 2. Quality assurance planning and control including material inspection
 3. Installation
 4. Recurring verification tests
 5. Integration with non-vetronic vehicle subsystems
 - d. Ground checkout prior to test; production acceptance testing and service review; quality assurance activities and the cost of raw materials, purchased parts, and purchased equipment associated with integration and assembly

Nonrecurring vetronics system integration which is associated with the individual vetronics equipment boxes and vetronics software in a functioning system.

Includes, for example:

- a. The labor required to analyze, design, and develop vetronics suite interfaces and establish interface compatibility with non-vetronics support equipment systems, vehicle systems, and mission planning systems
- b. Drawing preparation and establishment of vetronics interface equipment requirements and specifications
- c. Technical liaison and coordination with the military service, subcontractors, associated contractors, and test groups

Excludes, for example:

- a. Development, testing, and integration of software (which should be included in air vehicle applications and system software)
- b. Vetronics system testing (included in system test and evaluation) and vehicle systems engineering efforts (included in systems engineering/program management).
- c. All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements.

G.3.3 Secondary Vehicle. The vehicles required to supplement, expand, or otherwise contribute to the capabilities of primary vehicles to provide the vehicle system with the required operational characteristics.

Secondary vehicles are not necessarily self-contained operational units capable of operating outside the system.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX G

Includes, for example:

- a. Cargo and tank trainers of truck-trailers systems; carriers and tanker units of articulated train-type systems; and transporters as employed in systems when the primary vehicle has limited roadability
- b. The design, development, and production of complete units (i.e., prototype or operationally configured units which satisfy the requirements of their applicable specification(s), regardless of end use)

NOTE: Work breakdown structure and definitions for Secondary Vehicle are the same as those for the primary vehicle.

G.3.4 WBS Common Elements. Definitions for common WBS elements applicable to the sea system and all other defense materiel items are found in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions

APPENDIX H: UNMANNED AIR VEHICLE SYSTEMS WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE AND DEFINITIONS

H.1 SCOPE

This appendix provides the Work Breakdown Structure and definitions for the unmanned vehicle. Definitions for WBS elements common to all defense materiel items are given in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions.

H.2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

Non-Government publications. The following documents form a part of this document to the extent specified herein.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)
ANSI/IEEE STD 610.12, *Standard Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology*

ANSI Standards can be found online at:
<http://webstore.ansi.org/ansidocstore/default.asp>

ANSI Customer Service:
25 W 43rd Street, 4th Floor
New York, NY, 10036

or

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) Service Center
445 Hoes Lane
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331
www.ieee.org

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX H

H.3 WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE LEVELS

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
UAV System	Air Vehicle	Airframe Propulsion Communications/Identification Navigation/Guidance Central Computer Auxiliary Equipment Air Vehicle Application Software Air Vehicle System Software Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout
	Payload (1...n)	Survivability Reconnaissance Electronic Warfare Armament Weapons Delivery Payload Application Software Payload System Software Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout
	Ground Segment	Ground Control Systems Command and Control Subsystem Launch and Recovery Equipment Transport Vehicles Ground Segment Application Software Ground Segment System Software Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout
	System Integration, Assembly, Test and C/O Systems Engineering/Program Management System Test and Evaluation	Development Test and Evaluation Operational Test and Evaluation Mock-ups/System Integration Labs (SILs) Test and Evaluation Support Test Facilities
	Training	Equipment Services Facilities
	Data	Technical Publications Engineering Data Management Data Support Data Data Depository
	Peculiar Support Equipment	Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment
	Common Support Equipment	Test and Measurement Equipment Support and Handling Equipment
	Operational/Site Activation	System Assembly, Installation and Checkout on Site Contractor Technical Support Site Construction Site/Ship/Vehicle Conversion
	Industrial Facilities	Construction/Conversion/Expansion Equipment Acquisition or Modernization Maintenance (Industrial Facilities)
	Initial Spares and Repair Parts	

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX H

H.3.1 Application of Common WBS Elements (Appendix I). WBS elements which are common (i.e. Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout; System Engineering/Program Management; System Test and Evaluation; Training; and Data) should be applied to the appropriate Levels within the WBS for which they support. For example, if Systems Engineering is required to support a Level 3 WBS element, the System Engineering WBS element would appear at Level 4 of the WBS under the Level 3 element it supports.

H.4 DEFINITIONS

H.4.1 Unmanned Air Vehicle (UAV) System. The complex of equipment (hardware/software), data, services, and facilities required to develop and produce unmanned vehicles.

Includes, for example:

- a. Those employing fixed, movable, rotary, or compound wing
- b. Those unmanned air vehicles designed for powered or unpowered movement (i.e. gliders)

H.4.2 Air Vehicle. The complete unmanned air vehicle.

Includes, for example:

- a. Airframe, propulsion, and all other installed equipment
- b. Design, development, and production of complete units—prototype and operationally configured units which satisfy the requirements of their applicable specifications, regardless of end use
- c. Sub-elements to the vehicle (H.4.2.1-H.4.2.8)

H.4.2.1 Airframe. The assembled structural and aerodynamic components of the air vehicle that support subsystems essential to designated mission requirements.

Includes, for example:

- a. Basic structure—wing, empennage, fuselage, and associated manual flight control system
- b. Rotary wing pylons, air induction system, thrust reversers, thrust vector devices, starters, exhausts, fuel management, inlet control system
- c. Alighting gear—tires, tubes, wheels, brakes, hydraulics, etc.
- d. Secondary power, furnishings—cargo, etc.
- e. Instruments—flight, navigation, engine, etc.
- f. Environmental control, racks, mounts, intersystem cables and distribution boxes, etc., which are inherent to, and non-separable from, the assembled structure
- g. Dynamic systems—transmissions, gear boxes, propellers, if not furnished as an integral part of the propulsion unit
- h. Rotor group and other equipment homogeneous to the airframe

H.4.2.2 Propulsion. That portion of the vehicle that pertains to installed equipment (propulsion unit and other propulsion) to provide power/thrust to propel the vehicle.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX H

Includes, for example:

- a. The engine as a propulsion unit within itself (e.g., reciprocating, turbo with or without afterburner, or other type propulsion) suitable for integration with the airframe
- b. Thrust reversers, thrust vector devices, transmissions, gear boxes, and engine control units, if furnished as integral to the propulsion unit
- c. Other propulsion equipment required in addition to the engine but not furnished as an integral part of the engine, such as booster units
- d. Engine control electronics (hardware and software integral to the propulsion system)
- e. The design, development, production, and assembly efforts to provide the propulsion unit as an entity

Excludes, for example:

- a. All effort directly associated with the elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle
- b. All ancillary equipments that are not an integral part of the engine required to provide an operational primary power source—air inlets, instruments, controls, etc.

H.4.2.3 Communication/Identification. That equipment (hardware/software) installed in the air vehicle for communications and identification purposes

Includes, for example:

- a. Intercoms, radio system(s), identification equipment (IFF), data links, and control boxes associated with the specific equipment
- b. Integral communication, navigation, and identification package (if used)

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

H.4.2.4 Navigation/Guidance. That equipment (hardware/software) installed in the air vehicle to perform the navigational guidance function.

Includes, for example:

- a. Radar, radio, or other essential navigation equipment, radar altimeter, direction finding set, doppler compass, computer, and other equipment homogeneous to the navigation/guidance function

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX H

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

H.4.2.5 Central Computer. The master data processing unit(s) responsible for coordinating and directing the major avionic mission systems.

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

H.4.2.6 Auxiliary Equipment. Auxiliary airframe, electronics, and/or armament/weapons delivery equipment not allocable to individual element equipments, or which provides the ancillary functions to the applicable mission equipments.

Includes, for example:

- a. Auxiliary airframe equipment such as external fuel tanks, pods, and rotodomes
- b. Multi-use equipment like antennas, control boxes, power supplies, environmental control, racks, and mountings, not homogeneous to the prescribed WBS elements

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

NOTE 3: Auxiliary armament/weapons delivery equipment includes flares and ejection mechanisms, ejector cartridges, and other items peculiar to the mission function that are not identifiable to the armament or weapons delivery elements set forth in H.4.3.4 and H.4.3.5 of this appendix under Payload (1...n)

H.4.2.7 Air Vehicle Applications Software.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the software that is specifically produced for the functional use of a computer system or multiplex data base in the air vehicle (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12)
- b. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the air vehicle applications computer software configuration items (CSCIs)

Excludes, for example:

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX H

- a. The non-software portion of air vehicle firmware development and production
- b. Software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem and software that is related to other WBS Level 2 elements

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

H.4.2.8 Air Vehicle System Software. That software designed for a specific computer system or family of computer systems to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the computer system and associated programs for the air vehicle. (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12)

Includes, for example:

- a. Operating systems—software that controls the execution of programs
- b. Compilers—computer programs used to translate higher order language programs into relocatable or absolute machine code equivalents
- c. Utilities—computer programs or routines designed to perform the general support function required by other application software, by the operating system, or by system users
- d. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the air vehicle system software including all software developed to support any air vehicle applications software development
- e. Air vehicle system software required to facilitate development, integration, and maintenance of any air vehicle software build and CSCI

Excludes, for example:

- a. All software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem specification or specifically designed and developed for system test and evaluation
- b. Software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem, and software that is related to other WBS Level 2 elements

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

H.4.2.9 Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout.

Includes, for example:

- a. All efforts as identified in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions, to provide the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of all elements into the airframe to form the air vehicle as a whole
- b. All administrative and technical engineering labor to perform integration of Level 3 air vehicle and airframe elements; development of engineering layouts; determination of overall design characteristics, and determination of requirements of design review
 1. Overall air vehicle design and producibility engineering
 2. Detailed production design; acoustic and noise analysis
 3. Loads analysis; stress analysis on interfacing airframe elements and all subsystems
 4. Design maintenance effort and development of functional test procedures

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX H

5. Coordination of engineering master drawings and consultation with test and manufacturing groups
 6. Tooling planning, design, and fabrication of basic and rate tools and functional test equipments, as well as the maintenance of such equipment
 7. Production scheduling and expediting
 8. Joining or installation of structures such as racks, mounts, etc.
 9. Installation of seats, wiring ducting, engines, and miscellaneous equipment and painting
 10. Set up, conduct, and review of testing assembled components or subsystems prior to installation
- c. All effort associated with the installation, integration, test, and checkout of the avionic systems into the air vehicle including:
 1. Design of installation plans
 2. Quality assurance planning and control including material inspection
 3. Installation
 4. Recurring verification tests
 5. Integration with non-avionics airframe subsystems
 - d. Ground checkout prior to flight test; production acceptance testing and service review; quality assurance activities and the cost of raw materials, purchased parts, and purchased equipment associated with integration and assembly

Nonrecurring UAV system integration which is associated with the individual avionics equipment boxes and avionics software in a functioning system.

Includes, for example:

- a. The labor required to analyze, design, and develop avionics suite interfaces and establish interface compatibility with non-avionics support equipment systems, aircraft systems, and mission planning systems
- b. Drawing preparation and establishment of avionics interface equipment requirements and specifications
- c. Technical liaison and coordination with the military service, subcontractors, associated contractors, and test groups

Excludes, for example:

- a. Development, testing, and integration of software (which should be included in air vehicle applications and system software)
- b. Avionics system testing (included in system test and evaluation) and aircraft systems engineering efforts (included in systems engineering/program management).
- c. All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements

H.4.3 Payload (1...n). Unmanned Air Vehicles (UAVs) may have a single or multiple payloads represented at Level 3 of the WBS. In addition to the types of payloads listed below, an UAV may also have other payloads. If a UAV has other payloads, they too should be represented within the WBS structure at Level 3 below the Level 2 Payload element. Examples of other payloads include targeting and ranging systems, bio/chemical detection sensors, meteorological sensors, and communication relay systems.

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX H

H.4.3.1 Survivability. Those equipments (hardware/software) installed in, or attached to, the air vehicle which assist in penetration for mission accomplishment.

Includes, for example:

- a. Ferret and search receivers, warning devices and other electronic devices, terrain-following radar, and other devices typical of this mission function

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

H.4.3.2 Reconnaissance. Those equipments (hardware/software) installed in, or attached to, the air vehicle necessary to the reconnaissance mission.

Includes, for example:

- a. Photographic, electronic, infrared, and other sensors
- b. Search receivers
- c. Recorders
- d. Warning devices
- e. Magazines
- f. Data link

Excludes, for example:

- a. Gun cameras

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

H.4.3.3 Electronic Warfare. That electronic warfare equipment (hardware/software) installed in the unmanned vehicle to provide the functions of electronic warfare support, electronic attack, and electronic protection (i.e., electronic countermeasures, electronic counter-countermeasures, or electronic warfare support measures). This element involves the use of electromagnetic and directed energy to control the electromagnetic spectrum or to attack the enemy.

Includes, for example:

- a. Electronic countermeasures, jamming transmitters, chaff, infra-red jammers, other jamming equipment, electromagnetic deception equipment, or weapons that use electromagnetic or directed energy such as laser, RF weapons, or particle beams.

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

H.4.3.4 Armament. That equipment (hardware/software) installed in the air vehicle to provide the firepower functions.

Includes, for example:

- a. Guns, high energy weapons, mounts, turrets, weapon direction equipment, ammunition feed and ejection mechanisms, and gun cameras

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

H.4.3.5 Weapons Delivery. That equipment (hardware/software) installed in the air vehicle to provide the weapons delivery capability.

Includes, for example:

- a. Launchers, pods, bomb racks, pylons, integral release mechanisms, and other mechanical or electro-mechanical equipments specifically oriented to the weapons delivery function

Excludes, for example:

- a. Bombing/navigation system (included in the fire control element)

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

H.4.3.6 Payload Applications Software.

Includes, for example:

- a. All the software that is specifically produced for the functional use of a computer system or multiplex data base in the payload (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12)
- b. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the payload applications computer software configuration items (CSCIs)

Excludes, for example:

- a. The non-software portion of payload firmware development and production
- b. Software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem and software that is related to other WBS Level 2 elements

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX H

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

H.4.3.7 Payload System Software. That software designed for a specific computer system or family of computer systems to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the computer system and associated programs for the payload. (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12)

Includes, for example:

- a. Operating systems—software that controls the execution of programs
- b. Compilers—computer programs used to translate higher order language programs into relocatable or absolute machine code equivalents
- c. Utilities—computer programs or routines designed to perform the general support function required by other application software, by the operating system, or by system users
- d. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the payload system software including all software developed to support any payload applications software development
- e. Payload system software required to facilitate development, integration, and maintenance of any payload software build and CSCI

Excludes, for example:

- a. All software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem specification or specifically designed and developed for system test and evaluation
- b. Software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem, and software that is related to other WBS Level 2 elements

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

H.4.3.8 Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout. The efforts as identified in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions, to provide a complete payload.

H.4.4 Ground Segment. The Ground segment is defined as a fixed, transportable, or mobile assembly of hardware, software, and firmware that has a communications interface with the vehicle to receive only, or to receive and transmit data generated and mission data collected by the air vehicle. In addition, vehicle telemetry, tracking & command (TT&C) and mission data may be processed within collocated facilities or alternatively in remotely located facilities. For example, Ground 1 could represent an operations center and Ground 2 a network operations center or some other type of command and control facility.

Includes, for example:

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX H

- a. All of the resources associated with its design, development, production, procurement, integration, assembly, and test
- b. Support for the system and vehicle level integration and testing provided by the producer/integrator of the ground portion of the system
- c. Sub-elements to ground-ground control system, launch and recovery equipment, transport vehicles, system software and integration, assembly, test and checkout (H.4.4.1-H.4.4.5).

H.4.4.1 Ground Control Systems. This is the command and control center for the UAV system. It is utilized during pre-launch, launch, recovery, and operation of UAVs and payloads; data link that the data to be sent between the GCS and the mission vehicle and is composed of transceivers and controls and may include a global positioning system (GPS)

This subsystem receives, down converts, demodulates, and conditions telemetry, tracking, command, and mission (payload) data. In addition, this subsystem generates the RF uplink, accepts tracking and command signals, and modulates them onto the RF uplink.

Includes, for example:

- a. Resources associated with the design, development, production, procurement, assembly, test, and operational site activation of the ground terminal (GT)/segment
- b. Antennas, feeds, antenna positioners, antenna support pedestals, radomes, transmitters, receivers, up/down frequency converters, modulators, demodulators, front-end equipment (encryptors/decryptors, synchronizers), etc.
- c. GT facilities/buildings, GT factory/contractor support facility, GT initial support, GT support equipment

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the Ground is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

H.4.4.2 Command and Control Subsystem. This subsystem decodes, demultiplexes, and decrypts space vehicle telemetry, generates commands for transmission to the aircraft, and processes tracking data to generate air vehicle ephemeris. This subsystem supports all Ground subsystems that require the capability to prepare and output commands to, and receive and process data from, the air vehicle while in operation or under test.

Includes, for example:

- a. resources associated with the design, development, production, procurement, assembly, test, and operational site activation of the Command and Control Subsystem.
- b. network, computer processing and display hardware such as routers, switches, servers, workstations, storage devices, etc.
- c. software for handling, processing, and executing air vehicle commands, as well as processing and analyzing air vehicle telemetry
- d. command and control ground facilities/building, command and control factory/contractor support facility, command and control initial support and support equipment

NOTE 1: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

NOTE 2: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the Ground is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

H.4.4.3 Launch and Recovery Equipment. This is the equipment necessary to launch and recover air vehicles during the performance of its mission.

Includes, for example:

- a. Equipment required to launch the air vehicle with its mission payloads into flight
- b. Air vehicle hydraulic/pneumatic launcher, rail, an jet/rocket assisted take-off (JATO/RATO) bottles for short take-off
- c. Automatic landing beacon system
- d. Arresting net or arresting lines
- e. Parachute

NOTE: All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements and the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of these elements into the air vehicle is excluded. This item contains embedded software—software defined in the item specification and provided by the supplier.

H.4.4.4 Transport Vehicles. Any vehicles that have been specifically designed or modified for the transportation of air vehicles, ground control station equipment or other mission equipment. This includes any vehicles used to perform movement of the prime mission vehicle, crew, maintenance equipment, and direct maintenance personnel, or any other special transport systems used in the relocation of the prime mission equipment so that it may perform its mission.

H.4.4.5 Ground Segment Applications Software

Includes, for example:

- a. All the software that is specifically produced for the functional use of a computer system or multiplex data base in the ground segment (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12)
- b. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the ground segment applications Computer Software Configuration Items (CSCIs)

Excludes, for example:

- a. The non-software portion of air vehicle firmware development and production
- b. Software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem and software that is related to other WBS Level 2 elements

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

H.4.4.6 Ground Segment System Software. That software designed for a specific computer system or family of computer systems to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the computer system and associated programs for the Ground Segment. (ref. ANSI/IEEE Std 610.12)

Includes, for example:

- a. Operating systems—software that controls the execution of programs
- b. Compilers—computer programs used to translate higher order language programs into relocatable or absolute machine code equivalents
- c. Utilities—computer programs or routines designed to perform the general support function required by other application software, by the operating system, or by system users
- d. All effort required to design, develop, integrate, and checkout the ground segment system software including all software developed to support any ground segment applications software development
- e. Ground segment system software required to facilitate development, integration, and maintenance of any ground segment system software build and CSCI

Excludes, for example:

- a. All software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem specification or specifically designed and developed for system test and evaluation
- b. Software that is an integral part of any specific subsystem, and software that is related to other WBS Level 2 elements

NOTE: If lower level information can be collected, use the structure and definitions in Appendix B, Electronic/Automated Software Systems.

H.4.4.7 Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout. The efforts as identified in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions, to provide a complete ground system.

H.4.5 System Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout. This element will be used for integration, assembly, test and checkout of A/V, Payloads, and Ground Segment to form the UAV system as a whole.

Includes, for example:

- a. All efforts as identified in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions, to provide the integration, assembly, test, and checkout of all elements to form the UAV system as a whole
- b. All administrative and technical engineering labor to perform integration of A/V, Payloads and Ground Segment (Level 2 elements); development of engineering layouts;

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX H

determination of overall design characteristics, and determination of requirements of design review

1. Overall design and producibility engineering
 2. Detailed production design; acoustic and noise analysis
 3. Loads analysis; stress analysis on interfacing ground segment elements and all subsystems
 4. Design maintenance effort and development of functional test procedures
 5. Coordination of engineering master drawings and consultation with test and manufacturing groups
 6. Tooling planning, design, and fabrication of basic and rate tools and functional test equipments, as well as the maintenance of such equipment
 7. Production scheduling and expediting
 8. Joining or installation of structures such as racks, mounts, etc.
 9. Installation of seats, wiring ducting, engines, and miscellaneous equipment and painting
 10. Set up, conduct, and review of testing assembled components or subsystems prior to installation
- c. All effort associated with the installation, integration, test, and checkout of the UAV system as a whole:
1. Design of installation plans
 2. Quality assurance planning and control including material inspection
 3. Installation
 4. Recurring verification tests
 5. Integration with subsystems
- d. Ground checkout prior to test; production acceptance testing and service review; quality assurance activities and the cost of raw materials, purchased parts, and purchased equipment associated with integration and assembly

Nonrecurring ground system integration which is associated with the individual ground equipment boxes and ground software in a functioning system.

Includes, for example:

- a. The labor required to analyze, design, and develop ground interfaces and establish interface compatibility
- b. Drawing preparation and establishment of ground interface equipment requirements and specifications
- c. Technical liaison and coordination with the military service, subcontractors, associated contractors, and test groups

Excludes, for example:

- a. Development, testing, and integration of software (which should be included in other Level 3 ground elements)
- b. Ground system testing (included in System Test and Evaluation) and ground systems engineering efforts (included in Systems Engineering/Program Management).
- c. All effort directly associated with the remaining Level 3 WBS elements

H.4.6 Common Elements. WBS Levels 2 and 3. Definitions for common WBS elements applicable to the aircraft as well as all other defense materiel items are in Appendix I: Common Elements, Work Breakdown Structure and Definitions.

APPENDIX I: COMMON ELEMENTS WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE AND DEFINITIONS

I.1 SCOPE

This appendix provides the WBS elements common to all types of systems. Applicable Government and non-Government documents are listed. Definitions for the common WBS elements are provided in this appendix. Unique uses of common elements are also included to better define the related systems.

Elements defined in this Appendix are elements common to all acquisition programs developed by the Department of Defense. The efforts associated with common elements should be placed at the level where they support a specific element. Common elements can be found at all levels of a WBS.

Using Appendix G Surface Vehicle System as an example, common elements found at Level 2 of the WBS capture efforts associated with the system as a “whole” (I.e. training for the entire surface vehicle system). Level 3 common elements will support Level 2 elements such as the primary vehicle or secondary vehicle. Level 4 common elements are not often shown however, they support the subsystems captured at Level 3 (i.e. training for the navigation system),

I.2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

None

I.3 DEFINITIONS

I.3.1 Integration, Assembly, Test and Checkout. In those instances in which an integration, assembly, test, and checkout element is used (Appendices A through H), this element includes all effort of technical and functional activities associated with the design, development, and production of mating surfaces, structures, equipment, parts, materials, and software required to assemble the Level 3 equipment (hardware/software) elements into a Level 2 mission equipment (hardware/ software) as a whole and not directly part of any other individual Level 3 element. (Reference Section I.4.1 for space systems application)

Includes, for example:

- a. The development of engineering layouts, determination of overall design characteristics, and determination of requirements of design review
- b. The set up, conduct, and review of testing assembled components or subsystems prior to installation
- c. The detailed production design, producibility engineering planning (PEP), and manufacturing process capability, including the process design development and demonstration effort to achieve compatibility with engineering requirements and the ability to produce economically and consistent quality
- d. Inspection activities related to receiving, factory and vendor liaison
- e. Design maintenance effort
- f. Quality planning and control
- g. Tooling (initial production facilities, factory support equipment) including planning, design, and fabrication
- h. Administrative engineering
- i. The joining or mating and final assembly of Level 3 equipment elements to form a complete prime mission equipment when the effort is performed at the manufacturing facility
- j. Integration of software (including loading and verification of firmware)
- k. Conduct of production acceptance testing

Excludes, for example:

- a. All systems engineering/program management and system test and evaluation which are associated with the overall system

NOTE: When an integration, assembly, test, and checkout element is utilized at lower levels of the contract work breakdown structure, it will be summarized into the next higher level equipment (hardware/software) WBS element and should never be summarized directly into a Level 3 integration, assembly, test, and checkout element.

I.3.2. Systems Engineering and Program Management. These elements are defined as the systems engineering and technical control as well as the business management of particular systems and programs. Systems engineering and program management elements can be reported together or separately and their levels will be specified by the requiring activity. This allows the program manager and contractor flexibility to identify efforts that are important to the specific program. For example, a need may exist to uniquely track systems engineering from program management therefore the WBS may require to separate these elements rather than combined as

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

currently defined. The definitions in Appendix I illustrate typical systems engineering and program management efforts. (Reference Section I.4.1 for space systems application)

Includes, for example:

- a. The overall planning, directing, and controlling of the definition, development, and production of a system or program including functions of logistics engineering and integrated logistics support e.g., maintenance support, facilities, personnel, training, testing, and activation of a system

Excludes, for example:

- a. Systems engineering and program management efforts that can be associated specifically with the equipment (hardware/software) element

I.3.2.1 Systems Engineering. The technical and management efforts of directing and controlling a totally integrated engineering effort of a system or program.

Includes, for example:

- a. Effort to define the system and the integrated planning and control of the technical program efforts of design engineering, specialty engineering, production engineering, and integrated test planning
- b. Effort associated with developing the Systems Engineering Plan (SEP)
- c. Effort to transform an operational need or statement of deficiency into a description of system requirements and a preferred system configuration
- d. Technical planning and control effort for planning, monitoring, measuring, evaluating, directing, and re-planning the management of the technical program
- e. All programs, where applicable; value engineering, configuration management, Human Systems Integration (Human factors engineering; Personnel; Habitability; Manpower; Training; Environment, Safety and Occupational Health; Survivability), vulnerability, maintainability, reliability, standardization, system analysis, logistic support analysis, etc.
- f. Technical baseline management and event based technical reviews with independent subject matter expertise participation
- g. Cross product IPT integration
- h. Survivability/vulnerability analysis
- i. For sea systems; the extended Ship Work Breakdown Structure (ESWBS), configuration management (812 and 813), human factors (892), standardization (893), value engineering (894), and reliability and maintainability (895) elements

Excludes, for example:

- a. Actual design engineering and the production engineering directly related to the WBS element with which it is associated

Examples of Systems Engineering efforts are:

- a. System definition, overall system design, design integrity analysis, system optimization, system/cost effectiveness analysis, and intra-system and inter-system compatibility assurance, etc.; the integration and balancing of reliability, maintainability, producibility, safety, human health, environmental protection, and survivability; security requirements,

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

- configuration management and configuration control; quality assurance program, value engineering, preparation of equipment and component performance specifications, design of test and demonstration plans; determination of software development or software test facility/ environment requirements.
- b. Preparation of the Systems Engineering Plan (SEP), specification tree, program risk analysis, system planning, decision control process, technical performance measurement, technical reviews, subcontractor and vendor reviews, work authorization, and technical documentation control.
 - c. Reliability engineering—the engineering process and series of tasks required to examine the probability of a device or system performing its mission adequately for the period of time intended under the operating conditions expected to be encountered.
 - d. Maintainability engineering—the engineering process and series of tasks required to measure the ability of an item or system to be retained in or restored to a specified condition of readiness, skill levels, etc., using prescribed procedures and resources at specific levels of maintenance and repair.
 - e. Human Systems Integration—the engineering process and the series of tasks required to define, as a comprehensive technical and engineering effort, the integration of doctrine, manpower, and personnel integration, materiel development, operational effectiveness, human characteristics, skill capabilities, training, manning implication, and other related elements into a comprehensive effort.
 - f. Supportability analyses—an integral part of the systems engineering process beginning at program initiation and continuing throughout program development. Supportability analyses form the basis for related design requirements included in the system specification and for subsequent decisions concerning how to most cost effectively support the system and its infrastructure over its entire life cycle.
 - g. System of Systems (SoS) and System Level Architecting, modeling and simulation, verification and validation and external interface definition and management.

I.3.2.2 Program Management. The business and administrative planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, controlling, and approval actions designated to accomplish overall program objectives which are not associated with specific hardware elements and are not included in systems engineering.

Includes, for example:

- a. Cost, schedule, performance measurement management, warranty administration, contract management, data management, vendor liaison, subcontract management, etc.
- b. Support element management, defined as the logistics tasks management effort and technical control, and the business management of the support elements. The logistics management function encompasses the support evaluation and supportability assurance required to produce an affordable and supportable defense materiel system
- c. Planning and management of all the functions of logistics. Examples are,
 - 1. Maintenance support planning and support facilities planning; other support requirements determination; support equipment; supply support; packaging, handling, storage, and transportation; provisioning requirements determination and planning; training system requirements determination; computer resource determination; organizational, intermediate, and depot maintenance determination management; and data management

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

- d. For sea systems; the Extended Ship Work Breakdown Structure (ESWBS), project management (897); data management (896); and supply support (8643) elements.

I.3.3 System Test and Evaluation. The use of prototype, production, or specifically fabricated hardware/ software to obtain or validate engineering data on the performance of the system during the development phase (normally funded from RDT&E) of the program. It also includes all effort associated with the design and production of models, specimens, fixtures, and instrumentation in support of the system level test program.

Includes, for example:

- a. Detailed planning, conduct, support, data reduction and reports (excluding the contract data requirements list data) from such testing, and all hardware/software items which are consumed or planned to be consumed in the conduct of such testing

NOTE: Test articles which are complete units (i.e., functionally configured as required by specifications) are excluded from this WBS element.

Excludes, for example:

- a. All formal and informal testing up through the subsystem level which can be associated with the hardware/software element acceptance testing

NOTE: These excluded efforts are to be included with the appropriate hardware or software elements.

I.3.3.1 Development Test and Evaluation. This effort is planned, conducted and monitored by the developing agency of the DoD component. It includes test and evaluation conducted to:

- a. Demonstrate that the engineering design and development process is complete.
- b. Demonstrate that the design risks have been minimized
- c. Demonstrate that the system will meet specifications
- d. Estimate the system's military utility when introduced
- e. Determine whether the engineering design is supportable (practical, maintainable, safe, etc.) for operational use
- f. Provide test data with which to examine and evaluate trade-offs against specification requirements, life cycle cost, and schedule
- g. Perform the logistics testing efforts to evaluate the achievement of supportability goals, the adequacy of the support package for the system, (e.g., deliverable maintenance tools, test equipment, technical publications, maintenance instructions, and personnel skills and training requirements, etc.).

Includes, for example:

- a. All contractor in-house effort
- b. All programs, where applicable; models, tests and associated simulations such as wind tunnel, static, drop, and fatigue; integration ground tests; test bed aircraft and associated support; qualification test and evaluation, development flight test, test instrumentation, environmental tests, ballistics, radiological, range and accuracy demonstrations, test

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

- facility operations, test equipment (including its support equipment), chase and calibrated pacer aircraft and support thereto, and logistics testing
- c. For aircraft; avionics integration test composed of the following:
 1. Test bench/laboratory, including design, acquisition, and installation of basic computers and test equipments which will provide an ability to simulate in the laboratory the operational environment of the avionics system/subsystem
 2. Air vehicle equipment, consisting of the avionics and/or other air vehicle subsystem modules which are required by the bench/lab or flying test bed in order to provide a compatible airframe avionics system/subsystem for evaluation purposes
 3. Flying test bed, including requirements analysis, design of modifications, lease or purchase of test bed aircraft, modification of aircraft, installation of avionics equipment and instrumentation, and checkout of an existing aircraft used essentially as a flying avionics laboratory
 4. Avionics test program, consisting of the effort required to develop test plans/procedures, conduct tests, and analyze hardware and software test results to verify the avionics equipments' operational capability and compatibility as an integrated air vehicle subsystem
 5. Software, referring to the effort required to design, code, de-bug, and document software programs necessary to direct the avionics integration test
 - d. For engines; engine military qualification tests and engine preliminary flight rating tests
 - e. For sea systems; model basin, hydrostatic, fatigue, shock, special sea tests and trials, etc., including the Extended Ship Work Breakdown Structure (ESWBS), trials agenda preparation, data collection & analysis (842); dock and sea trials (868); and hull vibration survey (868 9825) elements

I.3.3.2 Operational Test and Evaluation. The test and evaluation conducted by agencies other than the developing command to assess the prospective system's military utility, operational effectiveness, operational suitability, logistics supportability (including compatibility, inter-operability, reliability, maintainability, logistic requirements, etc.), cost of ownership, and need for any modifications.

Includes, for example:

- a. Initial operational test and evaluation conducted during the development of a weapon system
- b. Such tests as system demonstration, flight tests, sea trials, mobility demonstrations, on-orbit tests, spin demonstration, stability tests, qualification operational test and evaluation, etc., and support thereto, required to prove the operational capability of the deliverable system
- c. Contractor support (e.g., technical assistance, maintenance, labor, material, etc.) consumed during this phase of testing
- d. Logistics testing efforts to evaluate the achievement of supportability goals and the adequacy of the support for the system (e.g., deliverable maintenance tools, test equipment, technical publications, maintenance instructions, personnel skills and training requirements, and software support facility/environment elements)

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

I.3.3.3 Mock-ups/System Integration Labs (SILs). The design engineering and production of system or subsystem mock-ups which have special contractual or engineering significance, or which are not required solely for the conduct of one of the above elements of testing.

SILs are often used in lieu of (or in addition to) mock-ups. SILs are risk reduction facilities where software and hardware can be developed, integrated, tested and evaluated for both stand alone functionality and/or interoperability prior to being fielded.

I.3.3.4 Test and Evaluation Support. The support elements necessary to operate and maintain, during test and evaluation, systems and subsystems which are not consumed during the testing phase and are not allocated to a specific phase of testing.

Includes, for example:

- a. Repairable spares, repair of reparables, repair parts, warehousing and distribution of spares and repair parts, test and support equipment, test bed vehicles, drones, surveillance aircraft, tracking vessels, contractor technical support

Excludes, for example:

- a. Operational and maintenance personnel, consumables, special fixtures, special instrumentation, etc., which are utilized and/or consumed in a single element of testing and which should be included under that element of testing

I.3.3.5 Test Facilities. The special test facilities required for performance of the various developmental tests necessary to prove the design and reliability of the system or subsystem.

Includes, for example:

- a. Test tank test fixtures, propulsion test fixtures, white rooms, test chambers

Excludes, for example:

- a. Brick and mortar-type facilities identified as industrial facilities

I.3.4 Training. Deliverable training services, devices, accessories, aids, equipment, and parts used to facilitate instruction through which personnel will learn to operate and maintain the system with maximum efficiency.

Includes:

- a. All effort associated with the design, development, and production of deliverable training equipment and its associated software as well as the execution of training services

Excludes:

- a. Overall planning, management, and task analysis function inherent in the WBS element systems engineering/program management

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

I.3.4.1 Equipment. Distinctive deliverable end items of training equipment, assigned by either a contractor or military service, required to meet specific training objectives.

Includes, for example:

- a. Operational trainers, maintenance trainers, and other items such as cutaways, mock-ups, and models

I.3.4.2 Services. Deliverable services, accessories, and aids necessary to accomplish the objectives of training.

Includes:

- a. Training course materials; contractor-conducted training (in-plant and service training); and the materials and curriculum required to design, execute, and produce a contractor developed training program
- b. Materiel, courses, and associated documentation (primarily the computer software, courses and training aids)

Excludes:

- a. Deliverable training data associated with the WBS element support data

I.3.4.3 Facilities. The special construction necessary to accomplish training objectives.

Includes, for example:

- a. Modification or rehabilitation of existing facilities used to accomplish training objectives

Excludes:

- a. Installed equipment used to acquaint the trainee with the system or establish trainee proficiency
- b. The brick and mortar-type facilities identified as industrial facilities

I.3.5 Data. The deliverable data required to be listed on a contract data requirements list, DD Form 1423.

Includes:

- a. Only such effort that can be reduced or avoided if the data item is eliminated
- b. Government-peculiar data; acquiring, writing, assembling, reproducing, packaging and shipping the data
- c. Transforming into Government format, reproducing and shipping data identical to that used by the contractor but in a different format

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

I.3.5.1 Technical Publications. Technical data, providing instructions for installation, operation, maintenance, training, and support, formatted into a technical manual. Data may be presented in any form regardless of the form or method of recording. Technical orders that meet the criteria of this definition may also be classified as technical manuals.

Includes, for example:

- a. Operation and maintenance instructions, parts lists or parts breakdown, and related technical information or procedures exclusive of administrative procedures
- b. Data item descriptions set forth in categories selected from the Acquisition Management Systems and Data Requirements Control List (DoD 5010.12-L)
- c. For sea systems: Extended Ship Work Breakdown Structure (ESWBS), technical manuals and other data (856) element

I.3.5.2 Engineering Data. Recorded scientific or technical information (regardless of the form or method of recording) including computer software documentation. Engineering data defines and documents an engineering design or product configuration (sufficient to allow duplication of the original items) and is used to support production, engineering and logistics activities.

Includes, for example:

- a. All final plans, procedures, reports, and documentation pertaining to systems, subsystems, computer and computer resource programs, component engineering, operational testing, human factors, reliability, availability, and maintainability, and other engineering analysis
- b. Technical data package (reprocurement package) which includes all engineering drawings, associated lists, process descriptions, and other documents defining physical geometry, material composition, and performance procedures
- c. For sea systems; Extended Ship Work Breakdown Structure (ESWBS), design support, ship's selected records (8302); design support, services, reproduction (8303); and engineering drawings and specifications (855) elements

Excludes:

- a. Computer software or financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management data or other information incidental to contract administration

I.3.5.3 Management Data. The data items necessary for configuration management, cost, schedule, contractual data management, program management, etc., required by the Government.

Includes, for example:

- a. Contractor cost reports, cost performance reports, contract funds status reports, schedules, milestones, networks, integrated support plans
- b. For sea systems; Extended Ship Work Breakdown Structure (ESWBS), contract data requirements (988) element

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

I.3.5.4 Support Data. The data items designed to document support planning in accordance with functional categories

Includes, for example:

- a. Supply; general maintenance plans and reports; training data; transportation, handling, storage, and packaging information; facilities data; data to support the provisioning process and all other support data; and software supportability planning and software support transition planning documents.

I.3.5.5 Data Depository. The facility designated to act as custodian to maintain a master engineering specification and establish a drawing depository service for Government approved documents that are the property of the U.S. Government. As custodian for the Government, the depository, authorized by approved change orders, maintains these master documents at the latest approved revision level. This facility is a distinct entity.

Includes, for example:

- a. All drafting and clerical effort necessary to maintain documents

Excludes, for example:

- a. All similar effort for facility's specification and drawing control system, in support of its engineering and production activities.

<p>NOTE: When documentation is called for on a given item of data retained in the depository, the charges (if charged as direct) will be to the appropriate data element.</p>
--

I.3.6 Peculiar Support Equipment. The design, development, and production of those deliverable items and associated software required to support and maintain the system or portions of the system while the system is not directly engaged in the performance of its mission, and which are not common support equipment (See I.3.7 below).

Includes:

- a. Vehicles, equipment, tools, etc., used to fuel, service, transport, hoist, repair, overhaul, assemble, disassemble, test, inspect, or otherwise maintain mission equipment
- b. Any production of duplicate or modified factory test or tooling equipment delivered to the Government for use in maintaining the system. (Factory test and tooling equipment initially used by the contractor in the production process but subsequently delivered to the Government will be included as cost of the item produced.)
- c. Any additional equipment or software required to maintain or modify the software portions of the system

Excludes:

- a. Overall planning, management and task analysis functions inherent in the work breakdown structure element, systems Engineering/Program Management
- b. Common support equipment, presently in the DoD inventory or commercially available, bought by the using command, not by the acquiring command

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

I.3.6.1 Test and Measurement Equipment. The peculiar or unique testing and measurement equipment which allows an operator or maintenance function to evaluate operational conditions of a system or equipment by performing specific diagnostics, screening or quality assurance effort at an organizational, intermediate, or depot level of equipment support.

Includes, for example:

- a. Test measurement and diagnostic equipment, precision measuring equipment, automatic test equipment, manual test equipment, automatic test systems, test program sets, appropriate interconnect devices, automated load modules, taps, and related software, firmware and support hardware (power supply equipment, etc.) used at all levels of maintenance
- b. Packages which enable line or shop replaceable units, printed circuit boards, or similar items to be diagnosed using automatic test equipment

I.3.6.2 Support and Handling Equipment. The deliverable tools and handling equipment used for support of the mission system.

Includes, for example:

- a. Ground support equipment, vehicular support equipment, powered support equipment, non-powered support equipment, munitions material handling equipment, materiel handling equipment, and software support equipment (hardware and software)

I.3.7 Common Support Equipment. The items required to support and maintain the system or portions of the system while not directly engaged in the performance of its mission, and which are presently in the DoD inventory for support of other systems.

Includes:

- a. Acquisition of additional quantities of this equipment needed to support the item
- b. All efforts required to assure the availability of this equipment to support the item

I.3.7.1 Test and Measurement Equipment. The common testing and measurement equipment which allows an operator or maintenance function to evaluate operational conditions of a system or equipment by performing specific diagnostics, screening or quality assurance effort at an organizational, intermediate, or depot level of equipment support.

Includes, for example:

- a. Test measurement and diagnostic equipment, precision measuring equipment, automatic test equipment, manual test equipment, automatic test systems, test program sets, appropriate interconnect devices, automated load modules, taps, and related software, firmware and support hardware (power supply equipment, etc.) used at all levels of maintenance

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

- b. Packages which enable line or shop replaceable units, printed circuit boards, or similar items to be diagnosed using automatic test equipment

I.3.7.2 Support and Handling Equipment. The deliverable tools and handling equipment used for support of the mission system.

Includes, for example:

- a. Ground support equipment, vehicular support equipment, powered support equipment, non-powered support equipment, munitions material handling equipment, materiel handling equipment, and software support equipment (hardware/software)

I.3.8 Operational/Site Activation. The real estate, construction, conversion, utilities, and equipment to provide all facilities required to house, service, and launch prime mission equipment at the organizational and intermediate level.

Includes:

- a. Conversion of site, ship, or vehicle
- b. System assembly, checkout, and installation (of mission and support equipment) into site facility or ship to achieve operational status
- c. Contractor support in relation to operational/site activation

I.3.8.1 System Assembly, Installation, and Checkout on Site. The materials and services involved in the assembly of mission equipment at the site.

Includes, for example:

- a. Installation of mission and support equipment in the operations or support facilities and complete system checkout or shakedown to ensure operational status. Where appropriate, specify by site, ship or vehicle.

I.3.8.2 Contractor Technical Support. The materials and services provided by the contractor related to activation.

Includes, for example:

- a. Repair of reparable, standby services, final turnover

I.3.8.3 Site Construction. Real estate, site planning and preparation, construction, and other special-purpose facilities necessary to achieve system operational status.

Includes, for example:

- a. Construction of utilities, roads, and interconnecting cabling

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

I.3.8.4 Site/Ship/Vehicle Conversion. The materials and services required to convert existing sites, ships, or vehicles to accommodate the mission equipment and selected support equipment directly related to the specific system.

Includes, for example:

- a. Operations, support, and other special purpose facilities conversion necessary to achieve system operational status, e.g., launch. Where appropriate, specify by site, ship or vehicle

I.3.9 Industrial Facilities. The construction, conversion, or expansion of industrial facilities for production, inventory, and contractor depot maintenance required when that service is for the specific system.

Includes, for example:

- a. Equipment acquisition or modernization, where applicable
- b. Maintenance of these facilities or equipment
- c. Industrial facilities for hazardous waste management to satisfy environmental standards

Excludes, for example:

- a. Capital Equipment

I.3.9.1 Construction/Conversion/Expansion. The real estate and preparation of system peculiar industrial facilities for production, inventory, depot maintenance, and other related activities.

I.3.9.2 Equipment Acquisition or Modernization. The production equipment acquisition, modernization, or transferal of equipment for the particular system. This pertains to Government owned and leased equipment under facilities contract.

I.3.9.3 Maintenance (Industrial Facilities). The maintenance, preservation, and repair of industrial facilities and equipment.

I.3.10 Initial Spares and Repair Parts. The deliverable spare components, assemblies and subassemblies used for initial replacement purposes in the materiel system equipment end item.

Includes, for example:

- a. Repairable spares (reparables) and repair parts required as initial stockage to support and maintain newly fielded systems or subsystems during the initial phase of service, including pipeline and war reserve quantities, at all levels of maintenance and support

Excludes, for example:

MIL-HDBK-881A
APPENDIX I

- a. Development test spares and spares provided specifically for use during installation, assembly, and checkout on site. Lower level WBS breakouts should be by subsystem

I.4 Unique Commodity Applications. Many of the commodity classes apply common elements in a way that is unique to their programs.

I.4.1 Space Systems. The Space community must report, at a minimum, the common elements of systems engineering, integration and test and program management (SEIT/PM).

Systems engineering (SE) refers to the resources associated with all engineering including functional specialists who provide technical planning, technical management, analysis, and support efforts for development and production activities. It includes: systems engineering, safety, quality assurance, reliability, availability, maintainability, and human engineering. SE is responsible for the analysis, derivation, allocation, and traceability of requirements and interfaces. This effort includes: establishing requirement, interfaces, analysis, models and simulations, quality, configuration control, performance assessments, and managing design, development, production and integration.

Integration and test (IT) includes the resources necessary to: integrate, perform integration and test management; requirements definitions, planning and scheduling, development of test plans and procedures, test preparations and conduct, development of software for supporting integration and test and review, analysis and documentation of test results.

Program management (PM) includes the resources necessary to manage, direct and control all effort contributing to the development, production of custom and commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) procurements and integration. It includes administration, project controls, product effectiveness, data and configuration management, subcontract management and security management.

CONCLUDING MATERIAL

Custodians:

Army – MI
Navy-NW
Air Force – 10

Preparing Activity
OSD-WB

(Project No. MISC-0285)

Review Activities:

Army-AR, AT, AV, CR
Navy-AS, MC, OS, SH
Air Force-11, 16, 19, 70, 71, 84

NOTE: The activities listed above were interested in this document as of the date of this document. Since organizations and responsibilities can change, you should verify the currency of the information above using the ASSIST Online database at <http://assist.daps.dla.mil>

ATTACHMENT 5

BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION GUIDE

APRIL 26, 2004

PAGES 252 – 364

WITHHELD IN TOTAL

FOIA EXEMPTION (b)(2) HIGH

ATTACHMENT 6

BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE

TARGET SYSTEMS SECURITY

CLASSIFICATION GUIDE

NOVEMBER 18, 2005

PAGES 365 – 440

WITHHELD IN TOTAL

FOIA EXEMPTION (b)(2) HIGH

ATTACHMENT 7

AEGIS BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION GUIDE

NOVEMBER 8, 2005

PAGES 441 – 564

WITHHELD IN TOTAL

FOIA EXEMPTION (b)(2) HIGH

29 October 2006

**Missile Defense Agency
Assurance Provisions
(MAP)**



Approved by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "R. Stone".

RANDOLPH R. STONE
Director
Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance

Date

11/30/06



DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY
7100 DEFENSE PENTAGON
WASHINGTON, DC 20301-7100

NOV 28 2006

MEMORANDUM FOR: PROGRAM CHANGE BOARD

SUBJECT: MDA Assurance Provisions

The MDA Assurance Provisions (MAP) applies to the acquisition of mission and safety critical hardware, software or firmware for the Missile Defense Agency (MDA). Revision A of the MAP incorporates changes based upon lessons learned, DoD IG recommendations, and MDA's reengineering. MAP establishes a path to provide significant and measurable improvement in MDA's acquisition activities through the effective application of critical best practices for quality safety, and mission assurance.

Based upon the MDA Program Change Board (PCB) review of MDA Assurance Provisions (MAP) Rev A, I approve the subject document, MDA-QS-0001-Rev A, dated 29 October 2006, as the MDA requirements for acquiring safety and mission critical products.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "H. A. Obering III".

HENRY A. OBERING III
Lieutenant General, USAF
Director

DISTRIBUTION:

D (LtGen Obering)

DD (BG McNamara)

DX (Dr. Sanders)

DE (Mr. Englander)

DO (Mr. Altwegg)

DT (Maj Gen Anzalone)

DA (Ms Wahl)

DV (Mr. Barnes)

DI (Ms Vinson)

AB (RADM Hicks)

GM (BG O'Reilly)

KI (Mr. Brewer)

MK (Mr. Matlock)

TH (COL Driessnack)

AW (Mr. Eddleman)

AL (Col Daniels)

SN (Ms. Finney)

BC (Brig Gen Dehnert)

SS (Col Pele)

JFCC_IMD (CAPT Yancey)

QS (Mr. Stone)

IC (BG McNamara)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

- Table of Contents -

1.0 SCOPE1

1.1 PURPOSE 1

1.2 APPLICABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY 1

 1.2.1 *Mission Assurance Implementation Plan*..... 1

 1.2.2 *MAP on Contract*..... 1

1.3 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS2

1.4 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE5

1.5 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS5

2.0 DEFINITIONS6

3.0 QUALITY, SAFETY, AND MISSION ASSURANCE PROVISIONS12

3.1 MANAGEMENT.....12

 3.1.1 *Contract Reviews*.....12

 3.1.2 *Management Reviews*.....12

 3.1.3 *Metrics*.....12

 3.1.3.1 MDA Core Metrics.....13

 3.1.3.1.1 Failure Review Board Actions13

 3.1.3.1.2 Waivers and Deviations.....13

 3.1.3.1.3 Class I and Class II Change Requests13

 3.1.3.1.4 Design Escapes.....14

 3.1.3.1.5 Foreign Object Elimination.....14

 3.1.3.1.6 Cost of Quality14

 3.1.3.1.7 Program Quality Staffing14

 3.1.3.1.8 Software Metrics.....14

 3.1.4 *Management Information Systems*.....15

 3.1.5 *Risk Management Program*.....15

 3.1.5.1 Risk Management Plan16

 3.1.6 *Pedigree Program*.....16

 3.1.7 *Internal Evaluation Program*.....16

 3.1.8 *Training and Certification Program*.....17

 3.1.8.1 Training17

 3.1.8.2 Certification17

 3.1.9 *Problem and Failure Reporting and Corrective Action System*.....17

 3.1.9.1 Corrective Action17

 3.1.10 *Data Exchange Programs Participation*.....18

 3.1.11 *Government Insight*18

 3.1.12 *Program Reviews*.....18

 3.1.13 *MDA Evaluations*.....18

 3.1.14 *MDA Mission Assurance Representatives*.....19

 3.1.15 *Government Furnished Material, Equipment, or Information*19

 3.1.16 *Repair, Refurbishment, and Modification*19

3.2 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT22

 3.2.1 *Integrated Product and Process Development*.....22

 3.2.2 *Peer Reviews*.....22

 3.2.3 *Technical Performance Measurement*.....22

 3.2.4 *Systems Engineering for Design*23

 3.2.4.1 Systems Engineering Management Plan23

 3.2.5 *Design for Interoperability*.....23

 3.2.6 *Design for Producibility*.....23

 3.2.7 *Design for Testability*.....23

 3.2.8 *Design for Supportability*.....24

 3.2.9 *Design for Commercial and Non-Developmental Items*.....24

 3.2.9.1 COTS/NDI Design Strategies.....24

- Table of Contents -

- 3.2.10 *Requirements Traceability and Verification Matrix*.....25
- 3.2.11 *System Design Verification and Validation*25
- 3.2.12 *Safety and Environmental Requirements*.....26
- 3.2.13 *Open Systems Design and Standards*.....26
- 3.2.14 *Modeling and Simulation*.....26
- 3.2.15 *Classification of Characteristics*.....26
 - 3.2.15.1 *Classification of Characteristics Levels*.....26
- 3.2.16 *Electromagnetic Environmental Effects Design & Verification*.....27
- 3.2.17 *Space Radiation, Nuclear Hardness and Survivability Program*.....27
- 3.2.18 *Transition to Operations or Production*.....28
 - 3.2.18.1 *Transition to Operations or Production Plan*28
- 3.3 **SOFTWARE AND FIRMWARE**30
 - 3.3.1 *Management Processes*.....30
 - 3.3.1.1 *Intergroup Coordination*.....30
 - 3.3.1.2 *Software Development Planning*.....30
 - 3.3.1.3 *Estimation*.....32
 - 3.3.1.4 *Software Risk Management*32
 - 3.3.1.5 *Process Improvement*.....32
 - 3.3.1.6 *Technology Change Management*33
 - 3.3.1.7 *Software Supplier Management*.....33
 - 3.3.1.7.1 *Selection of Software Suppliers*33
 - 3.3.1.7.2 *Flowdown of Requirements*34
 - 3.3.1.7.3 *Software Supplier Monitoring*34
 - 3.3.1.7.4 *Acceptance of Supplier Software Products*.....34
 - 3.3.1.8 *Software Training*.....34
 - 3.3.1.8.1 *Software Personnel Training*35
 - 3.3.2 *Software Development, Maintenance, and Operational Processes*.....35
 - 3.3.2.1 *Requirements*.....35
 - 3.3.2.1.1 *Software Reuse*36
 - 3.3.2.2 *Software Design*36
 - 3.3.2.3 *Software Code*.....37
 - 3.3.2.4 *Software Unit Testing*38
 - 3.3.2.5 *Software Integration*.....38
 - 3.3.2.6 *Software Qualification*.....39
 - 3.3.2.6.1 *Software Qualification Test Report*.....40
 - 3.3.2.7 *Regression Tests*40
 - 3.3.2.8 *Software Test Program Status Reports*40
 - 3.3.2.9 *System Integration*40
 - 3.3.2.10 *System Qualification*.....41
 - 3.3.2.11 *Software Installation*41
 - 3.3.2.12 *Software Acceptance*.....41
 - 3.3.2.13 *Operation*.....42
 - 3.3.2.14 *Software Maintenance*.....42
 - 3.3.2.15 *Software Retirement*.....42
 - 3.3.3 *Supporting Activities and Processes*.....43
 - 3.3.3.1 *Software Quality Assurance*43
 - 3.3.3.2 *Software Verification*.....43
 - 3.3.3.3 *Software Validation*44
 - 3.3.3.4 *Support of Independent Verification and Validation*.....45
 - 3.3.3.5 *Independent Verification and Validation*45
 - 3.3.3.6 *Software Reviews*45
 - 3.3.3.7 *Software Audits*46
 - 3.3.3.8 *Software Problem Reporting*46
 - 3.3.3.9 *Software Dependability*47
 - 3.3.3.10 *Software Assurance Metrics*.....47

- Table of Contents -

- 3.3.3.11 Software Safety47
- 3.3.3.12 Software Configuration Management.....47
 - 3.3.3.12.1 Software Configuration Items47
 - 3.3.3.12.2 Software Change Control Process47
 - 3.3.3.12.3 Software Library.....48
 - 3.3.3.12.4 Software Configuration Audits.....48
 - 3.3.3.12.5 Software Status Accounting.....48
 - 3.3.3.12.6 Software and Firmware Media Generation.....49
- 3.3.3.13 Software Documentation.....49
 - 3.3.3.13.1 Software Operation and Maintenance Documentation.....49
- 3.4 TECHNICAL AND MISSION ASSURANCE REVIEWS.....50
 - 3.4.1 *Technical Reviews*.....50
 - 3.4.1.1 Systems Requirements Review50
 - 3.4.1.2 System Functional Review51
 - 3.4.1.3 Software Specification Review.....52
 - 3.4.1.4 Preliminary Design Assessments/Critical Design Assessments.....52
 - 3.4.1.5 Preliminary Design Review.....52
 - 3.4.1.6 Critical Design Review.....53
 - 3.4.1.7 Test Readiness Review.....54
 - 3.4.1.7.1 MDA Executive Level Flight Test Reviews.....54
 - 3.4.1.8 System Verification Review54
 - 3.4.2 *Mission Assurance Reviews*.....55
 - 3.4.2.1 Mission Readiness Review.....55
 - 3.4.2.2 Pre-Environmental Review55
 - 3.4.2.3 Pre-Shipment Review.....55
 - 3.4.2.4 Flight Operations Review.....55
 - 3.4.2.5 Pre-Flight Readiness Reviews.....56
 - 3.4.2.6 Launch Readiness Review56
 - 3.4.2.7 Mission Operations Review56
- 3.5 RELIABILITY, MAINTAINABILITY, AND AVAILABILITY58
 - 3.5.1 *Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Program Plan*.....58
 - 3.5.1.1 Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Program Planning58
 - 3.5.2 *Supplier Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Requirements*.....58
 - 3.5.3 *Failure Reporting Analysis and Corrective Action System*58
 - 3.5.4 *Failure Review Board*.....58
 - 3.5.5 *Reliability Modeling, Allocation, and Prediction*.....59
 - 3.5.5.1 Reliability Prediction Methodology.....59
 - 3.5.6 *Reliability Analyses*.....59
 - 3.5.6.1 Failure Modes, Effects, and Criticality Analysis.....59
 - 3.5.6.2 Fault Tree Analysis60
 - 3.5.6.3 Finite Element Analysis.....61
 - 3.5.6.4 Sneak Circuit Analysis.....61
 - 3.5.6.5 Worst Case Analysis.....61
 - 3.5.6.6 Electrical, Mechanical, and Thermal Stress Analyses.....61
 - 3.5.6.6.1 Thermal Stress Analysis61
 - 3.5.6.6.2 Mechanical Stress Analysis.....62
 - 3.5.6.6.3 Electrical/Electronic Stress Analysis62
 - 3.5.7 *Mission Critical Items*.....62
 - 3.5.8 *Effects of Functional Testing, Storage, Handling, Packaging, Transportation, and Maintenance*62
 - 3.5.9 *Controlled and Limited Life Items*.....63
 - 3.5.10 *Reliability Growth Testing Program*.....63
 - 3.5.11 *Accelerated Life Testing*.....63
 - 3.5.12 *Process Failures Modes and Effects Analysis*.....63
 - 3.5.13 *Environmental Stress Screening*.....64

- Table of Contents -

- 3.5.14 Reliability Qualification Test Program/Demonstration 64
- 3.5.15 Maintainability Allocations and Predictions 65
- 3.5.16 Maintainability Analysis 65
- 3.5.17 Maintainability Demonstration 65
- 3.5.18 Availability Allocations and Predictions 66
- 3.5.19 Availability Assessment 66
- 3.5.20 Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Metrics 66
- 3.5.21 Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability of Government Furnished Equipment/ Information 66
- 3.6 PARTS AND MATERIALS CONTROL PROGRAM 67
 - 3.6.1 Parts, Materials, and Processes Control Program Plan 67
 - 3.6.2 Parts and Materials Control Board 67
 - 3.6.3 Parts and Materials Selection List 67
 - 3.6.4 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages 68
 - 3.6.5 Parts and Materials Process Monitoring Program 68
 - 3.6.6 Alternate and Substitute Part and Material Selection 68
 - 3.6.7 COTS Parts and Materials Management 68
 - 3.6.8 Plastic Encapsulated Microcircuit Qualification 68
 - 3.6.9 Environmental (Lead Free) 69
 - 3.6.10 Parts and Materials Qualification 69
 - 3.6.11 Reuse of Parts and Materials 70
 - 3.6.12 Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Parts Program 70
 - 3.6.12.1 Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Parts Selection 70
 - 3.6.12.2 Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Parts Derating 70
 - 3.6.12.3 Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Parts Screening 71
 - 3.6.12.4 Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Parts Qualification 71
 - 3.6.12.5 Destructive Physical Analysis 71
 - 3.6.12.6 Parts Age Control 72
 - 3.6.12.7 Radiation Hardness and Survivability Assurance 72
 - 3.6.12.8 Traceability and Lot Control 72
 - 3.6.12.9 Custom Devices 72
 - 3.6.13 Failure Analysis 72
 - 3.6.14 Material and Finishes Selection 73
 - 3.6.14.1 Material Outgassing 73
 - 3.6.14.2 Thermal Vacuum Bakeout 73
 - 3.6.15 Storage and Handling/Material Protection 73
- 3.7 INTEGRATED TEST AND EVALUATION PROGRAM 75
 - 3.7.1 Integrated Test and Evaluation Program Plan 75
 - 3.7.2 Engineering Evaluation Tests 76
 - 3.7.2.1 Integration Tests 76
 - 3.7.2.2 Interoperability Tests 76
 - 3.7.2.3 Test-Like-You-Fly Approach 76
 - 3.7.3 Qualification/Re-Qualification Test Program 77
 - 3.7.3.1 Qualification Program Plan 77
 - 3.7.3.2 Qualification Tests 77
 - 3.7.3.2.1 Qualification by Similarity 78
 - 3.7.4 Acceptance Tests 78
 - 3.7.5 Production Assessment Tests 78
 - 3.7.6 Surveillance and Service Life Evaluation Tests 79
 - 3.7.7 Ground and Flight Tests 79
 - 3.7.7.1 Critical Test Gate Process 79
 - 3.7.7.2 Post-Test Performance Analysis 80
 - 3.7.7.3 Failure Review Process 80
 - 3.7.8 Modeling and Simulation 80
 - 3.7.9 Test Plans 81

- Table of Contents -

3.7.10 *Test Procedures*..... 81

3.7.11 *Test Reports*..... 81

3.8 TEST, MEASURING, AND DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT AND STANDARDS 83

3.8.1 *Selection and Design*..... 83

3.8.1.1 Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment Configuration Documentation..... 83

3.8.1.2 Evaluation of Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment 83

3.8.1.3 Proofing, Qualification, and Correlation 84

3.8.2 *Calibration and Maintenance*..... 84

3.8.2.1 Calibration and Maintenance Procedures 84

3.8.2.2 Records and Analysis 85

3.8.2.3 Out-of-Tolerance Conditions 85

3.8.2.4 Calibration Standards and Reference Materials..... 85

3.8.3 *General Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards Requirements* 85

3.8.3.1 Intervals and Recall 85

3.8.3.2 Labeling 86

3.8.3.3 Sealing for Integrity 86

3.8.3.4 Removal of Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards 86

3.8.3.5 Test Station Logs 86

3.9 INTERFACE MANAGEMENT..... 87

3.9.1 *Interface Control Plan*..... 87

3.9.1.1 Interface Control Plan Development 87

3.9.2 *Interface Documentation*..... 87

3.9.3 *Interface Control Working Groups*..... 88

3.9.4 *Interface Change Notice* 88

3.10 CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT..... 90

3.10.1 *Configuration Management and Planning*..... 90

3.10.1.1 Identifying Context and Environment 90

3.10.1.2 Configuration Management Plan 90

3.10.1.3 Implementation Procedures..... 91

3.10.1.4 Training 91

3.10.1.5 Performance Measurement 91

3.10.1.6 Supplier Configuration Management..... 92

3.10.2 *Configuration Identification* 92

3.10.2.1 Product Information..... 92

3.10.2.2 Product Structure 93

3.10.2.3 Product Identifiers 93

3.10.2.3.1 Identifying Individual Units of Product 94

3.10.2.3.2 Identifying Groups of Units of a Product 94

3.10.2.4 Document Identification..... 95

3.10.2.5 Baselines 95

3.10.2.5.1 Establishing Baselines..... 95

3.10.2.5.2 Types of Baselines 95

3.10.2.6 Product Identification Recovery 96

3.10.2.7 Interface Control..... 96

3.10.3 *Configuration Change Management*..... 96

3.10.3.1 Change Identification..... 97

3.10.3.1.1 Requesting Changes 97

3.10.3.1.2 Classifying Changes 97

3.10.3.1.3 Documenting Requests for Changes 98

3.10.3.2 Change Evaluation and Coordination 99

3.10.3.2.1 Change Impact Assessment..... 100

3.10.3.2.2 Change Effectivity Determination..... 100

3.10.3.2.3 Change Cost/Price Determination 100

3.10.3.2.4 Change Approval Authority 101

3.10.3.3 Change Implementation and Verification..... 101

- Table of Contents -

- 3.10.3.4 Change Management Process Applied to Variances102
 - 3.10.3.4.1 Request for Waiver102
 - 3.10.3.4.1.1 Restrictions on Waivers102
 - 3.10.3.4.1.2 Classification of Waivers103
 - 3.10.3.4.2 Requests for Deviations103
 - 3.10.3.4.2.1 Restrictions on Deviations.....103
 - 3.10.3.4.2.2 Classification of Deviations104
 - 3.10.3.4.3 Review and Approval of Variances104
- 3.10.4 Configuration Status Accounting104
 - 3.10.4.1 Configuration Status Accounting Information.....105
 - 3.10.4.2 Configuration Status Accounting System106
- 3.10.5 Configuration Verification and Audit107
 - 3.10.5.1 Design and Document Verification107
 - 3.10.5.2 Configuration Audit107
 - 3.10.5.3 Continuing Performance Audits and Surveillance108
- 3.10.6 Configuration Management of Digital Data108
 - 3.10.6.1 Digital Data Identification109
 - 3.10.6.2 Data Status Level Management.....109
 - 3.10.6.3 Maintenance of Data and Product Configuration Relationships109
 - 3.10.6.4 Data Version Control and Management of Review, Comment, Annotation, and Disposition110
 - 3.10.6.5 Digital Data Transmittal.....110
 - 3.10.6.6 Data Access Control.....110
- 3.11 CONTROL OF NONCONFORMING ITEMS AND MATERIALS112
 - 3.11.1 Preliminary Review112
 - 3.11.2 Material Review Board112
 - 3.11.2.1 Material Review Board Dispositions113
 - 3.11.3 Supplier Material Review Board.....113
- 3.12 FABRICATION AND QUALITY114
 - 3.12.1 Process and Quality Control Planning114
 - 3.12.2 Process Selection and Development114
 - 3.12.2.1 Process Selection and Development Planning.....114
 - 3.12.2.2 Mission Critical Process Selection115
 - 3.12.2.3 Special Processes.....115
 - 3.12.3 Product Test and Inspection Plan.....115
 - 3.12.4 Fabrication and Quality Procedures.....116
 - 3.12.4.1 Fabrication and Process Procedures116
 - 3.12.4.2 Test and Inspection Procedures116
 - 3.12.4.3 Workmanship Standards.....117
 - 3.12.5 Product Control during Fabrication.....117
 - 3.12.5.1 Product Identification and Handling117
 - 3.12.5.2 Product Protection.....117
 - 3.12.5.2.1 Electrostatic Discharge Controls118
 - 3.12.5.2.2 Contamination Control Program.....118
 - 3.12.5.2.2.1 Clean Rooms118
 - 3.12.5.2.3 Foreign Object Elimination Program.....118
 - 3.12.5.3 Product Status Indication118
 - 3.12.6 Fabrication Process Control.....119
 - 3.12.6.1 Process Qualification Program.....119
 - 3.12.6.2 Fabrication and Quality Metrics.....119
 - 3.12.6.3 Fabrication Defects120
 - 3.12.6.4 Continuous Process Improvement120
 - 3.12.7 Fabrication Environmental Stress Screening.....120
 - 3.12.8 Fabrication Quality Verification120
 - 3.12.8.1 In-Process and Acceptance Test and Inspection.....121

~~– Table of Contents –~~

3.12.8.2	First Article Test and Inspection.....	121
3.12.8.3	Nondestructive Test and Inspection.....	121
3.12.8.4	Nonconforming Items Control.....	121
3.12.9	<i>Fabrication and Quality Records</i>	121
3.12.9.1	Fabrication Records.....	121
3.12.9.2	Quality Control Records.....	121
3.12.10	<i>Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation</i>	122
3.12.10.1	Packaging.....	122
3.12.10.2	Handling and Storage.....	122
3.12.10.3	Preparation for Shipment and Transportation.....	123
3.13	SUPPLIER MANAGEMENT.....	124
3.13.1	<i>Supplier Selection</i>	124
3.13.1.1	Conditional Source Approval.....	125
3.13.2	<i>Supplier Ratings</i>	125
3.13.3	<i>Supplier Evaluations</i>	125
3.13.4	<i>Supplier Program Requirements</i>	126
3.13.5	<i>Procurement Process</i>	126
3.13.5.1	Technical Requirements.....	126
3.13.5.2	Detailed Provisions.....	126
3.13.5.3	Procurement Document Review.....	127
3.13.5.4	Procurement Document Change Control.....	127
3.13.6	<i>Control of Customer/Government Furnished Material</i>	128
3.13.7	<i>Government Source Inspection</i>	128
3.13.8	<i>Developer Source Inspection</i>	128
3.13.9	<i>Receiving Inspection and Test</i>	129
3.13.10	<i>Intra-Corporate Work Transfers</i>	129
3.14	SAFETY.....	130
3.14.1	<i>Safety Program Requirements</i>	130
3.14.2	<i>Safety Program Documentation, Reports, and Working Groups</i>	131
3.14.2.1	System Safety Program Plan.....	131
3.14.2.2	Safety Analyses.....	133
3.14.2.3	Safety Variance Reporting.....	134
3.14.2.4	Safety Assessment Reporting.....	134
3.14.2.5	Sustained Engineering.....	134
3.14.2.6	System Safety Working Groups.....	134
3.14.2.7	Hazard Identification and Tracking.....	134
3.14.2.8	Safety Verification.....	134
3.14.2.9	Safety Assessment.....	134
3.14.2.9.1	Safety Defect / Deficiency Assessment.....	135
3.14.2.10	System Safety Program Reviews/Audits.....	135
3.14.3	<i>System Safety Requirements</i>	136
3.14.3.1	System Safety Engineering Approach.....	137
3.14.3.2	System Safety Hazard Identification and Analysis Methodology.....	137
3.14.3.3	Assessment of Mishap Risk.....	138
3.14.3.4	Risk Acceptance Authority.....	138
3.14.3.5	Mishap Investigations.....	139
3.14.4	<i>Safety Design Criteria</i>	139
3.14.4.1	Unacceptable Conditions.....	139
3.14.4.2	Acceptable Conditions.....	139
3.14.4.3	Ignition System Safety Requirements.....	140
3.14.4.4	Fuze System Safety Requirements.....	140
3.14.4.5	Hazardous Materials Transportation.....	140
3.14.4.6	Insensitive Munitions Design and Safety Tests.....	140
3.14.4.7	Ordnance Systems.....	141
3.14.4.8	Missile and Space Vehicle Pressure Systems.....	141

~~– Table of Contents –~~

3.14.4.9	Orbital Debris	141
3.14.4.10	Human Engineering	141
3.14.5	<i>Occupational Safety and Health</i>	141
3.14.5.1	Safety and Health	141
3.14.5.2	Hazardous Materials Management	142
3.14.5.3	Test Safety	142
3.14.6	<i>Range Safety</i>	143
3.14.6.1	Flight Termination Systems	143
3.14.6.1.1	Flight Termination System and Range Safety Tracking System Standards	143
3.14.6.2	Flight Safety Analysis	144
3.14.7	<i>Safety Critical Computing System Functions</i>	144
3.14.8	<i>Software Safety</i>	144
3.14.8.1	Modular Code	145
3.14.8.2	Number of Modules	145
3.14.8.3	Execution Path	145
3.14.8.4	Halt Instructions	145
3.14.8.5	Single Purpose Files	145
3.14.8.6	Unnecessary Features	145
3.14.8.7	Indirect Addressing Methods	145
3.14.8.8	Uninterruptible Code	145
3.14.8.9	Safety Critical Files	146
3.14.8.10	Unused Memory	146
3.14.8.11	Overlays	146
3.14.8.12	Operating System Functions	146
3.14.8.13	Compilers	146
3.14.8.14	Flags and Variables	146
3.14.8.15	Loop Entry Point	146
3.14.8.16	Software Maintenance Design	146
3.14.8.17	Variable Declaration	146
3.14.8.18	Unused Executable Code	147
3.14.8.19	Unreferenced Variables	147
3.14.8.20	Assignment Statements	147
3.14.8.21	Conditional Statements	147
3.14.8.22	Strong Data Typing	147
3.14.8.23	Timer Values Annotated	147
3.14.8.24	Critical Variable Identification	147
3.14.8.25	Global Variables	147
3.14.8.26	Software Formal Test Coverage	147
3.14.9	<i>Software Maintenance Requirements</i>	148
3.14.10	<i>Design and Development of Computer Systems</i>	148
3.14.10.1	General Design Requirements	149
3.14.10.2	Two Person Rule	149
3.14.10.3	Program Patch Prohibition	149
3.14.10.4	Design Verification and Validation	149
3.14.11	<i>System Design Requirements for Computer Systems</i>	149
3.14.11.1	Designed Safe States	149
3.14.11.2	Standalone Computer	149
3.14.11.3	Ease of Maintenance	149
3.14.11.4	Safe State Return	150
3.14.11.5	Restoration of Interlocks	150
3.14.11.6	Input/Output Registers	150
3.14.11.7	External Hardware Failures	150
3.14.11.8	Safety Kernel Failure	150
3.14.11.9	Circumvent Unsafe Conditions	150
3.14.11.10	Fallback and Recovery	150

- 3.14.11.11 Simulators 150
- 3.14.11.12 System Errors Log 150
- 3.14.11.13 Positive Feedback Mechanisms 150
- 3.14.11.14 Peak Load Conditions 151
- 3.14.11.15 Endurance 151
- 3.14.11.16 Corruption of Computing Environment 151
- 3.14.12 *Power-Up System Initialization Requirements* 151
- 3.14.12.1 Power-up Initialization 151
- 3.14.12.2 Power Faults 151
- 3.14.12.3 Primary Computer Failure 151
- 3.14.12.4 Maintenance Interlocks 152
- 3.14.12.5 System Level Check 152
- 3.14.13 *Munitions/Directed Energy Systems Hardware Requirements* 152
- 3.14.13.1 Central Processing Units Selection 152
- 3.14.13.2 Minimum Clock Cycles 152
- 3.14.13.3 Read-Only-Memories 152
- 3.14.14 *Self-Checking Design Requirements* 152
- 3.14.14.1 Watchdog Timers 152
- 3.14.14.2 Memory Checks 153
- 3.14.14.3 Fault Detection 153
- 3.14.14.4 Operational Checks 153
- 3.14.15 *Safety Critical Computing System Functions and Data* 153
- 3.14.15.1 Safety Degradation 153
- 3.14.15.2 Unauthorized Interaction 153
- 3.14.15.3 Unauthorized Access 153
- 3.14.15.4 Safety Kernel 153
- 3.14.15.5 Inadvertent Jumps 153
- 3.14.15.6 Load Data Integrity 154
- 3.14.15.7 Operational Reconfiguration Integrity 154
- 3.14.16 *Interface Design Requirements* 154
- 3.14.16.1 Feedback Loops 154
- 3.14.16.2 Interface Control 154
- 3.14.16.3 Decision Statements 154
- 3.14.16.4 Inter-CPU Communications 154
- 3.14.16.5 Data Transfer Messages 154
- 3.14.16.6 External Functions 154
- 3.14.16.7 Input Reasonableness Checks 154
- 3.14.16.8 Full Scale Representations 155
- 3.14.17 *User Interface to Safety Critical Computing Systems* 155
- 3.14.17.1 Processing Cancellation 155
- 3.14.17.2 Hazardous Function Initiation 155
- 3.14.17.3 Safety Critical Displays 155
- 3.14.17.4 Operator Entry Errors 155
- 3.14.17.5 Safety Critical Alerts 155
- 3.14.17.6 Unsafe Situation Alerts 155
- 3.14.17.7 Unsafe State Alerts 156
- 3.14.18 *Critical Timing and Interrupt Functions* 156
- 3.14.19 *MDA Safety Integration* 156
- 3.14.19.1 Developer and Supplier Integrator Responsibility 156
- 3.14.19.2 Non-Integration Developers and Suppliers 157
- 3.14.20 *Flowdown of Requirements from Developer to Supplier* 157
- 3.14.21 *Safety Metrics* 158
- 4.0 NOTES 160**
- 4.1 CUSTODIAN 160

APPENDIX (A).....1

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

1.0 SCOPE

The mission assurance program encompasses development, engineering, testing, production, procurement, and implementation of missile defense elements under the cognizance of MDA. The program uses quality assurance as a tool in mission assurance. The outcome is an effective, reliable, and safe missile defense capability. The MDA Assurance Provisions (MAP) provides a measurable, standardized set of Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance requirements to be applied to developers for mission and safety critical items in support of evolutionary acquisition and deployment of MDA systems. ***Mission and safety critical items are those items where failure would directly affect system or personnel safety, mission success, or operational readiness.***

Mission Assurance is defined as: (1) An engineering level assurance process performed over the lifecycle of a program to identify and mitigate design, production and test deficiencies that could effect mission success. (2) The disciplined application of general system engineering, risk management, quality, and management principles to achieve mission success. A disciplined mission assurance process has independent technical assessment as a cornerstone throughout the entire design, development, testing, deployment, and operations process. Mission assurance is a cradle-to-grave process.

1.1 Purpose

The MAP establishes Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance processes and actions through the disciplined application of general system engineering; interface, configuration, and risk management; quality, safety, and management principles needed to achieve mission success throughout the evolutionary acquisition process. It provides MDA with methods to measure, verify, and validate mission success through the collection of metrics; risk assessment; technical evaluations, independent assessments, and reviews; and conduct of test.

The implementation of MAP disciplines promotes continuous process improvement to reduce costs; improve productivity; and enhance Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance.

1.2 Applicability and Accountability

The provisions of the MAP apply to developers and suppliers involved in designing, developing, fabricating, testing, deploying, and supporting systems under the cognizance of MDA. Developers and suppliers include Deputates and Elements, prime contractors, subcontractors, sub-tier suppliers, integrators, and Government laboratories. DoD Services are encouraged to use the MAP upon transition to maintain Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance disciplines throughout the acquisition process.

All developers of MDA products and services shall establish and maintain accountability for fulfilling the Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance requirements herein. Accountability shall be documented through the assignment of specific roles, responsibilities, and authorities.

1.2.1 Mission Assurance Implementation Plan

The Deputates responsible for an overall MDA function (e.g., DE-Systems Engineering, Models and Simulations; DT-Responsible Test Organization) shall develop a Mission Assurance Implementation Plan (MAIP) to describe how the MAP is implemented on their programs.

1.2.2 MAP on Contract:

Deputates and Elements responsible for the design, development, fabrication, production, test, support or repair of MDA systems by prime contractors shall place the MAP on contract with a MDA/QS approved letter for any alternate approaches, modifications or exceptions of provision requirements.

1.3 Applicable Documents

The following documents form a part of this specification to the extent specified herein. Request for use of revisions to these specifications shall be submitted to MDA/QS as part of an update to the MAIP.

Aerospace Report No. TR-99 (1413)-1	Natural and Triggered Lightning Launch Commit Criteria	Jan 99
AIAA S-080	Standard for Space Systems - Metallic Pressure Vessels, Pressurized Structures, and Pressure Components	1998
AIAA S-081	Standard for Space Systems - Composite Overwrapped Pressure Vessels	2000
ANSI/EIA-632-1998	Processes for Engineering a System	Jan 99
ANSI/EIA-649-1998	National Consensus Standard for Configuration Management	Jul 98
ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994	American National Standard for Calibration – Calibration Laboratories and Measuring and Test Equipment-General Requirements	Jul 94
IPC/EIA J-STD-001C (Class III)	Requirements For Soldered Electrical and Electronic Assemblies	Mar 00
IPC/EIA J-STD-001CS	Space Applications Electronic Hardware Addendum to Requirements for Soldered Electrical and Electronic Assemblies	Jul 03
ASME Y14.24M-1999	Types and Applications of Engineering Drawings	1999
ASME Y14.34M-1998	Associated Lists	1996
CJCS Instruction 3170.01C	Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System	Jun 03
CJCS Manual 3170.01	Operations of Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System	Jun 03
DOD 4145.26-M	DOD Contractor's Safety Manual for Ammunition and Explosives	Sep 97
DODD 5000.1	The Defense Acquisition System	May 03
DODI 5000.2	Operation of the Defense Acquisition System	May 03
DODD 3200.11	Major Range and Test Facility Base	May 02
EWB 127-1	Eastern and Western Range Safety Requirements	Mar 95
IEEE Standard 1012-1998	Software Verification and Validation	1998
IPC-2220 Series (Class III)	Series of Printed Board Design Documents	Feb 00
IPC-6011 Series (Class III)	Series of Generic Performance Specification for Printed	Feb 00

	Boards	
MDA Policy Memorandum No. 33	Director's Safety Policy	Dec 02
MIL-STD-810F (including notices 1-3)	Environmental Engineering Considerations and Laboratory Tests	May 03
MIL-STD-464A	Electromagnetic Environmental Effects Requirements for Systems	Dec 02
MIL-STD-882D	System Safety	Feb 00
MIL-STD-1316E(1)	Fuze Design, Safety Criteria For	Jan 99
MIL-STD-1472F	Human Engineering	Aug 99
MIL-STD-1522A	General Requirements for Safe Design and Operation of Pressurized Missile and Space Systems	Jun 84
MIL-STD-1576	Electroexplosive Subsystem Safety Requirements and Test Methods For Space Systems	Sep 92
MIL-STD-1686C	Electrostatic Discharge Control Program for Protection of Electrical and Electronic Parts, Assemblies and Equipment (Excluding Electrically Initiated Explosive Devices)	Oct 95
MIL-STD-1901A	Munitions Rocket and Missile Motor Ignition System Design, Safety Criteria For	Jun 02
MIL-STD-2105C, Section 5.2	Hazard Assessment Test for Non-Nuclear Munitions	Jul 03
NSS 1740.14	NASA Safety Standard, Guidelines and Assessment Procedures for Limiting Orbital Debris	Aug 95
NASA-STD-8739.4	Crimping, Interconnecting Cables, Harnesses, and Wiring	Feb 98
NASA-STD-8739.5	Fiber Optics Terminations, Cable Assemblies, and Installation	Feb 98
NAVSEAINST 9310.1B	Naval Lithium Battery Safety Program	Jun 91
OSHA Form 174	Material Safety Data Sheet	
RCC-106-01	Telemetry Standards	May 01
RCC-254-94	Non-Coherent Transponder Standards	Apr 94
RCC-319	Flight Termination Commonality Standard	
RCC-321-02	Common Risk Criteria for National Test Ranges: Inert Debris	Jun 02
RCC-324-01	Global Positioning and Inertial Measurements Range Safety Tracking Systems Commonality Standard	Jun 01

SAE AS9100 Rev A	Quality Systems – Aerospace – Model for Quality Assurance in Design, Development, Production, Installation and Servicing	Aug 01
SD-18	Part Requirement and Application Guide	Oct 02
TB-700-2/ NAVSEAINST 8020.8/ DLAR 8220.1	Explosives Hazard Classification Procedures	Jan 98
Executive Order 12196	Occupational Safety and Health Programs For Federal Employees, 3 CFR (1980 Compilation), as amended, 5 U.S.C. 7902 (note)	Feb 80
Public Law 91-596, 29 USC 651-678	Occupational Health and Safety Act	
Public Law 10 USC 141 Section 2389	Armed Forces Miscellaneous Procurement Provisions: Ensuring Safety Regarding Insensitive Munitions	
29 CFR 1960	Basic Program Elements for Federal Employee Occupational safety and Health Programs and Related Matters	
49 CFR 100-199	Transportation	

1.4 Order of Precedence

In the event of conflict between the text of the MAP and the applicable documents cited herein, with the exception of public law, the text of the MAP takes precedence.

1.5 Conflicting Requirements

Conflicts between the provisions of this document and other documents shall be referred, in writing, to the cognizant MDA Deputates or Elements and MDA/QS for interpretation, clarification, resolution, or correction.

2.0 DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this document the following definitions apply. Other definitions used in this document may be found in the MDA glossary at <http://www.mda.mil/mdalink/pdf/glossary.pdf>.

Acceptance: The act of an authorized representative of the government by which the government, for itself, or as agent of another, assumes ownership of existing identified supplies tendered, or approves specific services rendered, as partial or complete performance of the contract or work authorization.

Alternate Part: A part that is equal to or better than the part specified on a parts list.

Autonomous Software Control: Software control that does not require human intervention to process data or issue commands. In this sense, a fault, failure, or defect in the software will lead to a hazard or a mishap over which the operator has no control.

Baseline: (1) An agreed-to description of the attributes of a product, at a point in time, which serves as a basis for defining change. (2) An approved and released document, or a set of documents, each of a specific revision; the purpose of which is to provide a defined basis for managing change. (3) The currently approved and released configuration documentation. (4) A released set of files comprising a software version and associated configuration documentation.

Battleshort (Safety Arc): The capability to bypass certain safety features in a system to ensure completion of a mission without interruption due to the safety feature. Bypassed safety features include such items as circuit current overload protection, and thermal protection.

Commercial-Off-The-Shelf Items: Products or equipment developed by industry for sale in the general commercial market place. Commercial items may include modifications, provided the modifications are either:

- a. Of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace.
- b. Of a type not customarily available in the commercial marketplace, which do not alter the non-governmental function, essential physical characteristics of an item or component, or change the purpose of a process.

Configuration: (1) The performance, functional, and physical attributes of an existing or planned product, or a combination of products. (2) One of a series of sequentially created variations of a product.

Configuration Audit: Product configuration verification accomplished by inspecting documents, products and records; and reviewing procedures, processes, and systems of operation to verify that the product has achieved its required attributes (performance requirements and functional constraints) and the product's design is accurately documented. Sometimes divided into separate functional and physical configuration audits.

Configuration Change Management; Configuration Control: (1) A systematic process which ensures that changes to released configuration documentation are properly identified, documented, evaluated for impact, approved by an appropriate level of authority, incorporated, and verified. (2) The configuration management activity concerning: the systematic proposal, justification, evaluation, coordination, and disposition of proposed change; and the implementation of all approved and released changes into (a) the applicable configurations of a product, (b) associated product information, and (c) supporting and interfacing products and their associated product information.

Configuration Control Board (CCB): A board composed of technical and administrative representatives who recommend approval or disapproval of proposed engineering changes to a CI's current approved

configuration documentation. The board also recommends approval or disapproval of proposed waivers and deviations from a CI's current approved configuration documentation.

Configuration Documentation: Technical information, the purpose of which is to identify and define a product's performance, functional, and physical attributes (e.g., specifications, drawings).

Configuration Identification; Product Definition: (1) The systematic process of selecting the product attributes, organizing associated information about the attributes, and stating the attributes. (2) Unique identifiers for a product and its configuration documents. (3) The configuration management activity that encompasses selecting configuration documents; assigning and applying unique identifiers to a product, its components, and associated documents; and maintaining document revision relationships to product configurations.

Configuration Management (CM): A management process for establishing and maintaining consistency of a product's performance, functional, and physical attributes with its requirements, design and operational information throughout its life.

Configuration Status Accounting (CSA); Product Configuration Information: The configuration management activity concerning capture and storage of, and access to, configuration information needed to manage products and product information effectively.

Configuration Verification: The action of verifying that the product has achieved its required attributes (performance requirements and functional constraints) and the product's design is accurately documented.

Controlled Items: An assembly or subassembly, known or suspected to be subject to a rate of deterioration with operation sufficient to cause reliability degradation during service life. Controlled items require the recording of operating data for reliability evaluation or preventative maintenance purposes. The operating data to be tracked includes operating time, operating cycle, or power turn-on, as applicable to the item. The term "controlled items" excludes items that deteriorate solely based on calendar age (see "limited life items").

Derating: The reduction of the applied load (or rating) of a device to improve reliability or to permit operation at high ambient temperatures.

Designed Safe State: A system state that provides the maximum degree of safety within the constraint of the current operational or logistic phase.

Destructive Physical Analysis: An internal destructive examination of a finished part or device to assess design, workmanship, assembly, and any other processing associated with fabrication of the part.

Developer: Any entity that manages or performs design, development, fabrication, production, test, support, or repair of MDA cognizant product.

Devices: (1) A hardware item or assembly that can be further disassembled. (2) A piece of equipment or a mechanism designed to serve a special purpose or perform a special function.

EEE Parts: EEE parts include capacitors, connectors, crystal oscillators, diodes and transistors, fiber optics, filters, fuses, hybrid microcircuits, monolithic microcircuits, magnetics, relays, resistors, thermistors, wire, and cable.

Energetics: A system that uses explosives, propellants, directed energy, pyrotechnics, initiating composition, or nuclear, biological, or chemical material for use in military operations.

Engineering Change: Any alteration to a product or its released configuration documentation. Effecting an engineering change may involve modification of the product, product information and associated interfacing products.

Establish and Maintain: Establish and maintain includes planning, developing, preparing, implementing, documenting, assessing, updating, and performing.

Fabrication: The process of converting raw materials into required material. It includes the functions of scheduling, inspection, quality control, and related processes.

Facility Location: The location where the purchased item is actually built or produced. This does not include the location of a vendor or a distributor who simply sells supplies that they do not produce.

Failure: An event in which an item does not perform one or more of its required functions within the specified limits under specified conditions. A failure can either be catastrophic (total loss of function) or out-of-tolerance (degraded function beyond specified limits due to such occurrences as part failure, detuning, misalignment, and maladjustment, which are often classified as faults).

Failure Modes and Effects Analysis: A procedure by which each credible failure mode of each item from a low indenture level to the highest is analyzed using inductive logic to determine the effects on the system and to classify each potential failure mode in accordance with the severity of its effect.

Fault Tree Analysis: A process of reviewing and analytically examining a system or equipment in such a way as to emphasize the lower-level fault occurrences, which directly or indirectly contribute to the major fault or undesired event. Fault tree analysis emphasizes a pictorial presentation and deductive logic.

Firmware: The combination of a hardware device and computer instructions or computer data that reside as read-only software on the hardware device. The software cannot be readily modified under program control.

Foreign Object Damage: Damage to product caused by a foreign object.

Foreign Object Debris: Foreign material which could potentially cause product damage or degraded performance.

Hardware: Products made of material and their components (mechanical, electrical, electronic, hydraulic, pneumatic). Computer software and technical documentation are excluded.

Hazard: Any real or potential condition that can cause injury, illness, or death to personnel; damage to or loss of a system, equipment or property; or damage to the environment. A hazard is a prerequisite to a mishap.

Interface: The performance, functional, and physical attributes required to exist at a common boundary.

Interface Control: The process of identifying, documenting, and controlling all performance, functional, and physical attributes relevant to the interfacing of two or more products provided by one or more organizations.

Life Cycle: A generic term relating to the entire period of concept refinement and technology development; system development and demonstration; production and deployment; operations and support; and disposal of a product.

Limited Life Items: A component, part, or material known or suspected to be subject to a rate of deterioration with calendar time sufficient to cause reliability degradation prior to installation or during service life. Limited life items required calendar age controls prior to acceptance to prevent the use of

over-age components, parts, or materials and to provide a baseline for reliability evaluation or preventative maintenance purposes.

Maintainability: A measure of the ease and rapidity with which a system or equipment can be restored to operational status following a failure. It is characteristic of equipment design and installation, personnel availability in the required skill levels, adequacy of maintenance procedures and test equipment, and the physical environment under which maintenance is performed.

Material: A substance required for production or fabrication of a product. For example the term material includes epoxies, adhesives, propellant, core material, alloys, mixtures, and compounds.

Mishap: An unplanned event or series of events resulting in death, injury, occupational illness, damage to or loss of equipment or property, or damage to the environment.

Mission Assurance: (1) An engineering level assurance process performed over the lifecycle of a program to identify and mitigate design, production and test deficiencies that could effect mission success. (2) The disciplined application of general system engineering, risk management, quality, and management principles to achieve mission success. A disciplined mission assurance process has independent technical assessment as a cornerstone throughout the entire design, development, testing, deployment, and operations process. Mission assurance is a cradle-to-grave process.

Mission Critical Item: A mission critical item, if defective will prevent command and control, sensors, weapons, combat, or flight systems from achieving mission primary objectives. A failure of the mission critical item would affect system or personnel safety, mission success, or operational readiness. Examples of mission critical items include, but are not limited to: items having limited operating life (controlled items), one shot devices, items causing single points of failure, or items that can not be tested before flight or use.

Nonconformance: A condition of any hardware, software, material, or service in which one or more characteristics do not conform to requirements.

Outgassing: The emanation of volatile materials under vacuum conditions resulting in a mass loss and/or material condensation on nearby surfaces.

Open System: A system that implements sufficient open specifications for interfaces, services, and supporting formats to enable properly engineered components to be utilized across a wide range of systems with minimal changes, to interoperate with other components on local and remote systems, and to interact with users in a style that facilitates portability.

Part: A hardware element that is not normally subject to further subdivision or disassembly without destruction of design use. Examples include resistor, integrated circuit, relay, connector, bolt, and gaskets.

Performance: A quantitative measure characterizing a physical or functional attribute relating to the execution of an operation or function. Performance attributes include quantity (how many and how much), quality (how well), coverage (how much area, how far), timeliness (how responsive, how frequent), and readiness (availability, mission/operational readiness). Performance is an attribute for all systems, people, products and processes including those for development, production, verification, deployment, operations, support, training, and disposal. Thus supportability parameters, manufacturing process variability, reliability and so forth, are all performance measures.

Positive Control (During Flight): The ability to reduce to an acceptable level, the hazards associated with the errant flight of a launch vehicle during test and operations; normally achieved with a flight and/or thrust termination system.

Product: Anything that is used or produced to satisfy a need, for example, facilities, systems, hardware, software, firmware, data, processes, materials, or services.

Qualification Test: These tests simulate defined environmental conditions with a predetermined safety factor (margin), the results indicating whether a given design can perform its function within the expected mission environment for the system. These tests are performed on items that are representative of their expected fielded configuration.

Reliability: The probability that an item will perform its intended function for a specified interval under stated conditions.

Repair: A corrective maintenance action performed as a result of a failure so as to restore an item to operate within specified limits.

Responsible Test Organization: The lead government entity that is responsible for Developmental Test and Evaluation.

Residual Safety Risk: The remaining mishap risk that exists after all mitigation techniques have been implemented or exhausted, in accordance with the system safety design order of precedence.

Rework: Return for completion of operations (complete to drawing). The article is to be reprocessed to conform to the original specifications or drawings.

Risk: A measure of the inability to achieve program objectives within defined cost and schedule constraints. Risk is associated with all aspects of the program, e.g., threat, technology, design processes, or work breakdown structure elements. It has two components, the probability of failing to achieve a particular outcome, and the consequences of failing to achieve that outcome.

Risk Analysis: A detailed examination of each identified program risk, which refines the description of the risk, isolates the cause, and determines the impact of the program risk in terms of its probability of occurrence, its consequences, and its relationship to other risk areas or processes.

Risk Identification: The process of examining the program areas and each critical technical process to identify and document the associated risk.

Risk Management: The act or practice of dealing with risk. It includes planning for risk, assessing (identifying and analyzing) risk areas, developing risk-handling options, monitoring risks to determine how risks have changed, and documenting the overall risk management program. It includes plans and actions taken to identify, assess, mitigate, continuously track, control, and document program risks.

Risk Mitigation: Risk mitigation is the process of avoiding, reducing and controlling, or deliberately accepting risk on the program.

Risk Monitoring: A process that systematically tracks and evaluates the performance of risk items against established metrics throughout the acquisition process and develops further risk reduction handling options, as appropriate.

Safety Critical: A term applied to a condition, event, operation, process, or item whose proper recognition, control, sequencing, performance or tolerance is essential for safe system operation or use.

Safety Kernel: An independent computer program that monitors the state of the system to determine when potentially unsafe system states may occur, or when transitions to potentially unsafe system states may occur. The Safety Kernel is designed to prevent the system from entering the unsafe state and to return it to a known safe state.

Software Quality: The ability of software to satisfy its specified requirements.

Software Reuse: The process of implementing or updating software systems using existing software assets.

Software Safety Critical: A condition, event, operation, process, or item of whose proper recognition, control, performance or tolerance is essential to safe system operation or use. Safety Critical Software includes firmware and software programs or routines whose incorrect, inadvertent or improper functioning, functioning in an improper sequence, or failure to function when required, can result in a hazard, or loss of predictability or control of the system.

Strong Data Typing: A fault tolerance technique wherein a discrete or variable data is represented by a bit pattern that is unique for each valid value and cannot be confused with any other valid value even as a result of a one or two bit error.

Substitute Part: A part whose performance may be less capable than the part specified on a parts list for one or more reasons (e.g., quality or reliability level, tolerance, parametric, temperature range).

Supplier: An entity that provides a product or service. The term supplier also encompasses subcontractors and vendors.

System Loss: Within the context of this document, system loss does not refer to unavailability of a system; rather, it implies significant rework required or replacement is required to return the system to its undamaged state.

Unsafe State: A system state that may result in a hazard/mishap.

Variance (Deviation or Waiver): A specific written authorization to depart from a particular requirement of a product's current approved configuration documentation for a specific number of units or a specified time period. (A variance differs from an engineering change in that an approved engineering change requires corresponding revision of the product's current approved configuration documentation, whereas a variance does not).

Version: An identified and documented body of software. Modifications to a version of software (resulting in a new version) require configuration management actions by the contractor, government, or both.

Watchdog Timer: An independent, external timer that ensures that the computer cannot enter an infinite loop. Watchdog timers are normally reset by the computer program. Expiration of the timer results in generation of an interrupt, program restart, or other function that terminates current program execution.

3.0 QUALITY, SAFETY, AND MISSION ASSURANCE PROVISIONS

3.1 Management

The developer shall establish and maintain fundamental management disciplines necessary to plan, establish, and monitor a Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance program. It shall include requirements for internal and external communication, sharing information, mitigating risk, and encouraging continuous improvement. This is accomplished by establishing management programs, including policy, planning, training, documentation, and review processes necessary to execute the Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance Program. The developer shall have a Quality Management System that is compliant with requirements of AS9100, Aerospace Model for Quality Assurance in Design, Development, Production, Installation and Servicing. Assurance related activities not covered by AS9100 requirements are identified in the following sections and supplement AS9100 requirements.

3.1.1 Contract Reviews

The developer shall establish and maintain a process for contract reviews as an element of contract administration. All phases of the contracting process shall be managed from the proposal stage through definitization, negotiation of requirements, and finalization of contract requirements. Results of the review process shall be documented and used to communicate requirements to various supporting organizations and disciplines within the program. Program management shall conduct contract reviews with participation from affected disciplines (e.g., contracts, quality, manufacturing, engineering, configuration, and materiel). The developer shall verify contracts using the criteria listed below, as a minimum:

- a. The supplier has the capability to satisfy the requirements.
- b. The requirements are consistent and cover user needs.
- c. Adequate procedures for handling changes to requirements and escalating problems are stipulated.
- d. Procedures and their extent for interface and cooperation among the parties are stipulated, including ownership, warranty, copyright, licenses, and confidentiality.
- e. Acceptance criteria and procedures are stipulated in accordance with requirements.

Amendments or modifications to a contract shall result in a review of requirement changes with affected disciplines as deemed necessary by the developer's program manager. Records of contract reviews shall be retained in accordance with record retention requirements.

3.1.2 Management Reviews

Management reviews discussed in AS9100 shall also include information on: results of metrics monitoring, external audits, analysis of product data, and risk assessments. Output from management reviews shall include assessments related to the effectiveness of systems used to implement Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance requirements, including program/technical performance results. The developer shall use output of management reviews to continually improve effectiveness of the Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance program. Records from management reviews, including any actions assigned, shall be maintained and made available to MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representatives upon request.

3.1.3 Metrics

The developer shall establish and maintain metrics to monitor program and process effectiveness. The developer shall have an approach and methodology to identify and select metrics to monitor and control critical program and process requirements throughout the acquisition process. When analyzing and

reporting metrics, the developer shall assess the validity and performance of each metric. Metrics shall include parameters used for measuring continuous process improvement and for assessing effectiveness of Safety, Quality, and Mission Assurance requirements implementation. Metrics shall be included as part of the risk management program. MDA core metrics shall be reported monthly to MDA QS or designated representative. All other metrics shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputate and Element or designated representative upon request.

3.1.3.1 MDA Core Metrics

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for collection and analysis of core MDA metrics for hardware and software products and processes. Core metrics shall be reported to MDA/QS on a monthly basis. The following program and software metrics are designated as the MDA core metrics.

3.1.3.1.1 Failure Review Board Actions

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for collection and monthly reporting of failure review board actions (3.5.4). Failure review board metrics shall be established to capture test failures. Metrics to be collected, analyzed, and reported include:

- a. Total number of failure review board actions (open vs. closed).
- b. Cycle time of active failure review boards actions (aging).

3.1.3.1.2 Waivers and Deviations

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for collection and monthly reporting of waivers and deviations (3.10.3.4). Waiver and deviation metrics to be reported include:

- a. Total number of waivers (submitted and approved):
 - 1) By classification.
 - 2) Number recurring.
- b. Total number of deviations (submitted and approved):
 - 1) By classification.
 - 2) Number recurring.

3.1.3.1.3 Class I and Class II Change Requests

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for collection and monthly reporting of Class I and Class II change requests that are processed by the configuration control board managed by the developer at their level of authority. Class I and Class II change request metrics to be collected, analyzed, and reported include:

- a. Total number of Class I change requests (submitted and approved).
- b. Total number of Class II change requests (submitted and approved).
- c. Cycle time required for approval.

3.1.3.1.4 Design Escapes

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for collection and monthly reporting of design escapes. Design escapes include failures and defects found through analysis attributed to design. Metrics to be collected, analyzed, and reported include:

- a. Number detected.
- b. Where escape was detected.
- c. Disposition of escape.

3.1.3.1.5 Foreign Object Elimination

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for collection and monthly reporting of Foreign Object Damage and Debris (FOD) incidents (occurrence). Metrics to be collected, analyzed, and reported include:

- a. Total number of FOD related incidents (damage and debris).
- b. Total number of FOD related incidents resulting in scrap, rework, or repair.

3.1.3.1.6 Cost of Quality

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for collection and monthly reporting of cost of quality. The developer shall use the following formula to determine and report the cost of quality metric ratio:

$$\frac{\text{Cost of Prevention \& Detection}}{\text{Revenue}} \quad : \quad \frac{\text{Cost of Defects \& Failures}}{\text{Revenue}}$$

Costs of prevention and detection include costs associated with any process or product, which is designed to eliminate current or potential non-compliances to specifications.

Costs of defects and failures include costs associated with resolving any defect in a non-compliant process or product after the defect has been identified.

Both costs are compared to contract value (revenue) for the project.

3.1.3.1.7 Program Quality Staffing

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for collection and monthly reporting of the number of on-board versus planned quality personnel.

3.1.3.1.8 Software Metrics

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for collection and monthly reporting of software metrics. Metrics to be collected, analyzed, and reported include:

- a. *Earned Value Work Performed (Schedule Performance Index (SPI))*. Values to be collected and reported by the developer are budgeted cost of work performed (BCWP) and budgeted cost of work scheduled (BCWS) through the end of the reporting period.
- b. *Earned Value Costs (Cost Performance Index (CPI))*. Values to be collected and reported by the developer are budgeted cost of work performed (BCWP) and actual cost of work performed (ACWP) through the end of the reporting period.

- c. *Staffing Adequacy (SA)*. Values to be collected and reported by the developer are the number of staff, categorized by seniority, who have left the team during the reporting period, and actual and planned staffing levels through the end of the reporting period.
- d. *Functionality Volatility Index (FVI)*. Values to be collected and reported by the developer are the total number of functional capability requirements, and the changes to the functionality. A change in functionality is defined as a new function, a change to an existing function, or the slippage of a function's implementation. The FVI is the percentage of functions changed during the reporting period.
- e. *Software Requirements Index (SRI)*. Values to be collected and reported by the developer are total number of requirements allocated to software and the changes to these requirements. A change in requirements is defined as requirements added, modified, deleted or slippage of a requirements implementation. The SRI is the percentage of requirements changed during the reporting period.
- f. *Software Test Coverage*. Values to be collected and reported by the developer are tests scheduled through the end of the reporting period, tests successfully completed through the end of the reporting period, total number of requirements, and number of requirements covered by tests.
- g. *Source Lines of Code (SLOC)*. Values to be collected and reported by the developer are the estimated total lines of the code to be delivered at completion, and the actual number of lines of code developed through the end of the reporting period.
- h. *Defect History*. Values to be collected and reported by the developer are the number of defects opened and closed in the developed software during the reporting period, categorized by criticality.
- i. *Defect Density*. Values to be collected and reported by the developer are the cumulative number of defects discovered per estimated KSLOC of developed software, categorized by criticality.

3.1.4 Management Information Systems

The developer shall establish and maintain a Management Information System (MIS) for the effective collection, control, processing, use, storage, retention of data, expert knowledge, success reports, and lessons learned from current and previous programs. The MIS shall support design, quality of fabricated items, RM&A program, test programs, safety program, and corrective action system throughout the evolutionary development process. The developer shall ensure that data, expert knowledge, and lessons learned during development, fabrication, and operational support is distributed to appropriate personnel and can be readily identified, accessed, and retrieved by all internal organizations and designated government representatives that require use of the data.

The developer is encouraged to participate in the MDA Lessons Learned (MDALL) program used to collect, organize, track, and disseminate lessons learned throughout MDA and the BMDS community.

3.1.5 Risk Management Program

The developer shall establish and maintain a risk management program to continuously identify, analyze, mitigate, monitor, and report systems engineering process, product, technology, cost, schedule and other program risks. Metrics shall be developed to document the effectiveness of the risk management program. Results of the risk management process shall be used for continuous improvement and risk reduction. The developer shall make risk management documentation and data available to MDA Systems Engineering & Integration, cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, and designated representative. The developer shall report status of high and moderate risk areas and corresponding mitigation plans and activities at management and program reviews. In addition, when identified, any risk item impacting a critical path shall be immediately brought to the attention of MDA Systems Engineering & Integration and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements.

The developer shall support MDA incremental risk assessments at their facilities and at mission critical suppliers in support of design and mission assurance reviews (3.4).

3.1.5.1 Risk Management Plan

The developer shall develop a Risk Management Plan that describes the risk management approach to be used on the program, including appropriate tools and techniques used to identify and mitigate risk. In the implementation of the plan, the following aspects shall be considered, as a minimum:

- a. Likelihood and severity of risks or their uncertainties expected in demonstration of design performance, and with items having small design margins.
- b. Risks identified by reliability and safety analyses.
- c. Likelihood and severity of risks or their uncertainties expected in development of new products, components, parts, materials, processes, and critical technologies.
- d. Likelihood and severity of risks or their uncertainties expected in procurement, manufacturing, assembly, inspection, test, handling, storage and transportation, which may lead to unacceptable degradations in product quality.
- e. Likelihood and severity of risks anticipated in product utilization or service implementation.
- f. Risk identified by suppliers at lower levels.
- g. Risk of product quality degradation as the result of cost and schedule constraints imposed on the program.
- h. Effectiveness of risk reduction and control measures.
- i. Acceptability of residual risks.

MDA risk management strategy includes a stakeholder collaborative effort in the overall risk management process. The risk management plan shall reflect this interaction. Qualitative and quantitative risk criteria shall be mutually agreeable between affected stakeholders. The plan shall include a process for flowing risks up through the required levels (e.g., from supplier to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and from Deputates and Elements to MDA Systems Engineering & Integration). The plan shall be made available to MDA Systems Engineering & Integration, the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, and designated representative upon request.

3.1.6 Pedigree Program

The developer, in conjunction with their suppliers shall have a formal pedigree program, which supports technical and mission assurance reviews, investigations, and critical events. Pedigree data that shall be retained and made readily available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative includes: configuration status accounting data, manufacturing and process data, test data, quality data, interface control data, and safety data.

3.1.7 Internal Evaluation Program

In addition to AS9100 requirements, the developer shall evaluate their safety, quality and mission assurance program to determine compliance with Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance (QSMA) requirements. Planning and periodicity for evaluations shall consider program phase, critical events and milestones, known problems, and level of activity in the functional area. Evaluations shall consist of reviews of QSMA disciplines and product conformance.

Internal evaluations of QSMA disciplines shall be performed to determine adequacy and implementation of policies and procedures used to satisfy QSMA requirements. Product conformance evaluations shall be performed to review fabrication, software media generation, test, and inspection operations. Evaluations shall assess effectiveness of processes used for assuring product conformance to applicable drawings, specifications, and procedures and shall include random assessment of product conformance to applicable drawings, specifications, and procedures.

Summaries of evaluations and corrective actions taken shall be prepared and distributed to internal top level management and made available to MDA/QS, the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, and designated representative upon request.

3.1.8 Training and Certification Program

The developer shall establish, implement, and maintain a training and certification program to ensure sufficient program knowledge and personnel skills are developed and sustained. Developer personnel shall have necessary skills and knowledge to perform their assigned training activities.

3.1.8.1 Training

The developer shall establish and maintain a training program for personnel whose work relates to, influences, or has an effect on quality or reliability of the product as required by AS9100. Particular emphasis shall be given to new products, upgrades, and sensitive, or hazardous manufacturing processes or materials. Training needs shall be periodically assessed to determine requirements for additional training. The training program shall be evaluated on a periodic basis for consistency with, and relevance to, the organization's needs.

3.1.8.2 Certification

The developer shall establish and maintain a program for certification of personnel responsible for operation, test, inspection, or control of special processes (3.12.2.3) and equipment that require certified skills. Criteria for determination of which processes require personnel certification shall be documented. The developer shall develop and maintain a list of skills and personnel requiring certification. Certification shall include a training program and a testing procedure to ensure proficiency. Documented evidence of individual certifications shall be readily available to, and used by, the immediate supervisor in assigning personnel for specific tasks. Results of tests on which certification were granted shall be maintained. A period of certification effectivity shall be specified for each skill. Personnel not exhibiting required proficiency shall be excluded from operations involved until properly recertified. The impact to any end items produced by personnel with expired certification shall be assessed. Test, inspection, and evaluation results shall be used as indicators for recertification regardless of the established period.

3.1.9 Problem and Failure Reporting and Corrective Action System

The developer shall establish and maintain a closed loop problem and failure reporting and corrective action system. The system shall include reporting of problems and failures, investigations, analyses, and performance of actions to correct problems and failures and preclude recurrence. Developer procedures shall define the level and detail of documentation, dependent on the nature and criticality of the problem and failure. Problem and failure reporting shall include identification of items and conditions experienced. The developer shall investigate problems and failures to determine trends and the need for analysis and corrective action. As a result of the investigation, the developer shall conduct problem and failure analysis to determine root cause of the problem or failure. All problems and failures identified and resulting corrective action shall be recorded and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and designated representative upon request.

3.1.9.1 Corrective Action

The following actions shall be taken by the developer and documented:

- a. Corrective action shall be recommended and planned, an expected completion date established, and the organization responsible for performing the corrective action identified.
- b. The corrective action shall be accomplished in a timely manner.
- c. Follow-up verification shall be performed to ensure completion and effectiveness of corrective action.

3.1.10 Data Exchange Programs Participation

The developer and their suppliers shall participate in both Government Industry Data Exchange Program (GIDEP) and MDA Assurance Advisory Reporting System. GIDEP alerts and MDA Assurance Advisories are received by each participant's coordinator, screened, and forwarded to the appropriate program or functional group for action. All developers shall prepare a Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance Problem Impact Statement for each MDA Assurance Advisory containing the following:

- a. MDA Assurance Advisory Report Number Reference.
- b. Points of Contact for Information.
- c. Element and Program affected.
- d. Impact on Program.
- e. Action Taken.

Impact statements shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/QS. Developers and their suppliers shall generate new GIDEP alerts and MDA Assurance Advisories. The developer shall provide technical assistance to their suppliers who are not GIDEP participants.

3.1.11 Government Insight

Government insight is a method used to gain an understanding of developer's progress in meeting contractual requirements through observation, evaluation, and participation. Insight provides the government with real-time information on problems and issues, and provides an independent source of technical expertise. To facilitate government insight, the developer shall provide the government open access to all matters and data relating to the contract. The access shall include, but not be limited to: facilities; meetings such as program reviews, technical interchange meetings, failure review boards, and change control boards; program activities such as test events; training programs; information and analyses for any anomalies or issues occurring during fabrication, assembly, test, handling, or transportation which affect system integrity; and all data directly related to the program. The government may offer feedback to the developer for consideration. Government insight shall be extended to MDA personnel and their designated representatives. Personnel with government insight shall protect developer activities and information received or accessed from unauthorized disclosure.

3.1.12 Program Reviews

The developer shall support periodic MDA or cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements reviews to report program progress, risks, and status. Developer's support shall include hosting, participating, preparing meeting minutes, and responding to review action items.

3.1.13 MDA Evaluations

Management and work activities, operations, documentation, software, and metrics of the developer and suppliers are subject to onsite evaluation, review, survey, and inspection by MDA/QS, cognizant MDA **Deputates and Elements** representatives, and/or their designated independent assurance agency. The developer shall grant access to MDA/QS, cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and/or their representatives to conduct planned evaluations. Resources and an acceptable work area shall be

provided to assist with the evaluation with minimal disruption to work activities. The developer shall provide documents, records, and equipment required to perform Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance activities. The developer shall support MDA evaluations and provide timely corrective actions, as required.

3.1.14 MDA Mission Assurance Representatives

The developer shall provide MDA Mission Assurance Representatives (MAR) with documents, records, equipment, and working areas within his facilities that are required by designated government representatives to perform delegated activities. The developer shall make support services and office space available for resident MDA MARs.

3.1.15 Government Furnished Material, Equipment, or Information

The developer shall comply with AS9100 and the following when the government furnishes materials, equipment, or information:

- a. Perform examination upon receipt, consistent with practicability, to detect damage resulting from transit.
- b. Inspect to verify quantity, completeness, and proper identification.
- c. Handle and store the material or item in a manner to guard against damage, deterioration, and disclosure.
- d. Periodically inspect the stored material, item, or information to ensure adequate storage conditions and to guard against damage, deterioration, and disclosure during storage.
- e. Perform required maintenance and calibration.
- f. Establish controls for proper use or disposition.

The developer shall report to the government representative any government furnished material, equipment, or information that is lost, found damaged, malfunctioning, exposed to conditions which could lead to degradation, or that is otherwise unsuitable for use. In the event of damage or malfunction during or after installation, the developer shall determine and record probable cause. Individual decisions regarding particular government furnished material, equipment, or information shall be documented in the contract file.

3.1.16 Repair, Refurbishment, and Modification

The developer shall develop and document methods, procedures, and standards for performance of repair, refurbishment, and modification of returned government owned products. Standards for acceptable and unacceptable conditions shall be prepared and shall define any allowances for wear during the acquisition process of the product. Standards and procedures shall be of sufficient detail for use by repair activities and submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative for review and approval. Products shall be:

- a. Verified as to condition and configuration.
- b. Controlled to prevent commingling of serviceable and unserviceable items.
- c. Assessed to determine actions required for restoring the product to an acceptable condition.

The developer shall establish processes to be applied when a reported failure cannot be confirmed upon receipt. The process shall define additional actions to be taken, including number and nature of tests necessary, retest criteria and approval, test facilities, and personnel required. After following approved

processes, non-repeatable or unverifiable failures shall be referred to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative for disposition.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

3.2 Design and Development

The developer's design and development program shall ensure required system capabilities are translated into a documented, integrated design solution; and verification is performed to ensure the solution meets requirements. The program shall ensure functional and performance requirements, and internal and external interfaces are identified, classified, achieved, and controlled. The program shall use an integrated product and process development and iterative systems engineering approach to ensure all aspects of the product's life cycle are considered during the design and development process and desired outputs are achieved to ensure mission success. The developer shall perform system engineering in accordance with EIA 632, Process For Engineering a System. Verification and validation activities associated with the system engineering processes shall be performed in accordance with documented plans and procedures. Verification and validation results shall be documented and retained. Drawings and specifications shall be generated to document the design solution and be controlled in accordance with 3.10. The design and development program shall be executed in accordance with policy supported by controlled engineering manuals, procedures, and guidelines that implement fundamental design principles, practices, and processes. The developer shall ensure systematic implementation of design principles and practices through the use of proven industry design standards and best practices. The developer shall establish and maintain plans to manage and control design and development project activities. Requirements of this section apply to all new designs, redesigns, block changes, and modifications.

3.2.1 Integrated Product and Process Development

The developer shall establish and maintain a process that integrates all design and development activities, through the use of multidisciplinary teams, to concurrently balance the product design and its associated fabrication, manufacturing, and supportability processes to achieve life cycle system cost and performance objectives. The multi-disciplined Integrated Product Teams (IPT) shall represent all necessary specialties, functions, disciplines, and allow for participation of cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, including MDA designated technical representatives. Cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, and designated technical representatives, operate as an integral part of the selected IPT to independently assess performance and identify and resolve potential design problems.

3.2.2 Peer Reviews

The developer team shall conduct engineering working-level reviews (peer reviews) throughout design and development to identify and resolve technical issues and concerns prior to formal system level reviews (3.4). Engineering peer reviews for hardware and software are required during all phases of the program life cycle as a key component of the developer's mission assurance program. These reviews are expected to present more detail than system level formal reviews. Peer review shall be conducted informally at the subsystem and lower levels by independent technical experts having current detailed knowledge of the design specialties associated with the item under review. The purpose of peer reviews is to substantiate a detailed understanding of the design's ability to meet all of its performance and interface requirements, to surface correctable problems early, identify risks, and to ensure best known practices are used to enhance design robustness by avoiding known or predictable problems.

3.2.3 Technical Performance Measurement

The developer shall establish and maintain a process that provides a method of measuring Technical Performance Measurements (TPM). TPMs are derived from system requirements to provide a cross section or representative sample of the measures that define key system performance or high program risk. Each TPM shall be reviewed quarterly to determine their continued relevance and/or effectiveness. Changes (additions/deletions) in TPMs shall be coordinated with MDA Systems Engineering & Integration and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements. Metrics shall be established to provide visibility into actual versus planned performance for TPMs. TPMs trend data shall be evaluated and the results shall be included in the risk management program (3.1.5).

3.2.4 Systems Engineering for Design

The system engineering process shall be used to translate mission and operational requirements and objectives, functional and performance requirements, design constraints, interface and interoperability requirements, statutory and regulatory requirements, and other applicable input requirements into an integrated design solution through concurrent consideration of all life cycle needs. When designing product, the developer shall comply with the systems engineering process as defined in ANSI/EIA-632.

3.2.4.1 Systems Engineering Management Plan

The developer shall document design, engineering, and technical management disciplines and processes that support all phases of the life cycle in a Systems Engineering Management Plan (SEMP). SEMP shall be submitted to MDA Systems Engineering & Integration for information and to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval.

3.2.5 Design for Interoperability

The developer shall establish and maintain a design engineering process that ensures interoperability with other MDA systems. The developer shall coordinate with MDA Systems Engineering & Integration and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements to establish, document, and control the interface requirements necessary to ensure interoperability with other affected MDA systems. Interoperability requirements identified during the systems engineering process shall be incorporated into the design's interface control documentation (3.9.2) and evolve consistent with the evolutionary acquisition approach. Interoperability requirements for a design shall be specified at a level of detail that allows for verification and test.

3.2.6 Design for Producibility

The developer shall establish and maintain a design engineering process that makes producibility of the design a priority early in the design and development effort. The developer shall concurrently develop product designs and the required manufacturing processes to be used during fabrication and production. The manufacturing processes selected shall be statistically capable and have adequate capacity to meet expected production rate. The product shall be designed in such a manner that fabrication and manufacturing methods and processes have flexibility in producing the product at a reasonable cost while maintaining required functionality, performance, quality, and reliability. As part of the design for producibility, developer shall identify and document key characteristics as defined in AS9100. Trade studies shall be performed to balance cost, time, simplicity, standardization, and other producibility aspects and still satisfy performance requirements of the product. Problem areas shall be identified early in the design process to ensure product designs, which:

- a. Minimize variability in the manufacturing process.
- b. Achieve higher quality within cost and schedule.
- c. Allow for insertion of new technologies to achieve increased producibility.
- d. Increase systems reliability.

3.2.7 Design for Testability

The developer shall design for testability. The testability program shall define the functional test parameters and the most efficient method and point at which the item will be tested. The testability program shall accomplish the following:

- a. Establish diagnostic concept and testability requirements for built-in (Built-In Test/Built-In Test Equipment (BIT/BITE)) and off-line test performance.

- b. Integrate testability into requirements and systems during the design process in coordination with the Integrated Test and Evaluation Program (3.7) and maintainability design process.
- c. Evaluate the extent to which the design meets testability requirements.
- d. Include testability in the design review process.

3.2.8 Design for Supportability

Supportability analyses shall be an integral part of the systems engineering process to ensure the product designed and developed meets the government's planned logistics support approach. During the initial stages of the design and development process the developer shall coordinate with the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements to identify and document a logistics support strategy for the product.

3.2.9 Design for Commercial and Non-Developmental Items

The developer shall establish and maintain a system to control the design selection, evaluation, acceptance, and support of Commercial-Off-The-Shelf (COTS) and Non-Developmental Items (NDI), including both hardware and software. If COTS/NDI products are used in MDA systems, subsystems, or assemblies, the developer shall ensure COTS/NDI items meet all functional and interface requirements. COTS/NDI shall be selected, and qualified (3.6 and 3.7.3) to operate in the intended application. The developer shall verify the COTS/NDI meet or exceed performance, quality, reliability, environmental, and survivability requirements, and develop a strategy for supporting or upgrading the products throughout the system life cycle.

3.2.9.1 COTS/NDI Design Strategies

If COTS/NDI are used, as a minimum, the design strategies shall:

- a. Use form, fit, and function requirements to query the market.
- b. Begin market analysis early in program planning. Market analysis shall consider the stability of the market for each item and projected technology advances, including the quality, stability, and quantity of suppliers who provide products for each commercial and non-developmental item.
- c. Assess the availability, relevance, and adequacy of: design documentation; reliability data, performance data, and quality data; or, if needed, develop a mitigation plan to account for the lack of data.
- d. Design systems to withstand insertion of new technology. When selecting COTS/NDI for inclusion in the design, the developer shall include consideration of hardware and software support as follows:
 - 1) *Hardware*: Refresh cycle; availability and capability of vendor-supported repair or alternate repair support; warranty cost and coverage; Total Ownership Cost (TOC); vendor technical and design support; sole source or multi-vendor availability; remaining program life; and availability of technical data package purchase rights.
 - 2) *Software*: Vendor technical and design support or alternate support; revision schedule; remaining program life; cost of licenses and upgrades; TOC; stability of product; projected revisions; problem history; any known software issues or defects; and availability of technical data package purchase rights.
- e. Use an open-system architecture with strict adherence to commercial standard interfaces for hardware and software.
- f. Assure the strategy considers mission and environmental requirements and margin.

- g. Develop a procurement strategy for determining COTS/NDI viability for specific systems.
- h. Require extensive compatibility testing of the product at both subassembly and system levels.
- i. Functionally test at the system or subsystem level COTS/NDI spares using operational software.
- j. Produce vendor item control drawings, controlled in accordance with 3.10, documenting the engineering description and acceptance criteria for COTS/NDI. The vendor item control drawing shall provide a suggested source(s) of supply, the vendor's item identification, and sufficient engineering definition for acceptance of interchangeable items within specified limits.
- k. Define a COTS spare policy for times when licenses and warranties expire before product spares are used.

3.2.10 Requirements Traceability and Verification Matrix

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for providing traceability to ensure that hardware and software specification and interface requirements are implemented in the design, including any COTS/NDI used, and verified. Each requirement contained in system specifications, subsystem specifications, equipment specifications, software requirements specifications, interface control documents, coordination drawings, and any other documents containing technical requirements shall be traceable to the demonstration, analysis, test, or inspection document in which requirements are verified. Bi-directional traceability shall be established from the source requirement down to its implementation level requirements and from the implementation level requirements back to the source.

The developer shall create and maintain a requirements traceability and verification matrix. For each requirement, the requirement traceability and verification matrix identifies the method of verification (analysis, inspection, demonstration or test). The requirements traceability and verification matrix shall be controlled to ensure that emerging requirements are documented and have performance verification methods assigned.

3.2.11 System Design Verification and Validation

The developer shall perform verification and validation in compliance with ANSI/EIA-632 and AS9100 as supplemented by the following requirements.

The developer shall perform system design verification at appropriate stages of development to assure that the design output meets the design input requirements. Design verification shall verify that:

- a. Design element descriptions are traceable to requirements of the functional architecture.
- b. Requirements of the functional architecture are allocated and traceable to the design architecture.

All internal and external design interfaces shall be upward and downward traceable to their source requirement. The requirements traceability and verification matrix (3.2.10) shall be used to trace verification methods to requirements of the functional architectural and requirements baseline.

The developer shall perform system design validation to demonstrate that mission capabilities are met. It may be necessary to perform validation incrementally prior to completion of the final product. Validation activities include, as appropriate: test, simulation, demonstration, or other applicable methods. The developer shall perform system design validation of product against its requirements baseline established during requirements analysis. System design validation shall consist of the following activities:

- a. Evaluation of product against its requirements baseline to ensure that it represents identified MDA expectations and project, developer, and external constraints.

- b. Technical assessment of product against its requirements baseline to determine whether the full spectrum of possible system operations and system life-cycle support concepts has been adequately addressed.

Design verification and validation documentation shall consist of data, results, and reports from: tests, inspections, demonstrations, calculations, analyses, and other relevant verification and validation activities. Design verification and validation testing activities shall be planned, controlled, reviewed, and documented to assure tests are performed in accordance with specifications and the requirements pertaining to test plans (3.7.9) and test procedures (3.7.10).

3.2.12 Safety and Environmental Requirements

The developer shall design a system that complies with safety and environmental statutes, regulations, policies, agreements, and provision 3.14. The selection and use of energetic materials and the design of munitions and other explosive components, materials, or systems shall comply with Department of Defense explosives safety requirements.

3.2.13 Open Systems Design and Standards

The developer shall have an open systems design strategy that maximizes opportunities for reuse of existing technologies, previously designed product, and to facilitate product upgrades. Open systems architectures and design standards shall ensure interoperability and compatibility in the system and product designs. Open system designs and standards shall be selected and controlled through the systems engineering process.

3.2.14 Modeling and Simulation

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for selection, control, verification, validation, and accreditation of modeling and simulation techniques, and tools that are used for design and development activities. Modeling and simulation may be applied to support design and development activities and provide capabilities such as: evaluating requirements; performing sensitivity and trade-off studies; performing reliability predictions; supporting design decisions; understanding and demonstrating system capabilities and performance; and exercising systems under test.

Verification is the process of determining that a model or simulation implementation accurately represents the conceptual description and specifications. Validation is the process of determining the degree to which a model or simulation is an accurate representation of the real world from the perspective of the intended uses. Accreditation is the formal certification that a model or simulation is acceptable for use for a specific purpose.

3.2.15 Classification of Characteristics

The developer shall establish and maintain a system to analyze the design to identify and classify characteristics of the product, which could affect Coordination, Life, Interchangeability, Function, and Safety. Characteristics that must be controlled, maintained, and appraised to ensure design integrity, and are deemed essential for government acceptance requirements, shall be identified and classified in design disclosure documentation and applicable technical documentation.

3.2.15.1 Classification of Characteristics Levels

As a minimum, the following classification levels (critical, major, or minor) shall be used:

- a. *Critical*: A critical characteristic is one that analysis indicates is likely, if defective, to create or increase a hazard to human safety, or to result in failure of a weapon system or major system to perform a required mission.

- b. *Major*: A major characteristic is one that analysis indicates is not critical but is likely, if defective, to result in failure of an end item to perform a required mission.
- c. *Minor*: A minor characteristic is one that analysis indicates is significant to product quality but is not likely, if defective, to impair the mission performance of the item.

The developer shall:

- a. Develop a policy that delineates criteria for determining the level of test, inspection, or control to be applied to each classification level (critical, major, or minor).
- b. Base classification solely on the impact to the product if the characteristic is not within specified limits and not on the magnitude of the characteristic's tolerance.
- c. Identify critical and major characteristics on the drawing(s) or specification(s) or via an alternate method approved by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements.
- d. Complete prior to establishing each successive baseline for the system or product.

3.2.16 Electromagnetic Environmental Effects Design & Verification

The developer shall ensure the system is designed to be electromagnetically compatible among all subsystems, ordnance, equipment, and parts within the system and to be survivable and compatible with environments caused by electromagnetic effects external to the system. Verification of compliance with electromagnetic environmental effects operational and design requirements shall be accomplished in accordance with MIL-STD-464 requirements through the application of test, analysis, or a combination thereof. Verification shall also address all acquisition process aspects of the system, including normal in-service operation, maintenance, aging checkout, storage, transportation, handling, packaging, loading/unloading, launch, and other applicable operations. Electromagnetic environmental effects shall encompass all applicable electromagnetic disciplines, such as, electromagnetic compatibility; electromagnetic interference; electromagnetic pulse; hazards of electromagnetic radiation to ordnance, fuel, and personnel; electrostatic discharge; and DC magnetics.

3.2.17 Space Radiation, Nuclear Hardness and Survivability Program

When vulnerability requirements require the weapon system to survive radiation environment, the developer shall establish and maintain a hardness assurance, maintenance, and surveillance program that addresses all phases of the program. The program shall enable the system to operate in hostile environments, natural space radiation environments, and other nuclear radiation environments expected to be encountered during performance of a mission.

- a. Hardness maintenance shall ensure that Hardness Critical Items (HCI) are identified and tracked throughout the acquisition process and any changes in fabrication and production processes and materials are evaluated to ensure no radiation hardness degradation has occurred.
- b. Hardness assurance shall ensure that developers, suppliers, and Department of Energy laboratories implement the hardness critical test, inspection, and processes during the assembly, production, maintenance, storage, and shipping of HCIs (3.6.12.7).
- c. Hardness surveillance shall identify and perform periodic test and inspection of HCIs.

The program shall be coordinated with systems engineering and the Parts and Materials Control Board (3.6.2).

3.2.18 Transition to Operations or Production

The developer shall plan and design for transition to operations or production throughout the development process. Planning for transition shall begin early in the system development and demonstration phase. Planning shall ensure production disciplines and processes required for operations or production is developed concurrently with the product's design.

The developer shall utilize the risk management process (3.1.5) to minimize risks associated with transitioning designs to operations or production. The developer shall perform incremental risk assessments to identify and mitigate transition risk to support fielding of new or upgraded designs and production milestone decisions. The transition risk assessment shall include transition risks identified at mission critical suppliers. The developer shall identify and report any remaining transition risks during Preliminary Design Reviews (3.4.1.5), Critical Design Reviews (3.4.1.6), and System Verification Reviews (3.4.1.8). The risks associated with transitioning shall be effectively communicated to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, and MDA Systems Engineering & Integration.

3.2.18.1 Transition to Operations or Production Plan

The developer shall establish and maintain a Transition to Operations or Production Plan, which defines the approach for supporting of operations or production decisions. The plan shall address transition activities using the critical path templates defined in the Technical Risk Identification and Mitigation System (TRIMS). The Transition to Operations or Production Plan shall be developed concurrently with product design and be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, MDA Systems Engineering & Integration, and designated representative upon request.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

3.3 Software and Firmware

The developer shall establish and maintain a system to implement software and firmware requirements as specified herein.

These requirements are mandatory for all deliverable safety and mission critical software and firmware, all software or firmware used to accept safety and mission critical deliverable items, and software used for modeling, simulating, and predicting safety critical and mission critical deliverable items.

Additionally, these requirements apply to programmable logic controllers, firmware such as erasable programmable read only memory, Commercial-Off-The-Shelf (COTS) and Government-Off-The-Shelf (GOTS) products, auto generated code, and reused code that is safety critical, mission critical or that has a direct impact on, or association with safety critical hardware or function.

3.3.1 Management Processes

The developer shall implement software management and infrastructure processes that are in accordance with AS9100, provision 3.1, and the following requirements. Developer's program manager shall ensure that a software project manager is designated for each software project. The developer's software project manager shall ensure that assigned projects are planned, tracked, and controlled. Additionally, project managers shall be responsible for negotiating commitments; developing, documenting and implementing the software development plan, software projects activities, products, and results.

3.3.1.1 Intergroup Coordination

Software engineering shall participate with other engineering groups, safety, end users, and MDA in establishing system requirements, performing requirements allocation, and making trade offs. This includes defining critical characteristics of the product, negotiating dependencies, and documenting acceptance criteria. Software engineering shall work with other engineering groups to:

- a. Monitor and coordinate technical activities and resolve technical issues.
- b. Identify, negotiate, and track critical dependencies.

The developer shall develop and maintain a process to handle issues that cannot be resolved by group participants. In addition, the developer's processes shall set forth the rules for ensuring that support tools used by different engineering groups are compatible.

3.3.1.2 Software Development Planning

The developer shall use software allocated requirements as the basis for planning software design, development, test, and activities. The planning shall be documented in a Software Development Plan (SDP).

The plan shall define the project's model, tasks, activities, and products. For each activity the plan shall identify entry and exit criteria for each development activity. In addition, the plan shall identify the software products that are required and the controls that are to be implemented over the products. Methods for tracking activities, tasks, and progress shall be defined in the SDP.

As a minimum, the SDP shall include the following:

- a. Software estimations for cost, schedule, effort, and resources.

- b. Project organizational structure, authority and responsibility of each organizational unit, including external interfaces.
- c. Work breakdown structure.
- d. Software products that undergo review or inspection.
- e. Methods and tools to be used for design and development, requirements analysis; software safety; coding; verification; validation; testing; configuration management; and software assurance.
- f. Engineering environment (for development, operation, or maintenance, as applicable), including test environment, library, equipment, facilities, standards, procedures, and tools.
- g. Identify all proposed subcontracts, GFE, GFI, COTS, third party and NDI software; and address how the software is to be used and its applicable controls.

The SDP shall define the verification method used to ensure that development environment is available to software developers and other users prior to start of each development phase; development team experience or training in applying the tools and methods; and configuration control over tools.

The SDP shall include the proposed verification activities for all safety, quality, functional, and performance requirements; including the approach for interfacing with the independent verification and validation agent, if specified. Verification activities include various techniques such as reviews, inspections, tests, walk-throughs, desk checking, and many types of analysis such as traceability analysis, formal proof, or fault tree analysis.

The developer's SDP shall include or reference process documentation addressing:

- a. Software models approved for use.
- b. Guidelines and criteria for tailoring the organization's standard software processes.
- c. Requirements and guidelines for establishing and maintaining software process databases.
- d. A library and guidelines for software process related documentation (e.g., procedures, manuals, project plans, standards).

The developer shall verify that:

- a. Project planning requirements are adequate and timely.
- b. Processes selected for the project are adequate, implemented, being executed as planned, and compliant with the contract.
- c. The standards, procedures, and environments for the project's processes are adequate.
- d. The project is staffed and personnel trained.

The SDP and all updates shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval. The plan shall be maintained consistent with current project requirements. The software developer shall maintain records of all software planning and re-planning efforts and data.

3.3.1.3 Estimation

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for estimating software projects and products. The system shall address:

- a. Software scheduling efforts, including critical dependencies and critical paths.
- b. Software product size and complexity.
- c. Software effort and costs.
- d. Critical computer resources (e.g., input/output, buffer, memory).

The developer's estimations shall be used as inputs to the planning process. Records of estimations shall be maintained for future use and reference.

3.3.1.4 Software Risk Management

The developer's software risk management process shall be in accordance with 3.1.5 and include the following:

- a. Probabilities associated with all medium, serious, and high risks.
- b. Identification of consequences associated with all medium, serious, and high risks.
- c. Mitigation plan for all medium, serious, and high risks.
- d. Tracking of risks throughout the development, test, operations, and maintenance efforts.
- e. Corrective actions for deviations of more than 10 percent from the mitigation plan.
- f. Watch list for all low risks, which shall be periodically re-assessed.

3.3.1.5 Process Improvement

The developer's top level management shall define and oversee the organization's program for implementing process development, assessment, and continuous process improvement. Management shall monitor and control effectiveness of processes used during development, maintenance and operation of software, including relevant processes corresponding to services supporting other organizational entities. The program shall address, as a minimum:

- a. Increasing software quality and productivity.
- b. Decreasing software development cycle time.
- c. Adopting new technologies and processes.
- d. Developing software processes and related process assets.
- e. Coordinating software process development, assessment, and improvement across the organization.
- f. Ensuring software safety (3.14).

As part of the process improvement program the developer shall establish and maintain a system for performing quantitative process management activities. Measurement data shall be collected, analyzed and the software processes brought under quantitative control. Results of

the activities shall be documented and distributed to affected organizations. Quantitative measurement activities shall be used to establish process capability baselines.

The developer shall establish and maintain a software improvement process for developing, assessing, measuring, controlling, and improving software processes. It shall address, as a minimum, the following:

- a. A suite of organizational processes for all software processes as they apply to its development and maintenance activities. The processes and their application to specific cases shall be documented in organization's documentation. A process control mechanism shall be established to develop, monitor, control, and improve processes.
- b. Process assessments and required records.
- c. Improvements to its processes as a result of process assessment and review. Process documentation shall be updated to reflect improvement in the organizational processes.
- d. Standards for documenting software processes and improvements.
- e. Coordination of software process databases.
- f. Monitoring, evaluating, introducing, or transferring new processes, methods, and tools into the organization.
- g. Collecting, analyzing, maintaining, and using software quality data to support process assessments and improvements.
- h. Communication of software process development, maintenance, and improvement activities within the organization is preformed.

3.3.1.6 Technology Change Management

The developer's top level management shall define the organization's policy for improving the software quality, productivity, and cycle development time. This includes establishing the responsibilities and authority for implementing the policy, allocating resources for technology change management activities, and coordinating requirements and issues associated with technology change management at the appropriate management levels within the organization. The developer shall establish a program, which identifies, selects, evaluates new technologies, and incorporates technologies that improve software quality, increase productivity, and decrease development cycle time.

3.3.1.7 Software Supplier Management

The developer shall use the supplier management program for the selection of software suppliers and management of software subcontracts. The requirements of this section supplement those of AS9100 and 3.13, Supplier Management. The developer shall inform the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements of all mission or safety critical software supplier selection decisions prior to award of the contract.

3.3.1.7.1 Selection of Software Suppliers

Selection of software suppliers shall be based on an evaluation of the supplier's capability to develop and maintain software. Selection of software suppliers shall also comply with requirements of 3.13. Evaluation criteria shall include prior performance, software engineering and management capabilities, available personnel, available resources, and a documented and implemented quality system. The developer shall assess the supplier's software engineering,

software quality, software configuration management and software management capabilities and maturity.

3.3.1.7.2 Flowdown of Requirements

The developer shall flow down requirements in accordance with 3.13.4, Supplier Program Requirements. The developer shall require the supplier to obtain developer approval prior to subcontracting any of its software development work. Supplier's planning documentation shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and designated representative upon request.

3.3.1.7.3 Software Supplier Monitoring

The developer shall monitor and control the suppliers in accordance with their flow down requirements, including metrics, procedures, and software planning. Monitoring results shall be collected, analyzed, documented, and distributed to program management, project management, and mission assurance organizations. Monitoring results shall be used as a factor to determine supplier ratings (3.13.2). Departures from plans, procedures, or flow down requirements shall be reviewed with the developer and corrective action taken as directed.

3.3.1.7.4 Acceptance of Supplier Software Products

Supplier product acceptance shall be accomplished in accordance with approved plans and procedures addressing quality, safety, functional, performance, load, interoperability, stress, and testing requirements. Acceptance shall also include review and approval of all operational and maintenance documentation.

3.3.1.8 Software Training

The developer's training program (3.1.8) shall include training for software personnel. The program shall include a method or procedure by which software training needs are identified, provided, and assessed. Training for the organization and projects software processes shall be coordinated across the organization. The software training program shall include the following, as a minimum:

- a. A review of the project requirements to establish and make timely provision for acquiring or developing the resources and skills required by the management and technical staff. The results of this review shall be documented in software training plans. The types and levels of training and categories of personnel needing training shall be determined. A training plan addressing implementation schedules, resource requirements, and training needs, shall be developed and documented. Training records shall be maintained.
- b. Development of training manuals, including presentation materials used in providing training.
- c. Training plans that identify the group or organization responsible for fulfilling training needs. In addition, the developer shall develop training standards and procedures defining how software training courses are to be selected, developed, and maintained.
- d. Identification of the training subject, which includes specific tools, techniques, methodologies, and computer resources to be used in the development, maintenance and management of the software product.

The developer's management shall ensure the right composition and categories of appropriately trained personnel are available for planned software activities and tasks.

3.3.1.8.1 Software Personnel Training

The developer's management shall ensure software managers, software engineers, software quality assurance personnel, configuration management personnel, and other related groups are adequately trained to implement the tasks and activities required for their work.

Personnel performing Software Quality Assurance (SQA) and Software Configuration Management (SCM) functions shall be trained to perform their activities, while other members of the software project shall receive orientation on their roles, responsibilities, and value of SQA.

Software managers, software engineers, and other individuals participating in project planning shall be trained in the software estimating and planning procedures applicable to their area of responsibility. Software managers shall be trained in managing the technical, administrative, and personnel aspects of a software project.

First-line managers shall receive orientation in the technical aspects of the software project. Individuals responsible for developing the project's software processes shall receive required training in how to tailor the organization's standard software processes.

3.3.2 Software Development, Maintenance, and Operational Processes

The software developer shall establish and maintain plans for performing development, maintenance, and operational processes and activities. The plans shall include specific standards, methods, tools, actions, and responsibility associated with the development, qualification, and maintenance of all requirements including safety and security. If necessary, separate plans may be developed.

Non-deliverable items may be employed in the development or maintenance of the software product. However, the software developer shall ensure that the operation and maintenance of the deliverable software product after its delivery are independent of such items, otherwise those items shall be considered as deliverable.

3.3.2.1 Requirements

The developer's system requirements analysis, system architectural design, and software requirements analysis activities shall be performed in accordance with the following:

- a. The developer shall establish and maintain the requirements allocated to software. The requirements shall be reviewed to ensure that they are complete, feasible, clearly and properly stated, consistent with each other, and verifiable. Problems noted with the allocated requirements shall be documented and resolved with the responsible parties. Bi-directional traceability shall be established from the source requirement down to its implementation level requirements and from the implementation level requirements back to the source. Changes to allocated requirements shall be reviewed, approved, and incorporated into the project in accordance with documented processes and procedures.
- b. The developer shall flag or uniquely identify software mission or safety critical item requirements and characteristics affecting coordination, life, interface, function, and safety requirements (3.2.15).
- c. The developer shall select and use operating systems, standard languages, architectures, and tools, which provide for open systems to the maximum extent practical.

The system and software requirements shall be evaluated to assess the following, as a minimum:

- a. System requirements are consistent, feasible, verifiable, and testable.
- b. System requirements have been appropriately allocated to hardware items, software items, and manual operations according to design criteria.
- c. Software requirements are traceable, consistent, feasible, testable, verifiable, and accurately reflect system requirements.
- d. Software requirements related to security, and safety and mission criticality are correct.
- e. Appropriateness of programming language features, constructs and limitations, design standards, and methods used.
- f. Feasibility of the software items fulfilling their allocated requirements.

The results of the evaluation shall be documented and maintained as a quality record.

3.3.2.1.1 Software Reuse

The developer shall evaluate reusable software products that meet specific MDA program requirements and are cost-effective over the life of the system. Reused software includes previously developed software, which is used for project development as is or with adaptation. This includes COTS software, and software supplied by the government (i.e., GFI and NDI).

The developer's analyses of existing software shall be carried out and finalized at the architectural design stage. The developer shall provide evidence of the product's suitability. This includes an assessment of the relationship between the software's original intended environment and proposed environment and the impact of any differences on the software, and analyzing known defects for their impact on proposed operational environment and mission requirements. When analysis of available data indicates risks, the developer shall propose and obtain agreement from cognizant MDA **Deputates and Elements** on the additional verification tasks to be performed. The basis for reuse decisions shall be documented and maintained.

The developer shall make software reuse documentation available to the cognizant MDA **Deputates and Elements** for review prior to its incorporation into the product baseline. Reused software shall be subject to the same requirements as newly developed software.

3.3.2.2 Software Design

The developer shall ensure software design is developed, maintained, documented, and verified. The software design shall be traceable to the software requirements and form the framework for coding. Software design products shall be maintained consistent with software requirements, software code, and project requirements. The software developer's design activities shall include the following, as a minimum:

- a. Definition and documentation of test requirements and schedule for testing software units. The test requirements shall include stressing the software unit.
- b. Development and delivery of operation and maintenance documentation. Preliminary and/or draft versions of the documentation shall be made available at the critical design review for review and comment by end users, the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, maintainers, and software quality. Documentation shall be updated based upon feedback from reviewers. Software developer's final operation and maintenance documentation presented for government acceptance shall:

- 1) Define delivered capabilities and limitations.
- 2) Be proofed or qualified during software qualification testing.

The software developer shall evaluate software design and test requirements to assess the following, as a minimum:

- a. Design implements proper sequence of events, inputs, outputs, interfaces, logic flow, allocation of timing and sizing budgets, and error definition, isolation, and recovery.
- b. Selected design can be derived from requirements.
- c. Design implements security, and safety and mission critical requirements correctly.
- d. External consistency with architectural design.
- e. Internal consistency between software components and software units.
- f. Appropriateness of design methods and standards used.
- g. Traceability to the requirements of the software item.
- h. Feasibility of testing.
- i. Feasibility of operation and maintenance.

The evaluation results shall be documented and maintained as a quality record.

3.3.2.3 Software Code

The software developer shall ensure software code is developed, maintained, documented, and verified. The code shall be traceable to the software design. The software code shall be documented and include comments in accordance with coding standards. Use of language features shall be in accordance with specific guidelines and safety limitations. There shall be no undocumented features in the code. Software code shall be maintained consistent with the software design and project requirements.

The software developer shall evaluate software code to assess the following, as a minimum:

- a. Code is traceable to design and requirements, testable/verifiable, correct, and compliant with requirements and coding standards.
- b. Code implements proper event sequence; consistent interfaces; correct data and control flow; appropriate allocation timing and sizing budgets; and error definition, isolation, and recovery.
- c. Selected code can be derived from design or requirements.
- d. Code implements safety, security, and other critical requirements correctly.
- e. External consistency with the requirements and design of the software item.
- f. Internal consistency between unit requirements.
- g. Test coverage of units.

- h. Appropriateness of programming language features, constructs and limitations, coding methods, and standards used.
- i. Feasibility of software integration and testing.
- j. Feasibility of operation and maintenance.

The evaluation results shall be documented and maintained as a quality record.

3.3.2.4 Software Unit Testing

The software developer shall perform unit testing to demonstrate software design has been successfully implemented in the software code. Unit test criteria (inputs, expected results, evaluation and acceptance criteria) shall be developed to specify the types of test cases that are to be executed. Test cases shall cover the unit's design.

Unit testing for mission critical or safety critical software shall be performed to:

- a. Detect errors in translation of design requirements into code prior to integration with other computer software units.
- b. Detect errors in algorithms and logic used to implement software requirements and design specifications.
- c. Verify that each computer software unit fully satisfies applicable software requirements specifications and design specifications.
- d. Detect and eliminate all unused, unreachable, or unexecutable code.

The results of unit testing shall be documented and maintained. Defects shall be recorded and tracked to closure or certify that software code has been compiled error free and successfully passed all unit tests.

The software developer shall evaluate software unit test results to assess the following, as a minimum:

- a. Traceability to the requirements and design of the software item.
- b. External consistency with the requirements and design of the software item.
- c. Internal consistency between unit requirements.
- d. Test coverage of units.
- e. Appropriateness of coding methods and standards used.
- f. Feasibility of software integration and testing.
- g. Feasibility of operation and maintenance.

The evaluation results shall be documented and maintained as a quality record.

3.3.2.5 Software Integration

The software developer shall plan and perform integration testing. Integration testing shall verify the software code implements design and interface requirements specified in design documentation at unit,

component, and Software Configuration Item (SCI) level. Test cases shall cover SCI architectural design. When applicable, software integration testing shall assure adequacy of human-machine interfaces. All problems or issues identified during integration testing shall be documented and tracked to resolution. Problems or issues associated with software safety shall be reported in accordance with provision 3.14. Results of software integration testing shall be collected, reported, and maintained.

The software developer shall evaluate the integration plan, design, code, tests, test results, and user documentation to assess the following, as a minimum:

- a. Software components and units of each software item have been completely and correctly integrated into the software item.
- b. Traceability to the system requirements.
- c. External consistency with the system requirements.
- d. Internal consistency between code and documentation.
- e. Test coverage of the requirements of the software item.
- f. Appropriateness of test standards and methods used.
- g. Conformance to expected results.
- h. Feasibility of software qualification testing.
- i. Feasibility of operation and maintenance.

The evaluation results shall be documented and maintained as a quality record.

3.3.2.6 Software Qualification

The developer shall plan and perform software qualification. Software qualification shall validate the Software Configuration Item (SCI) and integration of SCIs to ensure they meet the allocated software requirements. Software qualification cases and procedures shall be planned, prepared, and executed by personnel independent from those responsible for the item's design and implementation (code). Test cases shall be traceable to individual software requirements. Software qualification shall be performed against baselined software and baselined documentation for the allocated software requirements. Results of software qualification shall be collected, analyzed, reported, and maintained. All problems or issues identified during software qualification shall be documented and tracked to resolution. Safety problems, issues, or deficiencies shall be clearly identified and reported in accordance with provision 3.14.

Software qualifications shall:

- a. Ensure implementation of each software requirement is tested for compliance.
- b. Be performed at the highest level of integration practicable, utilizing intended system hardware, and actual operating conditions to the highest degree practicable. Qualification testing shall demonstrate all interfaces, and verify user documentation is complete and correct.
- c. Consist of functional, performance, load, stress, and fault testing.
- d. Demonstrate any associated human-machine interfaces are complete and correct.

The software developer shall make available its testing facilities, application software, and support tools for independent government testing once its software qualification is complete. The software developer and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements shall concur on mutually agreeable resource schedule.

3.3.2.6.1 Software Qualification Test Report

The software developer shall prepare a software test report upon completion of the qualification testing. Representatives from the software developer, software quality, and maintenance organization shall sign the report. The report shall certify conformance to the procedures and state the conclusion concerning the test result for the software product under test (accepted, conditionally accepted, rejected). All safety problems, issues or deficiencies shall be clearly identified and reported in accordance with safety provision requirements (3.14). The software developer shall make software qualification test report available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA Responsible Test Organization (RTO) upon request.

3.3.2.7 Regression Tests

The software developer shall develop a method for verifying changes to software once the software has successfully completed unit test. This method shall ensure that regression tests are performed on software to verify that changes have been successfully implemented, errors have not been introduced, and software complies with specified requirements. Criteria for determining the extent of regression testing required shall be developed and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and designated representative upon request. Regression test suites or tests shall be made available to the cognizant MDA **Deputates and Elements** upon request. The method or process shall also ensure that only approved changes have been implemented into the code.

3.3.2.8 Software Test Program Status Reports

The software developer shall prepare and distribute software test program status reports to project and program management on a monthly basis for information and action. Information from these reports shall be used as inputs to the metrics (3.1.3) and risk management (3.1.5) programs. These reports shall include, as a minimum:

- a. A description of significant problems, corrective actions taken, and schedules for accomplishment of planned actions.
- b. Updates of test schedules.
- c. A list of all tests planned and completed during the report period with an indication as to whether the test objective was met.
- d. A description and status of all defects, problems and failures that occurred during the reporting period. Defects, problems and failures associated with safety and mission critical items shall be highlighted.
- e. Status of previous failures, which remain open, and a description of corrective actions taken on failures closed during the reporting period.

These test status reports shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and designated representative upon request.

3.3.2.9 System Integration

The developer shall integrate the software configuration items, with hardware configuration items, manual operations, and other systems as necessary, into the system. The aggregates

shall be tested, as they are developed, against their requirements. The integration test results shall be documented, collected, analyzed, reported, and maintained. The developer shall ensure that the integrated system is ready for system qualification testing.

The developer shall evaluate the integrated system to assure the following, as a minimum:

- a. Hardware items, software items, and manual operations of the system have been completely and correctly integrated into the system.
- b. Integration tasks have been performed in accordance with an integration plan.
- c. Test coverage of system requirements.
- d. Appropriateness of test methods and standards used.
- e. Conformance to expected results.
- f. Feasibility of system qualification testing.
- g. Feasibility of operation and maintenance.

The evaluation results shall be documented and maintained as a quality record.

3.3.2.10 System Qualification

The software developer shall support qualification of computing systems as part of the overall system qualification (3.7.3).

3.3.2.11 Software Installation

The developer shall establish and maintain a plan for the installation of software product and upgrades in the target environment. The resources and information necessary to install the software product shall be determined and made available. The software developer shall develop the procedure for installing the software product in the target environment. The software developer shall assist the government with installation activities as required. Where the installed software product is replacing an existing system, the software developer shall support any parallel running activities that are required.

When required the software developer shall perform installation in accordance with the installation procedure. All deficiencies, problems or issues associated with performance, capabilities, limitations, or the installation process shall be documented, reported, tracked, and resolved per 3.1.9.

3.3.2.12 Software Acceptance

At the time of software acceptance the developer shall provide objective evidence that:

- a. Deliverable software complies with the contractual requirements (including any specified content of the software acceptance data package).
- b. Deliverable products are complete and contain the proper versions.
- c. Executable code was regenerated from configuration managed source code components and installed in accordance with predefined procedures on the target environment.
- d. Approved changes have been implemented and verified.

- e. All discrepancies, nonconformances, open work, and variances (waivers or deviations) are properly documented, and resolved.
- f. All acceptance documentation is present, including any necessary signed certifications.
- g. All tools and the development and build environments are available to the government.

3.3.2.13 Operation

The developer shall establish and maintain a plan and set of operational procedures for performing the activities and tasks associated with operational testing, systems operation, and user support. These tasks and activities shall include the following, as a minimum:

- a. Procedures for testing the software product in its operational environment.
- b. Procedure for receiving, recording, tracking problems, providing feedback on problems, and resolving problems. Problem reports and their resolutions shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.
- c. Procedures for providing assistance and consultation to users, as required.
- d. Procedures for forwarding user request, as necessary, to maintenance process for resolution.
- e. Procedures for systems operations.

3.3.2.14 Software Maintenance

The developer shall establish and maintain a software maintenance plan. The plan shall be verified against specified requirements for maintenance of the software product. Requirements for the submission of maintenance reports shall be established and agreed upon as part of the maintenance plan. The organization responsible for software maintenance shall be identified early in the development process to allow a smooth transition into the maintenance phase.

The software maintainer shall establish procedures for receiving, recording, and tracking problem reports and modification requests from the users and providing feedback to the users. The developer shall analyze problem reports or modification requests for their impact on the organization, the existing system, and the interfacing system for the following:

- a. Type (e.g., corrective, improvement, preventative, or adaptive to new environment).
- b. Scope (e.g., size of modification, cost involved, time to modify).
- c. Criticality (e.g., impact on performance, safety, quality, or security).

For modifications to the software the developer shall conduct an analysis and determine which documentation, software units, and versions of software need to be modified.

3.3.2.15 Software Retirement

In the event software is to be retired, a retirement plan to remove active support by the operation and maintenance organizations shall be developed and documented. The plan shall address the following, as a minimum:

- a. Cessation of full or partial support.
- b. Archiving of the software product and its associated documentation.

- c. Responsibility for any future residual support issues.
- d. Transition to new product, if applicable.
- e. Accessibility of archive copies of data.

All associated development documentation, logs, and code should be placed in archives when the software is retired. Data used or associated with the retired software product shall be accessible in accordance with specified requirements.

3.3.3 Supporting Activities and Processes

The developer shall establish and maintain a planned and systematic set of activities and tasks, which ensure software processes and products conform to the requirements. This includes defining and implementing a software assurance program, software configuration management disciplines, and software documentation requirements. The software assurance program shall include Software Quality Assurance (SQA), Software Safety, Software Dependability, and Software Verification and Validation disciplines, as a minimum.

3.3.3.1 Software Quality Assurance

The software developer shall establish and maintain a Software Quality Assurance (SQA) Plan that addresses resources, schedule, and responsibilities for performing quality assurance activities. The plan shall identify procedures for assuring the implementation of SQA, verification, validation, reviews, audits and assessments, software problem reporting, software dependability, software assurance metrics, and other supporting processes, which can affect mission assurance, program performance, cost and schedule. The plan shall identify:

- a. Standards, methodologies, procedures, and tools for performing the quality assurance activities.
- b. Methods for collecting, measuring, analyzing, and comparing software products and data.
- c. Procedures for identification, collection, filing, maintenance, and disposition of required software quality assurance records.

The SQA plan and subsequent updates shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for review and approval and MDA/QS for information.

3.3.3.2 Software Verification

The developer shall plan and accomplish verification of the safety, quality, functional, and performance requirements allocated to software and firmware. Developer shall select a qualified organization to be responsible for conducting the verification effort. This organization shall be vested with the authority and independence necessary to perform this task. The developer at each stage shall ensure:

- a. Planned verification activities are adequate to determine the products are compliant with inputs requirements.
- b. Verification activities are performed using methods, procedures, and tools defined in the Software Development Plan and Software Quality Assurance Plan.
- c. Planned verification activities include full verification of critical software.
- d. Traceability matrices are verified at the completion.

The developer shall verify the outputs of each development stage for conformance against the inputs to that phase and demonstrate:

- a. Conformance to appropriate development standards.
- b. Acceptance criteria for forwarding to subsequent stages are contained or referenced.
- c. Identification of product characteristics that are crucial to its safe and proper functioning.

The developer shall ensure that:

- a. Verification results, including any problem reports and any corrective actions against specified requirements are met, recorded, and verified.
- b. Traceability matrices are updated and verified at the completion of each task/stage.

The developer shall document the verification activities undertaken for each development task and their results. The documentation shall be made available to cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements upon request.

3.3.3.3 Software Validation

The developer validation organization shall be vested with the authority and independence necessary to perform this task. The developer shall ensure the organization responsible for validation tasks establishes and maintains validation procedures and criteria. The developer shall provide adequate resources for performing validation processes, developing work products, and providing support services. The developer shall provide trained personnel for performing or supporting the validation process.

The developer shall validate the software to ensure that it is suitable for use in its intended operating environment. Results from validation activity shall be analyzed and issues identified. Problems and nonconformances detected by the validation effort shall be documented and tracked to resolution (3.1.9).

The developer shall establish and maintain a validation environment. The validation environment shall include, as appropriate:

- a. Test tools interfacing with the software being validated.
- b. Temporary embedded software.
- c. Recording tools for analysis or replay.
- d. Simulated subsystems, components, or interface systems.
- e. Real interface systems.
- f. Facilities.
- g. Test management tools, test case generators, test coverage analyzers, and emulators.
- h. Loads, stress, and performance tools.

The developer shall establish and maintain test requirements, test cases, and test specifications, which reflect their intended use.

The developer shall establish and maintain a validation plan. The plan shall address, as a minimum:

- a. Resources, responsibilities, and schedule for validation task.
- b. Identification of items subject to validation or criteria for selecting items subject to validation.
- c. Validation tasks to be performed, including associated methods, techniques, and tools.
- d. Procedures for forwarding validation report/results to cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements.
- e. Identification of validation work product and their appropriate configuration control.
- f. Method used to monitor and control the validation process against the plan.
- g. Review of activities, status, and results of the validation process with top level management.
- h. Objective evaluation of the validation processes against its process description, standards, and plans. This discussion shall address how noncompliances will be resolved.

3.3.3.4 Support of Independent Verification and Validation

The software developers shall support MDA's Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) efforts. This support includes:

- a. Providing work products and associated documentation.
- b. Participating in IV&V reviews of developers work products.
- c. Providing work areas for IV&V personnel.

3.3.3.5 Independent Verification and Validation

The organization performing Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) tasks and activities on MDA software or firmware products shall develop and implement an IV&V program in accordance with IEEE Standard 1012, Software Verification and Validation.

3.3.3.6 Software Reviews

The developer shall hold periodic reviews to assess technical, performance, and schedule progress. In addition, the reviews shall assess the projects success in implementing the software requirements of this provision. The developer software organization shall participate in or support all technical and mission assurance reviews (3.4). A documented procedure shall be established and maintained to address all software technical, management, and mission assurance reviews. Action items resulting from reviews shall be documented and tracked to resolution.

Program management shall review the activities for managing the software provisions in accordance with provision 3.1.2. This includes, but is not limited to, software and firmware development plans, project plans, test plans, process descriptions (e.g., standards, guides, procedures), allocated requirements, software and firmware requirements, software design, software code, test plans, test procedures, and test cases.

Developer's software engineering shall participate in the review of products produced or acquired for/by other engineering groups (within the developer's organization) to ensure that the products meet the receiving groups requirements and needs.

3.3.3.7 Software Audits

The developer shall perform software audits in accordance with 3.1.7. Developer software personnel performing the reviews or audits shall be independent of those responsible for producing the products or performing software activities. Software audits shall be held at predetermined milestones as specified in the SQA plan. Results of the audits shall be reported to software engineering management, software project management, and developer's top level management.

Software audits shall ensure that:

- a. Coded software products reflect the design documentation.
- b. Acceptance and testing requirements are adequate for acceptance of software products.
- c. Software products are successfully tested and meet their specifications.
- d. Test reports are correct and discrepancies between actual and expected results have been resolved.
- e. User documentation is complete, accurate, and meets standards as specified.
- f. Activities have been conducted according to applicable requirements, processes, procedures, and plans.
- g. Cost and schedules adhere to establish plans.

The developer's software assurance program shall require software quality participation in the preparation, review and approval of software plans, standards, and procedures. Software quality shall review or audit the software engineering activities associated with software and firmware products to verify compliance with the Software Development Plan, procedures, and standards. Findings from reviews and audits shall be tracked to resolution (3.1.7).

3.3.3.8 Software Problem Reporting

The developer shall utilize the problem failure reporting and corrective action system (3.1.9) to report, investigate, analyze and correct software nonconformances and problems. When problems (including nonconformances) have been detected in a software product or activity, a problem report shall be prepared to describe each problem. The requirements of this section supplement those of 3.1.9. Software nonconformance and corrective active reporting shall commence with baselining of a work product.

Problem resolutions and dispositions shall be evaluated to verify that problems have been resolved, adverse trends have been reversed, and changes have been correctly implemented in the appropriate software, products, and activities. In addition, resolutions and dispositions shall be reviewed to determine whether additional problems have been introduced.

The developer's software projects shall use defect prevention techniques to identify defect causes and provide assessment for potential process improvement opportunities. The responsibilities and authorities for implementing the defect prevention activities shall be documented in software project plans.

The developer's defect prevention program shall include: causal analysis; periodic review and coordinated implementation of actions; documentation and tracking of defect prevention data; incorporation of revisions to organization's and project's software processes resulting from

defect prevention actions; and feedback to software engineering and related groups on defect prevention activities.

3.3.3.9 Software Dependability

The developer's software dependability program shall address:

- a. Identification and mitigation of risks associated with software failures.
- b. Emphasis on building in software error prevention, fault detection, isolation, recovery, and operating at reduced functional capability/states.
- c. Measuring and analyzing defects in the software product during development to find and address problem areas within the software.

3.3.3.10 Software Assurance Metrics

The developer shall establish and use software metrics to determine the status of the activities for the software requirements herein. The metrics shall be used to determine:

- a. Cost effectiveness, and schedule of the Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance activities.
- b. Quality of the training program.
- c. Functionality and quality of software products.
- d. Maturity of developer's software processes.

3.3.3.11 Software Safety

The software safety program shall be performed in accordance with the safety provision [\(3.14\)](#).

3.3.3.12 Software Configuration Management

The developer's software configuration management activities shall be performed in accordance with provision [3.10](#) and the following requirements. The requirements of this section also apply to software and firmware items that are supplied as GFI, GFE, COTS, and NDI. Software products to be placed under Configuration Management (CM) control shall be identified in the CM plan along with the milestone associated with placing the product under control. Each project software library system used as a repository for software baselines shall be documented in the CM plan.

3.3.3.12.1 Software Configuration Items

For each Software Configuration Item (SCI), the developer shall identify its corresponding Software Components (SCs) and Software Units (SUs). For each SCI, SC, and SU the developer shall issue/obtain a software identifier, which consist of a name or number, and a version identifier, and relate the software to its associated software design documentation; revision; and release date. The developer shall embed the software and version identifiers within the source code, and provide a method for display of the software and version identifier data to the user upon command. The marking and labeling of software media shall include a software identifier and version.

3.3.3.12.2 Software Change Control Process

The developer's change control process ([3.10.3](#)) shall address how software changes are to be identified, documented, submitted, reviewed, approved or disapproved, implemented, verified,

and released. The configuration control board shall have appropriate disciplines represented to process software changes.

The developer's change control process shall ensure that only authorized changes are implemented into software or firmware products. The configuration control system shall ensure that any referenced version of software or firmware can be re-generated from backups.

The configuration control process shall address controls over and changes to tools used in code generation and testing of the deliverable software product. It shall also address how supplied (GFE, GFI, NDI, third party) software (e.g. source, executable, or data) shall be protected against corruption.

The configuration control process shall address variances (waivers and deviations) (3.10.3.4) associated with software activities and products. Variances shall be documented, reviewed, and resolved with the appropriate software engineering manager, project manager, and other appropriate groups.

3.3.3.12.3 Software Library

The developer shall establish and maintain a software library system to facilitate control of software products. Software library systems shall provide a method for storage of current and superseded versions of software programs, and software tools required to maintain and use the software. The library system shall provide for the following:

- a. Maintenance of and controlled access to approved configurations of software programs and associated design disclosure documentation.
- b. Maintenance of software tools and related documentation.
- c. Controls to assure the integrity and security of the software programs and associated documentation.

The developer shall define how software products are created, entered, updated, and released from the software library. This definition shall address the various levels or types of controls imposed over various software products throughout their life.

The developer shall maintain a second off-site repository containing duplicate files of all software programs, design disclosure documentation, and support software or tools to allow for retrieval in the event of a disaster.

3.3.3.12.4 Software Configuration Audits

The developer, prior to the establishment of software baseline (allocated, requirements, architecture, design), shall perform a software baseline configuration audit to determine completeness, accuracy, consistency, and quality. Additionally, software configuration change audits shall be conducted to ensure that approved changes, and only approved changes, are incorporated into the software product or its technical descriptions. The developer shall support software functional and physical configuration audits in accordance with 3.10.5.2

Problems identified, as a result of the audits, shall be documented, tracked, controlled and resolved.

3.3.3.12.5 Software Status Accounting

The developer's status accounting system (3.10.4) shall provide management with records and reports to show the status and history of controlled items. Status reports shall include the status of proposed and approved changes for each Software Configuration Item, Software Components, and Software Units;

outstanding variances (waivers and deviations); outstanding problem reports; latest software item versions; release identifiers; number of releases; and comparisons of releases. Status accounting system shall provide a correlation between configuration status of the software program, its documentation, and associated hardware. Configuration management status reports shall be developed and made available to affected groups, individuals, and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request. The developer's software configuration status accounting file shall be available and up to date for each project milestone.

3.3.3.12.6 Software and Firmware Media Generation

The developer shall establish and maintain a controlled system to assure integrity of deliverable software and data during transfer to transportable media, firmware, deliverable hardware, or test and inspection equipment. This system shall include verification that each copy of software or data is an accurate replication of the master copy retained in the library. The results of these media generation and verifications shall be documented and maintained as quality records.

3.3.3.13 Software Documentation

The developer shall establish and maintain a documentation process for recording information produced by a software task, activity, or process. Process documentation shall define the set of activities, which plan, design, develop, produce, edit, distribute, and maintain those documents needed by managers, engineers, and users of the system or software product. Process or project documentation shall be updated to reflect improvements.

The developer's software process documentation shall include, as a minimum:

- a. Software models, tools, and techniques approved for use.
- b. Guidelines and criteria for tailoring the organization's standard software processes.
- c. Requirements and guidelines for establishing and maintaining software process databases.
- d. A library and guidelines for software process related documentation (e.g., procedures, manuals, project plans, standards).

Appropriate configuration management controls shall govern software documentation. The developer shall verify that software documentation is available, adequate, current, complete, and consistent.

3.3.3.13.1 Software Operation and Maintenance Documentation

Software operation and maintenance documentation shall be developed and delivered in accordance with end user requirements. Preliminary and/or draft versions of the documentation shall be made available at the critical design review for review and comment by end users, government, maintainers, and software quality. Documentation shall be updated based upon feedback from reviewers.

Final operation and maintenance documentation presented for government acceptance shall:

- a. Define delivered capabilities and limitations.
- b. Be proofed or qualified during software qualification testing.

3.4 Technical and Mission Assurance Reviews

The developer shall support technical and mission assurance reviews to ensure the design meets mission requirements and to reduce mission risk to acceptable levels. Reviews shall be tailored to specific needs of each program and mission based on risk, schedule, and funding. Results from these reviews shall be documented and action items tracked to resolution.

3.4.1 Technical Reviews

The developer shall support technical reviews to determine design maturity and to ensure the design is technically adequate and meets requirements. Technical reviews shall be event driven and conducted at appropriate points in development when progress merits review to check design maturity, review technical risk, and determine whether to proceed to the next level of development. Technical reviews shall be integrated into the systems engineering process and conducted by a joint IPT composed of government and supplier personnel, and attended by non-advocate technical personnel. Formal technical reviews shall be preceded by a series of technical interchange meetings where issues, risks, problems, and concerns are surfaced and addressed. The technical review is used as a confirmation of completed effort, not a forum for problem solving. In preparation for technical reviews the developer shall make available to review participants necessary documentation, material, and analyses regarding the design in advance of the scheduled event to allow sufficient time to examine the information in detail. Information such as specifications, results from tradeoff studies and design analyses, drawings, manuals, schedules, design and test data, risk analyses and mitigation activities, interface specifications, test methods and plans, code, technical plans, and metrics may be needed for review. Technical reviews may be conducted at both developer and supplier sites, as appropriate. For each review, the developer shall, as appropriate:

- a. Provide necessary agenda, plans, administrative support, and facilities.
- b. Ensure participation by subject matter experts including suppliers.
- c. Provide information and items necessary to demonstrate and confirm that accomplishments associated with the specific review event have been satisfied.
- d. Substantiate trade-off decisions with technical details and associated rationale.
- e. Document proceedings with associated rationale for key points, decisions, and issues.
- f. Document all open and unresolved items with their closure requirements and due dates, and assign organizations' responsibilities.
- g. Identify risks, including safety risks.

Technical reviews will be tailored to specific needs of the program. The following set of reviews depicts a normal sequence in terms of assessing technical progress from concept through production. The developer shall participate in the following reviews as directed by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements. Additional reviews may be required on a program-by-program basis.

3.4.1.1 Systems Requirements Review

Systems Requirements Reviews (SRR) are conducted to demonstrate progress in converging on viable, traceable system requirements that are balanced with cost, schedule, and risk. The developer shall participate in the SRR. The following are examples of documentation typically reviewed at the SRR:

- a. System operational requirements.
- b. Draft system specification and any initial performance item specifications.

- c. Functional analysis (top level block diagrams).
- d. Results of trade studies and critical technology assessments.
- e. System maintenance concept.
- f. System design criteria.
- g. System engineering planning.
- h. Test and evaluation master planning.
- i. Draft top-level technical performance measurements.
- j. System design documentation.
- k. Total ownership costs.
- l. Critical accomplishments, success criteria, and metrics, risks and mitigation activity.
- m. Safety requirements.

3.4.1.2 System Functional Review

System Functional Reviews (SFR) are conducted to establish and verify an appropriate set of functional and performance requirements for the system, to demonstrate convergence on achievability of system requirements, and readiness to initiate preliminary design. The developer shall participate in an SFR. The following are examples of inputs to the SFR:

- a. Verification that the system specification reflects requirements that will meet user expectations.
- b. Functional analysis and allocation of requirements to items below system level.
- c. Draft item performance and some item detail specifications.
- d. Design data defining the overall system.
- e. Verification that the risks associated with the system design are at acceptable levels for engineering development.
- f. Verification that conceptual design selections have been optimized through appropriate trade study analyses.
- g. Supporting analyses, (e.g. logistics, human systems integration) and plans are identified and complete where appropriate.
- h. Technical performance measurement data and analysis.
- i. Pre-planned product and process improvement and evolutionary development requirements and plans have been defined.
- j. An audit trail from SRR is established with changes substantiated.
- k. Risk handling approach has been defined for the next phase or technical effort including safety.

- l. Implementation requirements for technology transition have been defined.
- m. Critical accomplishments, success criteria, and metrics have been defined for the next phase or continued technical effort.
- n. Identification of COTS and NDI hardware and software.

3.4.1.3 Software Specification Review

Software Specification Reviews (SSR) are conducted to demonstrate convergence on computer software subsystem requirements as an integrated part of system and subsystem requirements, and readiness to initiate preliminary design for the computer software subsystem. The developer shall participate in SSRs. The following are examples of inputs to SSRs:

- a. Evaluation of the maturity of software requirements.
- b. Validation that the software requirements specification and the interface requirements specification reflect the system-level requirements allocated to software.
- c. Analysis of computer hardware and software compatibility.
- d. Evaluation of human interfaces, controls, and displays.
- e. Assurance that software-related risks have been identified and mitigation plans established.
- f. Validation that all designs are consistent with the Operations Concept Document.
- g. Plans for testing and traceability matrix.
- h. Review software development planning.
- i. Safety issues addressed.

3.4.1.4 Preliminary Design Assessments/Critical Design Assessments

The developer shall perform Preliminary Design Assessments (PDA) and Critical Design Assessments (CDA) with participation by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and designated technical representatives. PDAs are focused, in-depth working-level technical design reviews, conducted incrementally, that support the evolving design and development of a product and occur prior to a Preliminary Design Review (PDR). CDAs are focused, in-depth working-level technical design reviews, conducted incrementally, that support the detailed design development of a product and occur prior to Critical Design Review (CDR). Both assessments address specific functional areas or aspects of a design to demonstrate requirement satisfaction. These assessments are an outgrowth of technical working groups and follow the format and guidelines described for PDR and CDR. Data generated in preparation for and as a result of these reviews will support preparations for PDR and CDR. These are working-level meetings and can represent a dry run of PDR and CDR presentation material. Independent technical experts (representatives not assigned to the project) ensure that all requirements are met, the design approach is verified, risks are identified, and mitigation plans are generated.

3.4.1.5 Preliminary Design Review

Preliminary Design Reviews (PDR) are conducted by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements prior to the detail design process to evaluate progress and technical adequacy of the selected design approach; determine its compatibility with the performance requirements of the specification; and establish the existence and physical and functional interfaces between the item and other items of equipment or facilities. A series of PDRs are normally held for each Configuration Item (CI) or aggregate of CIs, or

subsystem, leading to a system PDR for completion. The developer shall participate in the PDR and should be prepared to present and discuss the following items, as applicable:

- a. Item performance specifications.
- b. Operational Concepts document.
- c. Draft item detail, process, and material specifications.
- d. Design data defining major subsystems, equipment, software, and other system elements.
- e. Allocated requirements baseline for the subsystem.
- f. Analyses, reports, reliability, maintainability, testability, availability, producibility, supportability analyses, trade studies, logistics support analysis data, and design documentation.
- g. Technical Performance Measurement data and analysis.
- h. Laboratory and test models, mockups, and prototypes to support the design.
- i. Supplier data describing specific components.
- j. Risk and mitigation status.
- k. Critical accomplishments, success criteria, and metrics are valid for continued technical effort.
- l. Safety item status.

3.4.1.6 Critical Design Review

Critical Design Reviews (CDR) are conducted when detail designs are essentially complete, configuration documentation is ready for release, and the configuration item is ready for fabrication or coding. CDRs are conducted to determine detail designs satisfy the design requirements established in the specification and establish the interface relationships. The developer shall participate in the CDR and should be prepared to present and discuss the following items, as appropriate:

- a. Producibility and risk areas.
- b. Subsystem and functional issues have been resolved.
- c. Preliminary product specifications review.
- d. Test and evaluation analysis results support critical subsystem design and interface requirements and design constraints.
- e. Verification and flowdown of requirements.
- f. Critical accomplishments, success criteria, and metrics are valid for continued technical effort.
- g. Known safety defects and risks.
- h. Design performance (by inspection, test, demonstration, or analysis) meets requirements.

3.4.1.7 Test Readiness Review

Test Readiness Reviews (TRR) are conducted for each critical subsystem to confirm completeness of test procedures, to ensure that the subsystem/system is ready for testing, and to ensure that the performing activity is prepared for formal testing. The TRR will be conducted after the critical gate process (3.7.7.1) is completed. The developer shall participate in the TRR and should be prepared to present and discuss the following items, as appropriate:

- a. Test procedures comply with test plans and descriptions, demonstrate adequacy to accomplish test requirements, and satisfy subsystem specification requirements for verifications.
- b. Pre-test predictions and informal test results indicate testing will confirm necessary performance.
- c. Test support equipment, facilities, and procedures required to accomplish planned test and evaluation are available and satisfy their requirements.
- d. Required operation and support documents are complete and accurate.
- e. Data acquisition, handling, and analysis provisions have been met.

3.4.1.7.1 MDA Executive Level Flight Test Reviews

The developer shall support the MDA executive level flight test reviews as described in Guideline for MDA Formal Flight Test Reviews. The MDA executive level flight test review process provides the structure needed to assure MDA senior leadership that critical issues involved in the planning, preparation, and execution of a flight test are satisfactorily resolved prior to the test event and that the flight test results yielded the desired data and analysis. Each flight test review briefing is intended to provide the proof for MDA senior leadership to authorize proceeding with the Flight Test. The flight test review process includes a series of four flight test reviews. The post-test reporting requirements include a series of four reporting activities. These guidelines apply to all MDA elements and system level flight tests. For other critical ground based tests, the MDA/D may determine that these reviews are warranted. This process can be tailored to cover a flight test campaign or series of tests over a short time that demonstrates a significant capability.

3.4.1.8 System Verification Review

System Verification Reviews (SVR) are conducted following a successful Functional Configuration Audit (3.10.5.2) to demonstrate that the total system (people, products, and processes) is verified to satisfy requirements in the functional and allocated configuration documentation and to confirm readiness for production, support, training, deployment, operations, subsequent verifications, additional development (if any), and disposal. SVRs determine that the system produced is capable of meeting the technical performance requirements established in the specifications and test plans. SVRs are conducted incrementally, starting with early stages of manufacturing planning and progressing to a more detailed level as the design matures. The developer shall participate in the SVR and should be prepared to present and discuss the following items, as appropriate:

- a. Readiness issues for continuing design, subsequent verifications, fabrication, training, deployment, operations, support, and disposal have been resolved.
- b. Configuration audits, including completion of all change actions, have been completed for all configuration items.
- c. Systems engineering and risk management planning has been updated for fabrication.
- d. Critical achievements, success criteria and metrics have been established for fabrication.

- e. Risk mitigation for high and moderate risks are in place.
- f. Safety assessment is completed.

SVRs are also known as Production Readiness Reviews (PRR).

3.4.2 Mission Assurance Reviews

Mission Assurance Reviews shall be performed to clarify and ratify mission requirements (planning and design), and to discuss issues and approaches, and to communicate decisions. Reviews shall ensure known issues and problems are dispositioned prior to each critical event. Cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements shall provide technical experts as panel members. Completion of activities necessary to fulfill specific readiness review criteria shall also be accomplished during Mission Assurance Reviews. The developer shall participate in Mission Assurance Reviews as required. The following Mission Assurance Reviews are used as a sequential process to mitigate risk and assure mission success. The developer may propose a Mission Assurance Review process tailored for a particular system as an alternate to the process described below.

Mission Assurance Reviews do not replace other government reviews or certifications required by federal regulation or law.

3.4.2.1 Mission Readiness Review

The developer shall support and participate in a Mission Readiness Review (MRR) conducted 4-6 weeks prior to launch. The review shall address all components of mission readiness: project status, test objectives and mission performance, instrument readiness, launch vehicle readiness, ground system readiness, launch service readiness and launch site assessment, resolution of all open items, liens and waivers, public affairs plan, safety assessment, and other topics to ensure all aspects critical to mission success have been reviewed. The MRR results shall be presented to the mission review board for review and certification of the readiness of all mission components to proceed toward launch.

3.4.2.2 Pre-Environmental Review

The developer shall participate and support a Pre-Environmental Review (PER) to assess readiness of flight hardware, software, and required environmental test facilities to begin acceptance testing. The PER shall occur prior to the start of environmental testing of the prototype or flight system. The primary purpose of this review is to establish readiness of the system for test and evaluate environmental test plans. The PER shall be held prior to full system integration and functional test in preparation for environmental testing.

3.4.2.3 Pre-Shipment Review

A Pre-Shipment Review shall be conducted prior to shipment of flight test assets for integration with the ground support system/launcher at the test range. This review shall include scrutiny of hardware build-up and acceptance test pedigree data for the flight hardware as well as reports on any ground test anomalies. Hardware on-times/cycle-times shall also be reviewed and shown to be within acceptable limits. The developer shall provide status of the tracking of the safety items listed in the validation tracking log, status of deliverable documents to the launch range, and any subsequent launch range issues or necessary approvals prior to sending flight hardware to the range. A panel of cognizant government representatives will assess the data and provide recommendation to ship the hardware.

3.4.2.4 Flight Operations Review

The developer shall participate and support a Flight Operations Review (FOR) to assess the adequacy of final operation plans and compatibility of flight components with ground support equipment and ground network, including results of network compatibility tests. The FOR is held after the system has been configured for launch. The purpose of the FOR is to: (1) examine demonstrations, tests, analyses, and

audits which determine system readiness for safe and successful launch and subsequent flight operations; (2) ensure that all flight and ground hardware, software, personnel, and procedures are ready and compatible.

3.4.2.5 Pre-Flight Readiness Reviews

Prior to the decision to conduct a flight test, the developer shall support a Pre-Flight Readiness Review during which a government panel will conduct a detailed review of the readiness of the flight test design, test asset, target, and test range for conduct of the mission. Developmental and system readiness testing for all test-unit components and associated support sub-elements shall be reviewed, along with results from any flight test unit problems/anomaly investigations, associated resolutions, and documentation (including a summary of the Pre-Shipment Review conclusions). As part of this review process, the developer shall provide results from qualification testing to demonstrate that all critical components have been fully qualified for expected flight conditions, including margins (at least 3 dB above predicted environments) to handle unexpected conditions. Target test and pedigree data will be reviewed as well. Ground system acceptance testing and integrated testing of ground support systems shall be reviewed along with data for all system interfaces. In addition, range countdown and launch procedures and processes will be reviewed. Flight safety analyses (addressing destruct limit lines and debris patterns) shall be confirmed to be acceptable. This process shall also include certification of the flight test scenario and associated flight objectives. Accredited modeling and simulation results (including hardware-in-the-loop test data) shall be used to provide flight test performance predictions and demonstrate that all flight test objectives will be met. This overall process shall culminate in a series of meetings conducted to obtain MDA Director approval to perform the flight mission.

3.4.2.6 Launch Readiness Review

The developer shall participate and support a Launch Readiness Review (LRR) to assess the overall readiness of the total system to support the flight objectives of the mission. The LRR shall be held at the launch site not less than two to three days prior to launch. The review shall cover all activity since Pre-Shipment Review (PSR), closure of any required actions, and summation of all testing and launch operations planning and rehearsals to the present. Any residual risks including safety shall be presented at this time. Closure of this review and any actions generated from the review indicate the mission is ready for launch.

3.4.2.7 Mission Operations Review

The developer shall participate and support a Mission Operations Review (MOR) prior to significant integration and test of flight systems and ground data systems. The MOR shall establish status of the system components, including the ground data systems and its operational interface with flight systems. Discussions shall include mission integration, test planning, safety assessment, and status of preparations for flight operations.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

3.5 Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability

The developer shall establish and maintain a Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability (RM&A) program as an integral part of system design and development process to track the designs ability to meet or exceed the product's mission needs and objectives. The program shall provide tools used to create designs at reduced total ownership cost, and identify problem areas in the design that require additional development. The RM&A program executed during design and development will improve operational readiness and mission success; reduce item demand for maintenance and logistic support; and provide essential risk management information.

3.5.1 Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Program Plan

The developer shall develop and maintain a coordinated Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability (RM&A) Program Plan that describes the planning and implementation of RM&A activities, including tests, analyses, and associated ground rules and assumptions. In addition, the plan shall include specific reliability design criteria that define both appropriate and inappropriate devices, materials and processes for the design's application based historical data and new technology assessments. The coordinated RM&A Program Plan shall be submitted for review and approval to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements.

3.5.1.1 Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Program Planning

The planning shall identify the Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability (RM&A) tasks to be performed, and describe how the RM&A tasks will be implemented and controlled. The RM&A program planning shall identify scheduling of RM&A tasks relative to project events. The planning effort shall identify the activities that ensure RM&A functions are an integral part of design and development processes and that RM&A functions interact effectively with other project disciplines, including systems engineering, hardware, software, logistics, safety, design, and mission assurance. The planning effort shall also identify how reliability assessments will be integrated with the design process and other assurance practices to maximize the probability of meeting mission success criteria.

3.5.2 Supplier Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Requirements

The developer shall establish and maintain management procedures and design controls including allocation and flow down of Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability (RM&A) requirements to mission critical suppliers. Plans and data to support specified RM&A requirements shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.5.3 Failure Reporting Analysis and Corrective Action System

As part of the overall problem failure reporting and corrective action system (3.1.9), the developer shall establish and maintain a closed loop Failure Reporting Analysis and Corrective Action System (FRACAS), which serves as a management tool to identify, correct, and prevent further recurrence of all failures occurring in hardware and software during system debugging, engineering tests, qualification tests, ESS, receiving inspection & test, fabrication, acceptance tests, flight tests, and field failures returned to the factory. FRACAS shall ensure that failures are documented, analyzed, and timely corrective actions are taken to reduce or prevent recurrence. The closed-loop feature of FRACAS requires information obtained during failure analysis be disseminated to all decision-making program engineers, managers, and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative.

3.5.4 Failure Review Board

The developer shall establish a Failure Review Board (FRB) to review all failure data documented in Failure Reporting Analysis and Corrective Action System (FRACAS). The review process shall include the assessment of failures, failure trends, and corrective action status and effectiveness. The FRB shall examine data including a description of test conditions at the time of failure, symptoms of failure, failure

isolation procedures, and known or suspected causes of failure. The FRB's objective shall be to improve reliability and maintainability of hardware and associated software by use of failure and maintenance data.

Open FRB items shall be tracked until root cause failure mechanisms have been satisfactorily identified, corrective action initiated and verified. FRB members shall include the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative, and representatives from reliability, design, manufacturing, quality, and system safety, as appropriate.

3.5.5 Reliability Modeling, Allocation, and Prediction

The developer shall develop and maintain a reliability model (reliability block diagrams and math models) for each system, subsystem, and lower levels with associated allocations and predictions for all items in each reliability block. Each block shall include function and item identification to a level consistent with design maturity. Basic reliability or mission reliability requirements shall be used to establish baseline requirements for designers.

Reliability allocation shall be based on mission and configuration item reliability requirements. Reliability requirements shall be allocated to each indeture level and imposed on suppliers, as applicable.

Reliability predictions shall be derived and applied through the level of individual piece parts. The developer shall update reliability predictions as the design matures and valid test data becomes available. The results of reliability predictions shall be used as inputs in formulating decisions for product design, safety, maintenance, logistics, and availability analyses. Failure rate data used in the predictions shall be selected from sources that reflect the intended application. Predictions for electrical, mechanical, structural, optical, and electro-mechanical equipment shall be made with either data or alternatives, both of which shall be identified in the Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Program Plan.

All Major (Class I) engineering changes shall be assessed to determine the need for additional modeling and predictions. Reliability modeling, allocation, and prediction status and analysis for new and redesigned systems, subsystems, and equipment shall be provided at design reviews.

3.5.5.1 Reliability Prediction Methodology

Reliability predictions for mission and safety critical electronic and mechanical equipment, including COTS, shall be made using parts stress analysis methodology, or intended environment field data.

Reliability predictions for non-mission critical electronic equipment, including COTS, shall be made using parts count or similar item methodology, or intended environment field data.

3.5.6 Reliability Analyses

Reliability analyses shall be performed concurrently with design so that design deficiencies can be addressed. The following are reliability analyses required on systems, subsystems, and assemblies.

3.5.6.1 Failure Modes, Effects, and Criticality Analysis

The developer shall conduct a Failure Modes, Effects, and Criticality Analysis (FMECA) to identify potential failure modes of the product design for each mission phase and to estimate the effect of failure modes on mission success and safety. Failure modes shall be identified at the piece part level for newly designed and modified mission critical items. A functional FMECA shall be performed for existing and off-the-shelf mission critical equipment, products and systems. Each failure mode shall be assessed and analyzed for the effect at each level of the assembly up to the end item. The failure mode shall be assigned a severity category based on the most severe effect caused by a failure. The developer shall initiate a FMECA early in the design phase and update the analysis to reflect affected changes to design configuration. As a minimum, FMECA shall include:

- a. Identification number.
- b. Item/functional identification.
- c. Failure modes and causes.
- d. Mission Phase / Operational Mode affected.
- e. Failure Effect.
- f. Severity Classification.
- g. Failure detection methods.
- h. Compensating Provisions.
- i. Impact on safety, mission success, readiness, and demand for maintenance/logistics support.
- j. Criticality Analysis.
- k. Methods and results for obtaining probability of occurrence and recommended actions to preclude or reduce probability of occurrence.

The FMECA shall be scheduled and completed concurrently with the design effort so that designs reflect analysis conclusions and recommendations. When fault trees are used to aid in the FMECA, they shall be documented to the level where recommended action can be taken. The results and current status of FMECA shall be used as inputs to system engineering process. Results and methods of the analysis shall be documented and the FMECA report shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for review and approval. Severity ranking criteria shall be determined as follows:

- a. *Category I (Catastrophic)*. A failure, which can cause death or system loss (e.g., aircraft, satellite, missile, ship).
- b. *Category II (Critical)*. A failure, which may cause severe injury, major property damage, or major system damage, which will result in mission loss.
- c. *Category III (Marginal)*. A failure, which may cause minor injury, minor property damage, or minor system damage, which will result in delay or loss of availability or mission degradation (including loss of redundancy).
- d. *Category IV (Minor)*. A failure not serious enough to cause injury, property damage or system damage, but which will result in unscheduled maintenance or repair.

The severity ranking criteria shall be included in the FMECA ground rules within the Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Program Plan, and coordinated with safety, software, and logistics disciplines. All items with failure modes that are assigned to Severity Categories I and II shall be itemized on a Mission Critical Items List and maintained with the FMECA report.

3.5.6.2 Fault Tree Analysis

The developer shall perform a Fault Tree Analysis (FTA) to support Failure Modes, Effects, and Criticality Analysis, design studies, and failure investigations, as appropriate. Beginning with each undesired event, the fault tree shall be expanded to include all credible combinations of events/faults and environments that could lead to the undesired event. Component hardware/software failures, external hardware/software failures and human factors shall be considered in the analysis. Typical candidates for FTA are functional paths or interfaces which could have critical impact on flight safety, munitions handling

safety, safety of operating and maintenance personnel, and probability of error free command in automated systems in which a multiplicity of redundant and overlapping outputs may be involved. Other candidates for an FTA include troubleshooting, repair of products, and prediction and quantifying risk.

3.5.6.3 Finite Element Analysis

The developer shall use Finite Element Analysis (FEA) as a tool to analytically assess the behavior of engineering components, subsystems, and systems under various conditions of use through the knowledge of fundamental physics and advanced numerical techniques. FEA is performed to analyze the effects of stress (e.g. thermal, physical, natural frequencies) on parts. Typical candidates for FEA include devices, components, or design concepts that:

- a. Are unproven and for which little or no prior experience or test information is available.
- b. Use advanced or unique packaging or design concepts.
- c. Will encounter severe environmental loads.
- d. Have critical thermal or mechanical performance and behavior constraints.

3.5.6.4 Sneak Circuit Analysis

The developer shall perform a sneak circuit analysis on mission critical circuitry affecting system performance and safety where failure results in a Category I or II severity. Sneak circuit analysis shall identify latent paths, which cause unwanted functions or inhibit desired functions, assuming all components are functioning properly. A list of those circuits and functions analyzed, priorities given each subassembly in the analysis, and supporting rationale for the selections shall be maintained and presented at design reviews.

3.5.6.5 Worst Case Analysis

The developer shall perform worst case analyses where failure results in a Category I or II severity. The most sensitive design parameters shall be analyzed, including those subject to variations that could degrade performance. The adequacy of design margins in the electronic circuits, optics, electro-mechanical and mechanical items shall be demonstrated by analyses, test or both. The analyses shall consider all parameters set at worst case limits and worst case environmental stresses. Part parameter values for analyses shall include manufacturing, temperature, and cumulative radiation variability, and aging effects of environment. The analyses shall be updated with design changes. The analysis results shall be presented at design reviews. When a worst case analysis cannot be performed, which may be the case with COTS/NDI, an alternative approach shall be proposed to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements.

3.5.6.6 Electrical, Mechanical, and Thermal Stress Analyses

The developer shall perform electrical, mechanical, and thermal parts/circuits analysis for new designs and proposed design changes. These analyses shall be documented and results reported at design reviews. Electrical, mechanical, and thermal stress analyses may be performed on sheltered equipment, when appropriate, to minimize program risk.

3.5.6.6.1 Thermal Stress Analysis

The developer shall conduct thermal stress analysis to determine anticipated operational and self-induced temperatures for each mechanical or electrical assembly and component involved in a new design or proposed design change. The stress analysis shall be conducted at worst case environmental and load conditions. The criteria shall ensure that assemblies and components are capable of functioning in a temperature environment that does not exceed the item's derated limits including safety margins.

3.5.6.6.2 Mechanical Stress Analysis

The developer shall conduct a mechanical/structural stress analysis to verify that appropriate margins of safety exist. The stress analysis shall be conducted at worst case environmental and load conditions. Unacceptable stress conditions shall be eliminated.

3.5.6.6.3 Electrical/Electronic Stress Analysis

The developer shall conduct electrical/electronic stress analysis on all new designs including designs incorporating COTS/NDI and design modifications to determine, from the circuit and the operating conditions of a given application, the actual stresses induced on each part. The stress analysis shall be conducted at worst case environmental and load conditions. Unacceptable stress conditions based on derating (3.6.12.2) criteria shall be eliminated.

3.5.7 Mission Critical Items

The developer shall utilize Failure Modes, Effects, and Criticality Analysis and criteria below to identify and control mission critical items.

- a. Impact of potential failure on safety, readiness, mission success, and demand for maintenance/logistics support.
- b. Item has a critical failure mode and a relatively high failure rate.
- c. Item is destroyed or expended upon being activated (one-shot device), item performance approaches its design limits, or transient stress degrading the item's inherent reliability.
- d. Item's criticality ranking is not mitigated by Pre-Launch Built-In-Test (BIT) or other means to prevent or substantially reduce the probability of a hazardous launch.
- e. Application of new technology, new materials, new processes, or advanced state-of-the-art techniques.
- f. Complex production or technical complexity.
- g. Limited source, limited material, or sole source availability.
- h. Item has exhibited an unsatisfactory operation history.
- i. Physical properties of the item are stability sensitive requiring tight process control.

Methods for controlling and testing mission critical items shall be established and documented. Controls may include supplier surveillance, configuration control/process change reporting, problem reporting, and agreed to tests and inspections. A list of mission critical items shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.5.8 Effects of Functional Testing, Storage, Handling, Packaging, Transportation, and Maintenance

The developer shall establish and maintain a system to analyze effects of functional testing, storage, handling and transportation on the system reliability. Lifting devices shall be certified for load capability (3.12.11.2), safety critical operations will be monitored and shipping containers (for environmentally sensitive equipment) will be instrumented to monitor and record appropriate environmental parameters (e.g. temperature, contamination, and vibration) during shipment. The results of this effort shall be used to support long term failure rate predictions, design trade-offs, definition of allowable test exposures, retest after storage decisions, packaging, handling, or storage requirements, and refurbishment plans.

3.5.9 Controlled and Limited Life Items

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for the determination and identification of controlled and limited-life items and criteria for their storage (e.g., First-In-First-Out), control, and use. The system shall:

- a. Include all subsystems, parts, devices, items, or materials whose useful life expectancy is limited or must be controlled.
- b. Provide for establishing, validating, and updating the life expectancy of each limited-life or controlled item.
- c. Prevent issuance, usage, and provide for the removal, replacement, review, and disposition of limited-life or controlled items whose specified useable life has expired.

Records shall be maintained that allow evaluation of cumulative stress (time and/or cycles) for controlled items, starting when useful life is initiated and indicating the project activity that stresses the items. The use of a controlled item whose expected life is less than its mission design life shall be approved by Parts and Materials Control Board (3.6.2).

3.5.10 Reliability Growth Testing Program

The developer shall implement a Reliability Growth Test Program in which the systems and subsystems are tested under actual or simulated operational conditions for the purpose of disclosing design deficiencies and defects and enhancing system reliability through the analysis, and correction of defects and the verification of the corrective action effectiveness. The reliability growth program and planning shall include methods for achieving reliability growth and for assessing reliability growth progress consistent with program needs including hardware and program duration. This program and planning are expected to include product availability, the test procedures to be used, criteria for correcting failure modes, applicable exit criteria, expected test times and sample sizes, and methods of analyzing test data and reporting results. The developer is expected to use industry best practices designed to minimize the program risks by achieving maximum reliability growth. Reliability growth approach shall be incorporated into the Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Program Plan.

Proposed COTS/NDI shall be subjected to Reliability Qualification Testing (RQT) when the particular hardware or software has not been used under the worst case environments defined by the system specification and when there is not sufficient analytical data to support the hardware's allocated reliability to comply with the overall system reliability.

3.5.11 Accelerated Life Testing

The developer shall establish and maintain an Accelerated Life Testing (ALT) program to detect and correct any inherent design and manufacturing flaws and to determine product robustness of mission critical items. The developer shall establish selection criteria to identify ALT candidates. Criteria and candidates shall be made available to the cognizant MDA **Deputates and Elements** or designated representative upon request. ALT shall be used during development in an iterative fashion beginning at lower levels of assembly and progressing to higher levels of assembly until sufficient margins have been verified. Test methods shall include a series of individual and combined stresses applied in steps of increasing intensity (well beyond the expected field environments) until failure or a malfunction is obtained. Failure modes shall be analyzed for root cause and corrective action, as appropriate.

3.5.12 Process Failures Modes and Effects Analysis

The developer shall perform a process Failures Modes and Effects Analysis (FMEA) to determine potential product failure modes caused by fabrication processes. A process FMEA shall be performed prior to and support process qualification for new, ordnance, safety critical, and high volume production

processes. Results of process FMEA shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and designated representative upon request. As a minimum, process FMEA shall:

- a. Identify potential product related process failure modes.
- b. Assess potential end user effects of the failures.
- c. Identify the potential fabrication process causes and process variables on which to focus controls for occurrence reduction or detection of the failure conditions.
- d. Develop a ranked list of potential failure modes, thus establishing a priority system for corrective action considerations.
- e. Documents the results of the fabrication process.

3.5.13 Environmental Stress Screening

The developer shall establish and maintain an effective Environmental Stress Screening (ESS) program so that workmanship failures can be identified early and removed from equipment. The program shall include development of ESS profiles based on thermal and vibration surveys and equipment response analyses. As a minimum, power on and performance monitoring shall be performed at two levels of assembly. The program shall consider equipment design, part/component technology, and production fabrication techniques.

The developer shall track effectiveness for each level of screening and establish metrics to support appropriate tailoring of existing screening profiles. To determine the most effective screening profiles, the ESS program shall include feed back of latent and intermittent failures, previously undetected design defects, previously undetected failure modes, and workmanship defects into Failure Reporting Analysis and Corrective Action System. The developer may use Accelerated Life Test results as a baseline for determining initial ESS profiles.

The developer shall document the ESS program in the Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Program Plan. As a minimum, the program shall address the following:

- a. Description of environmental stress types, levels, profiles, and exposure times to be applied.
- b. Identification of level (e.g., parts, printed wiring assemblies, subassembly, system, including spares) at which testing will be accomplished.
- c. Identification of item performance and stress parameters to be monitored during ESS.

3.5.14 Reliability Qualification Test Program/Demonstration

The developer shall perform Reliability Qualification Testing (RQT) supplemented by analysis on the end item to determine if the specified reliability requirements have been achieved. RQT shall be performed using items representative of the approved operational configuration, to determine compliance with specified reliability requirements. The developer shall establish, maintain, and make available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative a RQT Plan, which shall include the following:

- a. Test objectives and selection rationale.
- b. Identification of the equipment to be tested (with identification of the computer programs to be used for the test, if applicable) and the number of test items of each equipment.

- c. Test duration and the appropriate test plan and test environments. The test plans and test environments (if life mission profiles are not specified).
- d. A test schedule that is reasonable and feasible, permits testing of equipment, which are representative of the approved operational configuration.

Detailed test procedures shall be prepared for the tests that are included in the RQT Plan. An outline of these tests shall be addressed in the Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Program Plan, and the details addressed in the Integrated Test and Evaluation Program Plan (3.7.1).

The RQT shall be integrated with the overall system/equipment qualification testing program.

3.5.15 Maintainability Allocations and Predictions

The developer shall allocate quantitative maintainability objectives down to the lowest replaceable unit and ensure inclusion in specifications as design criteria for hardware and diagnostic software. The maintainability objectives shall address servicing, preventive and corrective maintenance in terms of allowable downtime with consideration for required manpower, skill levels, special tools and test equipment, and diagnostic capabilities.

The developer shall perform maintainability prediction early in the design phase and update prediction throughout the development effort. The predicted values shall reflect applicable experience in previous programs and related hardware design and capabilities of support equipment, including diagnostic software. The predictions shall consider and identify pertinent requirements for accessibility and shall consider human factors. Maintainability predictions shall be used in formulating design decisions, maintenance planning, and logistics planning.

3.5.16 Maintainability Analysis

The developer shall perform maintainability analysis on subsystems, equipment, and assemblies to the lowest replaceable unit of assembly. Maintainability analyses shall be performed concurrently with design, and in conjunction with the reliability effort, so that identified problem areas can be addressed for timely consideration of corrective action. Analysis procedures shall include the examination and evaluation of proposed and actual designs, including software, in order to establish the most effective and efficient design for preventive, progressive, and corrective maintenance, and to identify maintenance resource requirements (e.g. repair parts, skills, and equipment). The analysis shall consider the requirements for failure detection and isolation, the extent of built-in test capability, the input and output media, and the results of the reliability analyses. When it is determined by the analysis that a proposed or actual design is deficient in meeting qualitative (e.g. access, space, standardization) or quantitative maintainability objectives, the results of the analysis shall drive additional design or redesign.

3.5.17 Maintainability Demonstration

The developer shall plan and execute a maintainability demonstration to verify compliance of the system to the maintainability requirements of the specification. The developer shall use the reliability predictions and other pertinent considerations to identify and list the most probable anticipated failures of mission critical real-time system functions. From this list, the developer shall identify and scope a group of candidate maintainability demonstration tests from which a selection shall be made of specific tests to conduct prior to deployment.

Maintainability demonstration tests shall verify the capability of the planned maintenance activities to meet the operational availability/mean down times required for identified system functions. The tests shall also verify the adequacy of fault detection or isolation methods and the ability to achieve lowest replaceable unit replacements or on-site repairs to meet criteria stated in the maintenance plan.

The approach and the details of demonstration, including the selection of demonstration personnel, technical manuals, support equipment shall be described in a maintainability demonstration plan that shall

be prepared and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request. The plan shall describe candidate failure scenarios and identify and outline the test specification requirements of each candidate individual demonstration.

A maintainability demonstration report shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request. The report shall include data collected, results of data analysis, and conclusions and recommendations. In the event of failure to meet specified maintainability objectives, the report shall present the corrective action planned to overcome the deficiencies encountered and a schedule for demonstrating the effectiveness of changes.

3.5.18 Availability Allocations and Predictions

The developer shall allocate availability objectives, including related reliability and maintainability objectives, to minimize total ownership costs and to meet program specifications. Reliability and maintainability objectives shall be derived from and directly support MDA system, subsystem, and assembly availability objectives (inherent availability (Ai) and operational availability (Ao)). The developer shall design for and track both Ai and Ao throughout the life cycle. Ao shall be monitored for deployed equipment when the developer is involved in support and maintenance logistics.

Starting early in the design phase, availability predictions shall be performed for the product and its elements. Availability predictions shall be maintained to reflect the current design. The results of availability predictions shall be used as inputs in formulating decisions for product design, safety, maintenance, logistics, and availability analyses.

3.5.19 Availability Assessment

The developer shall assess availability of the product beginning with the design and test programs and continuing through the operational phase. The assessment process shall incorporate and integrate the results of reliability and maintainability analyses, engineering analyses, testing, valid operating data from previous generations, and applicable test and usage data for the quantitative measurement of product availability.

3.5.20 Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability Metrics

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for the collection and analysis of Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability (RM&A) metrics. As a minimum, the set of metrics and frequency of collection shall be representative of the development effort and all phases of the acquisition process. The RM&A metrics to be collected and analyzed may include: Operational Availability (Ao), Mean Maintenance Man hours (M-MMH), Preventive Maintenance (PM), Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF), Mean Time To Repair (MTTR), Mean Administrative Delay Time (MADT), and Mean Logistics Delay Time (MLDT).

3.5.21 Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability of Government Furnished Equipment/ Information

When the overall system includes components or other elements furnished by the government, the developer shall be responsible for identifying and requesting adequate Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability (RM&A) data on the items. Data shall be used for performing RM&A analyses. When examination of data or testing indicates reliability, maintainability, or availability of GFE/GFI (including COTS/NDI) is inconsistent with RM&A requirements of the overall system or is unavailable, the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements shall be promptly notified.

3.6 Parts and Materials Control Program

The developer shall establish and maintain a Parts and Materials Control Program (PMCP) to ensure the selection and use of parts, devices, and materials, including commercial and non-developmental items, meet specified performance, quality, reliability, safety, supportability, and configuration management requirements throughout the life cycle of the system. The program shall include provisions for mitigating the impact of parts obsolescence on product integrity. The developer shall prepare a PMCP Plan describing the approach and methodology for implementing a PMCP.

For mission critical hardware, the program shall have a documented approach for the approval, selection, acquisition, handling, packaging, screening, derating, qualification, traceability, standardization, and storage of parts and materials in development and fabrication.

The PMCP is intended to mitigate risk and enhance the probability for mission success for all MDA systems, subsystems and assemblies.

3.6.1 Parts, Materials, and Processes Control Program Plan

The developer shall prepare and maintain a Parts and Materials Control Program (PMCP) Plan in coordination with the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, describing the approach and methodology for implementing the parts, and materials control program. The PMCP Plan shall describe the parts and materials selection process, including responsibilities for the evaluation, documentation and notification of part changes, manufacturing processes, and material changes. This includes the process for evaluating performance parameters and the process for evaluating new parts, materials, and processes including qualification and functional verification at next higher assemblies.

The PMCP Plan shall include a description of the methods of qualification used, including description of part evaluation procedures. In addition, the plan shall include flow-down requirements for parts and materials including COTS/NDI, to suppliers for assemblies procured. The plan shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for review and approval.

3.6.2 Parts and Materials Control Board

The developer shall establish and maintain a Parts and Materials Control Board (PMCB) to facilitate management, selection, standardization, and control of parts, material, processes, and associated documentation. The PMCB composition shall include qualified representatives from design, reliability, quality, manufacturing, test, purchasing, and logistics disciplines and include a technical government representative. The PMCB shall allow for supplier representation. The PMCB shall be responsible for the review and approval of parts, material, and processes for conformance to program requirements, and for developing and maintaining a Parts and Materials Selection List for use on MDA programs. In addition, the PMCB shall support all parts and materials failure investigations, and problem resolutions. PMCB findings, decisions, and directions shall be documented and maintained and shall be binding on all applicable developers and suppliers. PMCB operation procedures shall be included as part of the PMCP Plan.

3.6.3 Parts and Materials Selection List

The developer shall establish and maintain a qualified Parts and Materials Selection List (PMSL) for MDA programs. The PMSL is a tool to promote standardization, and shall be maintained to give designers and suppliers visibility of parts preferred for use.

Parts and packaging technology shall be selected based on their intended use considering, but not limited to, performance, environmental, criticality, and lifetime requirements. Only parts evaluated and approved by the Parts and Materials Control Board (PMCB) shall be listed in the PMSL. Risk levels (3.6.12.1) for Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical parts shall be identified in the PMSL. The PMCB shall ensure standardization and the maximum use of parts listed in the PMSL. The PMSL shall be updated to

minimize part obsolescence impact. The PMSL and all subsequent revisions shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.6.4 Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages

The developer shall establish and maintain a Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) management program to ensure continued availability of high quality and reliable parts, assemblies, and materials for MDA throughout the product's life. DMSMS management procedures shall address proactive forecasting and associated design tradeoffs to minimize life cycle vulnerability. Reactive efforts shall address cost effective solutions for DMSMS events, including obsolescence identified during fabrication or in fielded units.

The developer shall advise the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements of any actual or potential loss of parts or material sources and document as an advisory in accordance with (3.1.10). Mitigation plans for resolving and achieving solutions to DMSMS impacts as they occur shall be prepared and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative.

DMSMS program activities shall be included as a regular analysis element of the Risk Management Program (3.1.5).

3.6.5 Parts and Materials Process Monitoring Program

The developer shall establish and maintain a parts and materials process monitoring program which defines the specific control points, specific measurement data to be collected, and the intended use and analysis of each measurement. The program shall apply statistical methods to identify and reduce variability in key characteristics of parts and materials.

3.6.6 Alternate and Substitute Part and Material Selection

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for the selection and qualification of alternative parts and materials. In selecting the part and material replacement, the developer shall ensure the parts and materials are qualified to meet or exceed the functional and performance requirements for the intended application. Once approved by the Parts and Materials Control Board (PMCB), the alternative part or material shall be identified as alternate in the Parts and Materials Selection List (PMSL).

A substitute part or material is a part or material whose performance may be less capable than items specified on a PMSL. For parts or material controlled by a government approved design, a substitute part or material may be used if a waiver (3.10.3.4.1) or deviation (3.10.3.4.2) is granted. For parts or material controlled by supplier approved design, the substitute part or material may be used if approved by the PMCB.

3.6.7 COTS Parts and Materials Management

The developer shall establish and maintain a system to control the selection, evaluation, acceptance, and supportability of COTS parts and materials. COTS management shall be addressed in the Parts and Materials Control Plan.

Additional requirements for use and control of COTS products are found in provisions 3.2.9 and 3.3.2.1.1.

3.6.8 Plastic Encapsulated Microcircuit Qualification

The developer shall demonstrate to the Parts and Materials Control Board (PMCB) that Plastic Encapsulated Microcircuits (PEM) use meets the quality, reliability, environmental, and survivability requirements of the contract end item for the intended application. PEM qualification shall address life cycle environments including synergistic effects of humidity and temperature cycling, through sequential environment exposure. The following tests shall be performed for qualifying PEMs, as a minimum.

- a. Pre and post-electrical test per device specification at room, and temperature end points.
- b. Preconditioning test. Performed on surface mount devices only and before c, d, and e.
- c. Highly Accelerated Stress Testing (HAST).
- d. Autoclave.
- e. Temperature cycling.
- f. High temperature storage.
- g. High temperature operating life test.
- h. Data retention (memory products).
- i. Latch-up (CMOS devices).

The PMCB shall define the appropriate additional qualification tests for PEMs as warranted by the intended environment.

PEMs shall be re-qualified when the manufacturer changes the package material, die size, fabrication process, PEM materials, PEM design, assembly plant, or other relevant factors that make the original qualification data obsolete. PEM qualification procedures shall be included as part of the Parts and Materials Control Program Plan.

3.6.9 Environmental (Lead Free)

The developer shall not use lead free alloys or surface finishes on EEE and mechanical parts utilized in safety (3.14) and mission critical designs. However, for EEE and mechanical parts that do not have safety and mission critical applications, and when lead free is the only available surface finish, the developer shall document the risks and prepare risk mitigation planning. Mitigation planning shall address life cycle environmental qualification tests including temperature cycling and vibration effects. The risk management boards shall monitor the lead free risks and risk mitigation plans.

3.6.10 Parts and Materials Qualification

The developer shall define methods for qualifying parts and materials based on their intended application. Parts and material qualification consists of mechanical, electrical, environmental inspection and test, and analysis. Inspections and tests shall verify that materials, design, performance, and long term reliability of the part and material are consistent with the specification and intended application. Qualification is considered destructive and samples shall be segregated to preclude incorporation into the end item.

When approved by the Parts and Materials Control Board, qualification of parts and materials by usage history or similarity to qualified parts, may be accomplished by any of the following:

- a. *History*. A part can be considered qualified if it has been successfully used in (1) identical applications, or (2) a different application where the derating, environmental conditions, and other qualification parameters are fully documented and more severe than the proposed application. The part must have been successfully used for a minimum of 2 years in its intended application. The same manufacturer must have built the part in the same facility using the same materials and processes to an equivalent source control drawing. The developer shall have documented evidence of historical data.
- b. *Similarity*. A part can be considered qualified if it is similar to a part for which qualification test data exists, and the test data (1) satisfies the requirements for the intended application, (2) is available and

is less than 2 years old relative to the lot date code of parts used in identical applications. In order to be considered similar, the part shall be made by the same manufacturer on the same manufacturing line.

- c. *Existing Test Data.* Parts and materials can be qualified by existing test data, which meets the requirements, specified in its intended application. Lot specific data indicates that mission critical parts have the same lot date code as the qualification samples. Lot specific data is acceptable in place of qualification testing when it meets the MDA system, subsystem, or assembly requirements.

Parts and materials manufacturing process qualification (3.12.6.1) shall be performed to maintain the integrity of the materials and to avoid introducing property changes that could cause adverse effects.

3.6.11 Reuse of Parts and Materials

Parts and materials, which have been installed in an assembly shall not be used again in any mission critical hardware without prior Parts and Materials Control Board approval. Request for reuse shall be based on the submission of evidence that this practice does not degrade the system performance.

3.6.12 Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Parts Program

The developer shall establish and maintain a Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical (EEE) parts program to ensure all EEE parts are selected, derated, screened, and qualified to meet or exceed the quality, reliability, environmental, and survivability requirements of the contract end item for the intended application. EEE parts include items such as capacitors, connectors, crystal oscillators, diodes and transistors, fiber optics, filters, fuses, hybrid microcircuits, monolithic microcircuits, magnetics, relays, resistors, thermistors, and wire and cable.

3.6.12.1 Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Parts Selection

Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical (EEE) parts selection shall be in accordance with the Parts and Materials Selection List. EEE parts risk levels are described below.

- a. *Level 1:* Parts used in mission critical space, flight, missile, and ground applications. Level 1 parts are inherently low risk and are suitable for use in all applications including single-point failure and life support.
- b. *Level 2:* Parts used in non-mission critical space, flight, missile, and ground applications. Level 2 parts are inherently moderate risk and not recommended for life support, mission critical, and single-point failure applications.

The inherent risk of the parts selected shall be mitigated to meet application needs by qualification and additional testing (when appropriate). The Parts and Materials Control Board (PMCB) may recommend further mitigation strategies. The PMCB shall approve the risk level selected for the application.

3.6.12.2 Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Parts Derating

The design standards shall include derating provisions to limit the operating stresses of electrical parts. All Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical (EEE) parts shall be derated in accordance with criteria for the appropriate environment as defined in SD-18 or a cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements approved alternative. Derating criteria for Plastic Encapsulated Microcircuits in a severe environment shall be determined and approved by the Parts and Materials Control Board (PMCB). Parts stressed beyond their derating criteria, shall be submitted to the PMCB for review and require PMCB approval prior to use. Expected operating temperatures and environmental conditions shall be established and identified by designers.

3.6.12.3 Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Parts Screening

Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical (EEE) part screening shall be performed to remove early and potential failures due to latent part defects, nonconforming parts, or workmanship defects. The developer shall ensure that qualified personnel using appropriate equipment and software perform EEE part screening. As a minimum, screening shall consist of 100 % electrical parameter tests, as defined in the component specification, for each device type. Screening shall be performed on mission critical parts in accordance with Parts and Materials Control Board approved military or industry specifications. Particle Impact Noise Detection (PIND) testing will be required on every lot for airborne and space applications.

3.6.12.4 Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical Parts Qualification

Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical (EEE) parts shall be qualified in accordance with 3.6.10. As a minimum, approved specifications used for qualification shall include test requirements for:

- a. Hermetic and hygroscopic nature of unique package types.
- b. Operating characteristics over entire temperature range.
- c. Packaging capability for handling thermal shock.
- d. Internal circuitry and connection resistance to contamination and corrosion (passivation).
- e. Internal connection fatigue life.
- f. Levels of inherent contamination in packaging.
- g. Solderability of leads.
- h. Electrostatic Discharge.

3.6.12.5 Destructive Physical Analysis

Destructive Physical Analysis (DPA) shall be used as a tool for evaluating suppliers whose product quality is unknown and as a root cause diagnostic tool for component failures. DPA shall also be used:

- a. To baseline the construction of the component.
- b. To analyze part degradation after test flows.
- c. As a tool for monitoring supplier changes.
- d. To look for construction problems on a lot-by-lot basis by sampling each lot date code of microcircuits, hybrids, semiconductors, relays and filters.
- e. On all other parts with failure history, GIDEP Alerts, or other concerns.

Variations to the DPA sample size due to part complexity, availability, or cost shall be approved by the Parts and Materials Control Board on a case-by-case basis.

For mission critical applications five devices from each lot date code of received electrical and electronic devices (including connectors) shall be held for DPA. These parts shall be retained and shall be available for a period of four years.

3.6.12.6 Parts Age Control

Parts drawn from controlled storage after four years from the date of the last full screen shall be subjected to a part verification screen and sample DPA. As a minimum, the part verification screen shall consist of a visual examination, electrical measurements at 25 degrees C, and hermeticity testing as applicable. The Parts and Materials Control Board (PMCB) shall approve the specific screening requirements for each part type.

Parts drawn from controlled storage after eight years from the date of manufacture shall not be used without PMCB approval. If usage of these parts is approved, as minimum, the parts shall be subjected to a full rescreen and sample DPA. Parts stored in other than specified conditions, which affect aging shall not be used without prior approval of the PMCB. The details for parts age control shall be addressed in the Parts and Materials Control Program Plan.

3.6.12.7 Radiation Hardness and Survivability Assurance

All parts requiring radiation hardening and Nuclear Hardening and Survivability (NH&S) (3.2.17) shall be identified as Hardness Critical Items (HCI). All parts shall be selected to meet their specified intended application in the predicted mission radiation and nuclear environments. As applicable, the developer shall consider radiation and nuclear effects such as, total ionizing dose, neutrons, prompt dose rate, and single-event phenomena. The developer shall document the analysis for each HCI with respect to each effect considered. HCIs shall be tracked throughout the life cycle to ensure no degradation to radiation hardening and NH&S has occurred due to changes in manufacturing processes & materials by the vendor.

The developer shall ensure that this requirement is flowed down to suppliers, and Department of Energy certified labs in accordance with 3.13.4.

3.6.12.8 Traceability and Lot Control

The developer shall develop and maintain traceability and lot control for all Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical (EEE) parts, including COTS, in accordance with the requirements contained in paragraph 3.10.2 and as specified below. Traceability to the serial number of an individual device or to a lower level of assembly shall be determined and specified by the Parts and Materials Control Board. Identification and serialization data for EEE parts shall be maintained in the manufacturing and processing records and contain lot date code, lot and purchase order numbers, and manufacturer of the part. The developer shall ensure markings for small devices are recorded in the manufacturing and processing records prior to use.

3.6.12.9 Custom Devices

In addition to the screening and qualification requirements, any custom microcircuits, hybrid microcircuits, Multi-Chip Modules (MCM), or Application Specific Integrated Circuits (ASIC) planned for use shall be subjected to an internal review process as part of the Parts and Materials Control Board activity. The review shall address, at a minimum, derating of elements, method used to ensure each element reliability, assembly process and materials, firmware configuration, and method for assuring adequate thermal matching of materials.

3.6.13 Failure Analysis

As required by the Parts and Materials Control Board/Failure Review Board, failure analysis shall be performed on part and material failures experienced during inspection, assembly, test, and field operations. Failures shall be analyzed to the extent necessary to understand the failure mode and root cause, to detect and correct out-of-control processes, and to determine the necessary corrective actions. The developer shall review the failure analysis and corrective action and determine lot disposition for each part failure. Failure data shall be periodically reviewed for trends. When trends are identified,

corrective action shall be initiated. All failures, diagnostic data, results of final failure analysis, and corrective actions shall be documented in the Failure Reporting, Analysis, and Corrective Action System (FRACAS). Failure analysis reports shall be retrievable and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.6.14 Material and Finishes Selection

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for selecting materials and finishes, which assures that they meet or exceed end item requirements. In order to anticipate and minimize material problems when selecting materials and finishes during development, fabrication, and operation, the developer shall consider potential impacts related to: radiation effects, thermal cycling, stress corrosion cracking, galvanic corrosion, hydrogen embrittlement, lubrication, contamination of cooled surfaces, composite materials, atomic oxygen, useful life, vacuum out-gassing, toxic off-gassing, flammability, and fracture toughness, as well as the properties required by each material usage or application.

3.6.14.1 Material Outgassing

Based on each component operating conditions and impact on the mission, materials shall be screened for outgassing. Established material outgassing data shall be verified and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.6.14.2 Thermal Vacuum Bakeout

The developer shall perform thermal vacuum bakeouts of contamination sensitive hardware. The parameters of such bakeouts (e.g., temperature, duration, outgassing requirements, and pressure) must be individualized depending on materials used, fabrication environment, and established contamination allowance. Thermal vacuum bakeout results shall be verified and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.6.15 Storage and Handling/Material Protection

Storage and Handling/Material Protection procedures shall be established and maintained to prevent part and material degradation. These procedures shall be used throughout inspection, storage, kitting, and assembly and identified on fabrication documentation. Storage and handling/material protection of parts and materials shall be in accordance with 3.12.5.2 and 3.12.10.2.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

3.7 Integrated Test and Evaluation Program

The developer shall establish and maintain an integrated test and evaluation program to ensure that hardware and software meet mission specifications and requirements. The integrated test and evaluation program shall ensure hardware, software, interface, and interoperability capabilities are validated and qualified against requirements identified in the item's configuration documentation. The requirements traceability and verification matrix (3.2.10) shall establish traceability between item requirements and the tests used as a basis for validation and qualification decisions. Test programs to be conducted during fabrication and deployment shall be planned, developed, and, as appropriate, exercised during the development phase so that seamless transitions occur. The developer shall develop and maintain integrated test and evaluation program policies, organizational responsibility, and implementing procedures to ensure:

- a. Effective use and control of test resources including the control, maintenance, and reuse of test data. Test records, including data, shall be maintained as part of the MIS (3.1.4).
- b. Establishment and evaluation of objectives, plans, and schedules, including requirements for test documentation, test facilities, test equipment, and test samples. The developer shall establish uniform test program requirements, guidelines, and instructions for use in test planning.
- c. Methodologies and strategies for testing commercial and non-developmental items to ensure that the items meet functional and performance characteristics and that those characteristics are retained in the procured items.
- d. Development and approval of test plans and procedures.
- e. Review and evaluation of test results to determine appropriate action, if any.

The Integrated Test and Evaluation Program includes:

- a. Engineering Evaluation Tests.
- b. Qualification Tests.
- c. Acceptance Tests.
- d. Production Assessment Tests.
- e. Surveillance and Service Life Evaluation Tests.
- f. Flight Tests.

These tests are discussed in the following paragraphs. In addition, the overall test and evaluation program includes other types of tests that are discussed elsewhere in this document. These tests include those aimed at addressing reliability [such as Reliability Growth Testing (3.5.10), Reliability Qualification Testing (3.5.14), and Accelerated Life Testing (3.5.11)]; tests related to maintainability (3.5.17), tests associated with software development (3.3.2), and tests related to safety (3.14).

3.7.1 Integrated Test and Evaluation Program Plan

The integrated test and evaluation program shall be described in an Integrated Test and Evaluation Program Plan, which shall be submitted to MDA RTO for information and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval. The Integrated Test and Evaluation Program Plan shall be expanded in detail as product and process development progresses. Planning for hardware, software, and system integration testing shall be included in the Integrated Test and Evaluation Program Plan to ensure

effective control and use of test resources and complete coverage of testing activities throughout the product's life. The plan shall:

- a. Describe the organization and management of the integrated test and evaluation program.
- b. Include a summary of tests, including the type of test, test level, and the test objective.
- c. Include schedules for tests, relating test program milestones to major program milestones.
- d. Include schedules for special test facilities/equipment, test items, and test documentation.

3.7.2 Engineering Evaluation Tests

The developer shall perform engineering evaluation tests to: mitigate risk; perform design and development verification (3.2.11); determine sensitivity of the design to varying levels, combinations, and sequences of electrical, mechanical, and environmental stress; and verify acceptable levels of design and performance margins. These tests may be performed on prototype hardware/software and assemblies/subsystems as seen appropriate. Final engineering evaluation tests, used for design and development verification purposes, shall be performed on items that are representative of deliverable hardware and software configurations at the highest assembly levels practical to verify functional compatibility and assess interface interactions at the level tested. A test plan (3.7.9), test procedures (3.7.10), and a test report (3.7.11) shall be prepared for each design verification test and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.7.2.1 Integration Tests

The developer shall perform integration tests on items that are representative of deliverable hardware and software configurations to verify functional performance and interfaces (e.g., mechanical, electrical, and optical) meet system requirements. These tests shall reflect a systematic, documented method for verifying interface and functional compatibility. Integration tests shall also verify the test equipment to unit under test interfaces while proofing the test procedures.

3.7.2.2 Interoperability Tests

The developer shall conduct or support tests to demonstrate compliance with interoperability requirements. This activity shall include testing at various maturity levels and levels of integration/assembly to establish confidence prior to integrated ground and field/flight tests. Requirements related to interface requirements, data definition, timing, scale factor compatibility, and error reporting and handling shall be verified through thorough integrated testing at various levels. Verification activities should be closely coupled with systems engineering to ensure the implementation of meaningful verification activities. Collectively, these interoperability tests demonstrate compliance with specified interoperability certification criteria.

3.7.2.3 Test-Like-You-Fly Approach

The developer shall perform engineering evaluation tests using a test-like-you-fly approach. This approach ensures ground support equipment and hardware/software units under test are evaluated in a configuration matching, as close as possible, to the expected operational configuration and environment. The support equipment, hardware, and software configurations shall be well defined, documented, under configuration management control, and known to the test engineers. Test setups shall be configured to provide expected operational scenarios and operational environments with margin. Final engineering evaluation ground tests conducted prior to flight testing shall be performed with the flight software in an operational ("non-test") configuration to reflect the actual software execution paths to be exercised during the flight. Any non-flight-representative exceptions to the flight hardware/software configuration or test environment and their impact on the test objectives shall be identified prior to test conduct and approved by the test readiness review panel.

3.7.3 Qualification/Re-Qualification Test Program

The developer shall establish and maintain a program for the qualification and requalification of hardware and software (3.3.2.6). The qualification program shall ensure that all system elements meet their specification requirements when placed in the operational environment. A requalification decision, including supporting rationale, shall be approved by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements whenever any of the following occur:

- a. Change in hardware or software design.
- b. Change in supplier.
- c. Change in manufacturing processes or plant location.
- d. Interruptions of the manufacturing processes greater than six months.
- e. Increases in the manufacturing rate.
- f. Disqualification of a product.
- g. Changes to equipment, procedures, or software used to test the qualified product.

3.7.3.1 Qualification Program Plan

The developer shall prepare, maintain, and submit a Qualification Program Plan to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval. The Qualification Program Plan shall:

- a. Describe the organization and management of the qualification program including applicable policy statements and management directives.
- b. Identify the system elements to be qualified, including reference documentation and qualification methods. Items considered qualified by virtue of previous qualification shall be identified with supporting justification.
- c. Describe the entrance and exit criteria for qualification test requirements, test locations and equipment, and system element qualification.
- d. Include schedules for preparing qualification test plans, procedures, and qualification for each system element.

3.7.3.2 Qualification Tests

Qualification tests shall be performed on configuration items to demonstrate system requirements have been met and ensure that associated procedures and processes for fabrication, test, and inspection are satisfactory. Qualification tests shall be performed on samples that are consistent with deliverable hardware and software configurations. Qualification tests on items procured from different suppliers shall include samples from every source of each configuration. When a family of items is being qualified, the qualification test specimens shall include a sampling of the full range of values being considered to satisfy design requirements. Environmental qualification tests shall be performed in accordance with test methods found in Mil-STD-1540 for space systems and in MIL-STD-810 for airborne and ground systems. Qualification tests shall be conducted to the most severe stress levels, with margins, identified in system, subsystem, and software specifications to ensure they fully envelop the expected operational levels, sequences, and combinations of stresses. The test facilities shall be capable of providing the required range of operational demands and environmental levels. The mission profile environments and qualification test environments shall be modified to reflect field test data as it becomes available. The qualification test environment shall simulate the operational environment. When qualification tests are conducted at locations other than the developer facilities, the developer shall ensure establishment of

controls over the supplier's test program that are equivalent to those for tests conducted within the developer facilities.

Test plans (3.7.9) and test reports (3.7.11) shall be prepared for each qualification test and submitted to cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval and MDA RTO for information. Test procedures for each qualification test shall be prepared, maintained, and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

The developer shall evaluate qualification test results to assess complete test coverage and conformance to expected results.

3.7.3.2.1 Qualification by Similarity

Qualification by similarity may be acceptable when the hardware has met all of the following conditions:

- a. Used in a similar application in the intended environment.
- b. Based on similar functional characteristics and was tested to stress levels at least as severe as those specified for the part to be qualified.
- c. Tested under program controls commensurate with those imposed on the qualification test program.
- d. Manufactured by the same supplier using similar processes, materials, and quality control; and used in a similar application.

Decisions to qualify based on similarity shall be documented, including detailed engineering justifications, and shall be subject to cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements approval.

3.7.4 Acceptance Tests

The developer shall conduct acceptance tests to demonstrate the ability of deliverable items to meet specification requirements. Requirements for the acceptance test equipment shall be derived from allocated design requirements for the particular unit being tested. Whenever possible, acceptance tests shall environmentally stress the hardware to the maximum conditions expected for all operational events, including transportation and handling. Acceptance tests shall be performed incrementally starting at the component and subassembly levels and progressing to the major assembly and system levels to assure that items are tested at points, which assure that the acceptability of each item characteristic is completely verified. Acceptance tests shall be performed consistent with fabrication and quality (3.12) plans and procedures.

Final system-level acceptance tests shall be performed prior to units being shipped for field/flight testing. During a developmental flight test program, problems identified during acceptance testing of the unit to be flown shall be identified and the impact reviewed with the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements prior to the decision to proceed with field/flight testing.

3.7.5 Production Assessment Tests

For programs that have a production phase, selected parts, devices, materials, and assemblies shall be sampled and a production assessment test performed to assess whether production process changes are occurring that have a detrimental effect on the completed product. These tests shall thoroughly evaluate selected characteristics including the application of appropriate stress levels to ensure continued compliance with design criteria. A Production Assessment Test Program Plan shall be developed, coordinated with the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, and maintained to indicate the selection process, products selected, and the production assessment tests that will be conducted to verify that the required performance, quality, reliability, and safety aspects of the product are maintained. Criteria for selecting parts, components, or assemblies for production assessment testing shall be based upon:

- a. Susceptibility to environmental conditions.
- b. Effect on mission.
- c. Normal process variability relative to specified tolerances.
- d. Sensitivity to changes in processing variables.
- e. Complexity of the manufacturing or production process.
- f. Production quantity and duration.

If an item is produced on more than one processing line or procured from more than one source, sample selection shall cover all lines or sources. The nature of the tests, number of test samples selected for each assessment, and frequency of test shall be compatible with the complexity of the production process and its controls.

Test plans (3.7.9) and procedures (3.7.10) shall be established and maintained for the control of each production assessment test. The results of each production assessment test shall be documented in a test report (3.7.11), which shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request. Actions shall be initiated when data indicates degradation in quality, reliability, or safety of the product or the processes used to fabricate or produce it.

3.7.6 Surveillance and Service Life Evaluation Tests

The developer shall support or conduct life cycle surveillance and accelerated service life evaluation testing program. Surveillance and accelerated service life tests are performed on selected completed items so that timely management decisions can be made to maintain system reliability and operational readiness. These tests shall be performed to: anticipate and detect aging and degradation of items; assess the effects of operational and storage environments on the product's quality, reliability, safety, and service life; establish controls for items that are calendar age, operating time, or cycle-time sensitive; ascertain aging or environmentally induced trends, service life limits, and other issues affecting life cycle reliability and operational readiness. Test plans (3.7.9), test procedures (3.7.10), and test reports (3.7.11) for each surveillance and service life evaluation test shall be prepared, maintained, and made available to MDA Systems Engineering & Integration, the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, and designated representative upon request for each conducted test.

3.7.7 Ground and Flight Tests

The developer shall support ground and flight testing to execute, demonstrate, and characterize critical aspects of the performance of the system, its subsystems and its interfaces. Ground and flight test activities include range testing of land, air, sea, or space based systems. Testing shall be performed not only to demonstrate performance of the product but also its interoperability with other affected MDA systems. Ground and flight tests shall be conducted in accordance with cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements approved test plans (3.7.9) and test procedures (3.7.10). A test report (3.7.11), including a detailed post-test performance analysis, shall be prepared, maintained and submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval and MDA RTO for information. In the event of ground and flight test failures, the developer shall convene a formal failure review board (3.5.4). Preparations for ground and flight testing and post-test activities are described in the following sections.

3.7.7.1 Critical Test Gate Process

The developer shall conduct a series of informal working-level data reviews that gate critical steps in the build-up and check-out of ground and flight test units to avoid premature flight testing of hardware and software. These working-level review meetings shall include representatives from all affected engineering, test, and safety organizations and allow for participation by cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representatives. If testing is done too soon and the flight design subsequently

changes, it could result in the need to retest hardware or the temptation to skip steps in the rebuild process. Repeated retesting can result in over-test of flight hardware, which could lead to an associated reduction in reliability and subsequent increase in the risk of flight test failure.

The developer shall conduct test process reviews with specific predetermined exit criteria at "gating" points in the test asset build-up process to ensure adequate proofing of test equipment and test software prior to subjecting actual flight hardware to the associated ground test. Of particular concern are tests that involve stressing environments. Test processes that verified proper performance of hardware/software (such as qualification tests, section level acceptance testing, electromagnetic vulnerability testing, and live-battery testing) shall also be reviewed (along with their results) prior to flight unit build-up/test to ensure that the flight configuration is final and will not subsequently change prior to the mission (thereby requiring rebuild/retest). The developer shall be accountable for tracking progress through this "gate" process and ensuring that the impact of any "liens" incurred through this process are understood, documented, and resolved prior to flight.

3.7.7.2 Post-Test Performance Analysis

The developer shall conduct a comprehensive post-test evaluation addressing all aspects of the mission conduct and including not only specification-compliance of the system but also system robustness and margin. Results that are analyzed shall include all data from command and control systems operations, system performance during ground and flight tests, performance of all associated subsystems, target, and ground support equipment operation. Analysis shall verify that environments (e.g., shock, acoustics, and loads) are within analysis expectations. Any out-of-family performance, anomalies, and nonconformances for the test unit and critical ground systems shall be identified and assessed. A mechanism shall be implemented for capturing lessons learned (3.1.4) during post-test reviews for future use.

3.7.7.3 Failure Review Process

In the event of failures (ground or flight equipment) during government scheduled tests, the developer shall convene a formal failure review process and board with technical government representation to ensure high-level management concurrence with the identified root cause and corrective action. A failure review team consisting of contractor and government technical experts shall be assembled to investigate all failures. Full fault trees shall be defined by the team early in the process. All branches of the tree shall be investigated and closed only after persuasive technical justification has been reached. Fault insertion testing shall be performed if possible to demonstrate that all aspects of the failure can be reproduced by the most-likely failure mode. For flight failures, closure actions shall be approved by a top level management, MDA level Failure Review Board (FRB), which includes experienced individuals from both supplier and government organizations. Corrective action shall be defined and approved by the MDA FRB prior to design implementation. If all fault tree branches cannot be ruled out, corrective action to address all remaining potential fault mechanisms shall be implemented.

3.7.8 Modeling and Simulation

The developer may use Modeling and Simulation (M&S) (3.2.14) prior to, during, and after the completion of ground and flight tests, as a method of demonstrating critical aspects of the performance of the system, subsystems, and interfaces. Models and simulations shall be verified, validated, and accredited. M&S outputs shall be reported, correlated, and validated against actual test data to increase confidence levels, reduce test costs, and support government evaluation decisions. Verification is the process of determining that a model or simulation implementation accurately represents the conceptual description and specifications. Validation is the process of determining the degree to which a model or simulation is an accurate representation of the real world from the perspective of the intended uses. Accreditation is the formal certification that a model or simulation is acceptable for use for a specific purpose.

3.7.9 Test Plans

The developer shall prepare and maintain a test plan for each test required by the integrated test and evaluation program. Test plans shall include, as a minimum:

- a. Identification of the item and quantity to be tested.
- b. Test objectives.
- c. Test requirements, including parameters to be measured, environments to be simulated, test time, facilities, test and measurement equipment, and software.
- d. Requirements for data collection, analysis, and reporting.

3.7.10 Test Procedures

The developer shall prepare and maintain procedures for each test required by the integrated test and evaluation program. Test procedures shall include, as a minimum:

- a. Characteristics to be tested or measured, including tolerances.
- b. Input and range of test parameter values, including tolerances.
- c. Identification of test and measuring equipment, tools, jigs, fixtures, recording equipment, and supporting software.
- d. Identification of special equipment or facilities.
- e. Method to be used in test performance, including sequential steps.
- f. Verifications to be made before conduct of test.
- g. Instructions for data recording.
- h. Actions to be taken in the event of test interruptions.
- i. Pass or fail criteria.
- j. Applicable safety precautions for personnel and facility protection.
- k. Diagram or detailed description of the test setup such as interconnection information, relative equipment placement, mounting of sensors, and grounding points.
- l. Parts, devices, and material protection requirements.

3.7.11 Test Reports

Developer shall document and retain test data, including test conditions, significant events, and problems in a report. Deviations from required test equipment configuration, test item configuration, and test environment shall be documented and reconciled.

Test reports shall include, as a minimum:

- a. A reference to the applicable test plan and procedures.
- b. Copies of waivers, deviations, engineering change requests, and failure reports pertaining to the test.

- c. Identification of significant events, problems, and any variances from the test procedure.
- d. Identification of the specific test equipment used including the due date for its next calibration.
- e. Results of data analysis, failure diagnosis, conclusions, and recommendations.
- f. Reconciliation of test item configuration and the items configuration baseline.
- g. Reconciliation of actual test environment with the planned test environment.
- h. Reconciliation of the environmental test stress state with the functional accumulated stress state.

3.8 Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for the definition, selection, design, evaluation, approval, maintenance, calibration, use, and control of Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards (TMDES) necessary to verify adequacy of processes and product conformance during all phases of the program. The system shall comply with the requirements of ANSI/NC SL Z540-1-1994, Calibration Laboratories and Measuring and Test Equipment – General Requirements. Test, measuring, and diagnostic equipment and standards includes: test and inspection equipment, test support equipment, gages, and equipment used to monitor and control production processes. TMDES also includes, production tools, jigs, fixtures, and personally-owned measuring equipment used to measure, test, verify, calibrate, diagnose, or otherwise examine materials, supplies, and equipment to determine compliance with product and process specifications.

3.8.1 Selection and Design

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for the selection, design, and evaluation of Test, Measuring, Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE), including related software, used to verify conformance to product and process specifications. The selection and design system shall give preference to selection of Commercial-Off-The-Shelf equipment, standards, software, fixtures, cables, and materials rather than items that are unique or proprietary. TMDE shall have the accuracy, range, resolution, repeatability, reliability, and stability required to provide measurement accuracy of at least 20 percent of the tolerance of the characteristic being tested or measured. For single limit parameters, the required accuracy shall be specified. If measurement or calibration accuracies cannot be achieved due to technology limitations, a variance (3.10.3.4) shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval.

3.8.1.1 Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment Configuration Documentation

The developer shall develop and maintain configuration documentation for uniquely designed Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) items and test stations. The maximum permissible variation among test stations shall be specified in its configuration documentation. The configuration documentation package shall be controlled in accordance with 3.10 and shall include, as a minimum:

- a. Calibration procedures.
- b. Operating instructions.
- c. Programming instructions.
- d. A Measurement Accuracy Report.
- e. Configuration documentation for the TMDE including, top assembly drawings, interface control drawings, lower level design drawings, and specifications.
- f. Configuration documentation for any developed software. This includes source codes for, but is not limited to, operating system, test executive, test, calibration, diagnostics, test libraries, and instrument drivers.

3.8.1.2 Evaluation of Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment

Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) used to verify conformance to product and process documentation shall be evaluated to ascertain the item will provide the inputs, loading, and measurement capabilities required. Evaluation shall consist of a two-part effort: preliminary uncertainty analysis and verification testing.

- a. The preliminary uncertainty analysis shall compare proposed TMDE capabilities with product or process parameter tolerances. The TMDE capabilities shall be based on equipment uncertainty

information specified by manufacturers of commercial equipment, data available from previously used equipment, and engineering estimates for new design equipment. TMDE uncertainty for each input, load, and measurement shall be compared with each respective specification tolerance to calculate accuracy ratios. For new TMDE designs, the preliminary uncertainty analysis shall be performed concurrent with the release of the design.

- b. Verification testing shall be conducted on the first unit of TMDE containing a new design to determine inherent uncertainties and to verify uncertainties that cannot be verified in the preliminary uncertainty analysis. Verification testing shall also be conducted on commercial equipment where the preliminary uncertainty analysis was inconclusive. Verification testing shall be done under required environmental operating conditions. These tests shall be of sufficient scope and duration to demonstrate compliance with accuracy and repeatability requirements.

The TMDE uncertainty obtained from any verification testing shall be used to complete the uncertainty analysis. Records shall be kept of all uncertainty analyses and verification testing results and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.8.1.3 Proofing, Qualification, and Correlation

The uniquely designed Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) or test stations shall be proofed and qualified to ensure the effectiveness in measuring the product's compliance to configuration documentation. Proofing and qualification (3.7.3.2) shall be performed under actual operating and environmental conditions to verify completeness and adequacy of the equipment, software, material, personnel training, and documentation related to station calibration, station maintenance, and product verification. In addition, proofing and qualification shall include, but not be limited to, verification of the supporting test disciplines covering test performance, calibration performance, maintenance performance, environmental controls, configuration controls, security, and safety. The developer shall conduct accuracy, reproducibility, repeatability, and trend analysis to assess the uniformity, consistency, and stability of the TMDE or test station. TMDE or test stations shall be re-proofed and re-qualified if changes or modifications affect functionality and usage. The developer shall notify the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and designated representative of operational proofing and qualification events to allow for government participation. Operational proofing and qualification results shall be documented and submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for review prior to use.

The developer shall perform correlation to detect and correct conditions contributing to significant variation in results among test stations. Methods and results for each correlation analysis shall be documented and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.8.2 Calibration and Maintenance

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for calibration and maintenance of Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards (TMDES) that is in compliance with ANSI/NCSL Z540, and as supplemented by the following.

3.8.2.1 Calibration and Maintenance Procedures

The developer shall document and maintain procedures for calibration and maintenance of Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards (TMDES). Calibration and maintenance procedures shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request. Calibration and maintenance procedures shall specify or contain the following in addition to ANSI/NCSL Z540:

- a. Description of preparations that must be made before calibration is started.
- b. Descriptions or diagrams of the equipment setup, as necessary.

- c. Environmental conditions required and stabilization period.
- d. Step-by-step instructions for performing calibration and maintenance activities.
- e. Data to be recorded, reports or certificates to be prepared, and method of analysis.

3.8.2.2 Records and Analysis

Records shall be retained for the calibration and maintenance system. In addition to the ANSI/NCSL Z540 records and analysis requirements, data shall also be recorded documenting the condition of nonadjustable or fixed-value equipment. Calibration data shall be analyzed in order to identify trends indicating deterioration and to provide for revision of intervals to ensure continued accuracy and reliability of Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards, where reliability is defined as the probability that the item will remain in-tolerance throughout the established interval. Individual records used to maintain the calibration system shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.8.2.3 Out-of-Tolerance Conditions

As a supplement to ANSI/NCSL Z540, the developer shall remove and segregate, where practical, nonconforming Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards (TMDES) from service. When TMDES are found to be nonconforming during calibration, an analysis shall be performed to determine the impact on product and the need for subsequent corrective action. When the analysis indicates that the nonconformance could recur, corrective action shall be performed immediately to identify and correct root cause of the problem. The developer shall maintain a record of the out-of-tolerance condition, significance of the nonconformance, and the corrective actions taken. The cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements shall be informed of occurrences affecting MDA products and a record documenting the event, subsequent analyses, and any actions taken shall be made available.

3.8.2.4 Calibration Standards and Reference Materials

Calibration standards and reference materials used for calibrating Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards items shall have the accuracy, stability, range, and resolution required for the intended use. The collective uncertainty of the individual or grouping of calibration standards and reference materials shall not exceed 25 percent of the acceptable tolerance for each characteristic being calibrated. Calibration standards and reference materials held by the laboratory shall be used for calibration or verification of working level TMDE only and for no other purpose, unless it can be demonstrated that their performance as standards has not been invalidated. Requests for variance (3.10.3.4) from these requirements, with supporting justification, shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval.

3.8.3 General Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards Requirements

The developer shall establish and maintain a system to control the usage of Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards in compliance with ANSI/NCSL Z540 and the following paragraphs. The system shall provide for accountability for usage both inside and outside the calibration laboratory and shall ensure accuracy and integrity of the resulting measurements and test data.

3.8.3.1 Intervals and Recall

The developer shall calibrate and maintain Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards (TMDES) at periodic intervals established on the basis of stability, purpose, and degree of usage. The developer shall establish and maintain an interval adjustment system that is based upon a verifiable statistical methodology appropriate for the type of equipment being controlled. Calibration intervals may be lengthened when the results of preceding calibrations provide definite indications that such action will not adversely affect confidence in the accuracy and reliability of TMDES. The system for establishing

calibration intervals, adjustments, and subsequent revisions, including reliability targets shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

The developer shall provide for the mandatory recall and calibration of TMDES within established intervals. The recall system shall provide for accountability information, current calibration status, location and identification of all TMDES, and indicate when all items are due for calibration, service or functional check, or out-of-tolerance condition.

3.8.3.2 Labeling

Calibration labels, traceable to the calibration organization and to the item's calibration record, shall be affixed to Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards (TMDES). The developer shall establish traceability between TMDES items and their respective calibration records. When a test or inspection station is calibrated as a single unit, a label shall be affixed to the console frame or similar permanent, common item. TMDES not requiring calibration shall be clearly identified as such. The developer shall ensure access and use of labels is controlled and restricted to authorized personnel.

3.8.3.3 Sealing for Integrity

Tamper-resistant seals shall be affixed to operator accessible controls or adjustments affecting calibration of Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards items or test stations. For equipment with removable covers, any internal controls or adjustments are also considered to be operator accessible. Seals shall be designed to destruct on entry. If the seal has been broken, lifted, or is otherwise suspect, the item shall be considered suspect and treated as if the calibration is void. Cabinets, consoles, doors, access covers, and equipment cases may be secured and sealed in lieu of sealing individual equipment controls and adjustments or test station components provided operator accessibility is prevented. The developer shall establish and maintain a system for ensuring that the access to and use of seals is controlled and restricted to authorized personnel.

3.8.3.4 Removal of Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards

Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment and Standards (TMDES) not calibrated and maintained in accordance with the established intervals shall be physically removed from service, where practical, or appropriate tags shall be attached. TMDES items found with broken calibration seals or suspected to be malfunctioning because of mishandling, damage, misuse, or unusual results shall be removed from service or tagged and controlled to prevent further use.

3.8.3.5 Test Station Logs

The developer shall establish and maintain test station logs to record station history including: station operational proofing, calibration of equipment, seal integrity, equipment servicing and replacement, explanations for modifications and breaks-of-station, and any other pertinent information on unusual events or circumstances. Log entries shall be signed or otherwise traceable to the person making the entry and shall include date and time of the event.

3.9 Interface Management

The developer shall establish and maintain an interface management program that assures effective system integration, interoperability, accountability, and timely dissemination of related changes. The interface management program shall establish methods for identification, controlling, verification and flow down of interface requirements found in documents, drawings, software, data, and other Technical Data Package (TDP) elements. The program shall also control or address interfaces in subcontracted items, Government Furnished Equipment or items, and facilities.

3.9.1 Interface Control Plan

The developer shall establish and maintain an Interface Control Plan (ICP) that assures integration, interoperability, and compatibility of all mechanical, electronic, electrical, optical, software, data interfaces, and other MDA system interfaces, as applicable. The ICP shall define the requirements to manage and control mechanical, electronic, electrical, and optical Interface Control Documents and Drawings (ICD), software Interface Design Descriptions (IDD), Interface Requirement Specifications (IRS), data interfaces, including BMDS, MDA element, and system interfaces. The ICP shall clearly delineate interface responsibilities flowed down to suppliers. The ICP shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.9.1.1 Interface Control Plan Development

The developer in coordination with MDA Systems Engineering & Integration and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements shall develop the Interface Control Plan (ICP), identifying roles and responsibilities for each activity involved in the interface management system including schedule and milestones for completion of ICP activities. Additionally, the ICP shall contain the following elements:

- a. *Identify Internal and External Interface Requirements.* When identifying internal and external interfaces the developer shall take a top down approach from the most generic to the most specific. Interfaces shall be classified as either internal or external. Internal interfaces are defined by mechanical, electronic, electrical, and optical Interface Control Documents and Drawings (ICD), and software Interface Requirement Specifications (IRS), and Interface Design Descriptions (IDD) that are internal to each individual system. Internal interfaces are synonymous to correlation interfaces. External interfaces are defined by mechanical, electrical, and optical ICDs, software IRSs, and IDDs that control interoperability, interchangeability, and compatibility between subsystems and other systems. External interfaces are synonymous to coordination interfaces. Internal and external interfaces shall be defined, identified and documented at all levels affecting coordination and correlation. The resulting interfaces shall be defined and managed according to the ICP.
- b. *Identify all Interface Documentation (ID).* The ICP shall identify all configuration IDs used to manage and control internal and external system interfaces.
- c. *ID Incorporation.* The ICP shall define the methods for flowing Interface Documentation (ID) into Technical Data Packages (TDP).
- d. *Verification Process.* The ICP shall define the verification process and methods used to ensure that all internal and external interfaces meet the specified requirements. Verification of internal and external interfaces shall be performed at the lowest level where the interface characteristic can be completely verified. Interface requirements shall be included in the requirements traceability and verification matrix [3.2.10](#) and [3.3.3.2](#).

3.9.2 Interface Documentation

The developer shall develop, maintain, and control the following Interface Documentation (ID) in accordance with [3.10](#). The IDs shall be developed according to requirements flowed down from top-level requirements and include:

- a. Interface Control Documents and Drawings (ICD), which shall define and establish functional, electrical, mechanical, optical, and data interface requirements. Interface Control Drawings define detailed external and/or internal interface dimensions, parameters, characteristics, requirements, and configurations.
- b. Interface Requirement Specification (IRS), which shall define and establish external and/or internal software and data interface requirements for various system, computer, processor, and data interfaces.
- c. Interface Design Description (IDD), which shall define and establish detailed design for one or more interfaces incorporated into computer software configuration items, components, and units. The IDD documents the design for those interfaces specified by IRSs.

Interface documentations (e.g., ICD, IRS, IDD) shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for review and approval.

3.9.3 Interface Control Working Groups

The developer shall develop an Interface Control Working Groups (ICWG), which manages interfaces to ensure integration and compatibility within the developer system(s) and to external systems. ICWG membership shall include representatives within the developer's organization, affected suppliers, and a technical government representative. ICWG members shall be selected based on their knowledge and experience and shall have authority to act for their respective organizations. Records of ICWG minutes and actions shall be maintained and provided to MDA Systems Engineering & Integration ICWG, the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, and/or designated representative upon request. The developer shall also provide representation to the MDA Systems Engineering & Integration ICWG, cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, and designated representative level ICWGs upon request.

The ICWG shall:

- a. Plan, schedule, execute interface definition activities, and resolve interface issues.
- b. Ensure that their actions do not affect safety, quality, or mission assurance.
- c. Provide technical support to other system level ICWGs.
- d. Communicate all issues related to interface control to program management representatives and other ICWGs, as necessary.
- e. Ensure the design meets interface requirements and coordinate proposed interface changes to the Technical Data Package.
- f. Coordinate with affected organizations to discuss and resolve technical problems or issues.

3.9.4 Interface Change Notice

The developer shall generate an Interface Change Notice (ICN) to incorporate Interface Control Working Group approved changes resulting from integration incompatibility issues and changes to Interface Documentation (ID). The purpose and rationale for the requested change will be detailed in the ICN. All ICNs must include the exact text, figure, or drawing change to be incorporated and will be related to the existing ID. The ICN shall be submitted to the appropriate change board for disposition and classification. Approved ICNs shall be processed in accordance with configuration management change control process (3.10.3). This process shall be defined in the Configuration Management Plan (3.10.1.2). An ICN, its contents, or any attachments thereto, shall not be used to alter or attempt to alter the existing contractual obligations.

3.10 Configuration Management

The Configuration Management (CM) provisions contained herein were derived from basic CM principles defined in ANSI/EIA-649, National Consensus Standard for Configuration Management. ANSI/EIA-649 is a guidance document. The standard explains the major CM functions rather than mandates them and is not intended for use as a compliance document or an evaluation mechanism for CM programs; rather it is intended as a source document.

In accordance with the ANSI/EIA-649, MDA has applied the recommended principles and practices applicable to a product environment(s) in which a robust configuration management approach is necessary. MDA product environments typically involve complex products such as electronic systems, a military weapon, an air or land vehicle, or any product containing hardware, software, or combination of both which must be supported over the product's life.

3.10.1 Configuration Management and Planning

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for planning Configuration Management (CM) processes for the context and environment in which they are to be performed and manage those processes in accordance with the planning: assign responsibilities; train personnel; measure performance; and assess measurements/trends to effect process improvements.

CM management and planning shall include:

- a. Assurances that appropriate CM processes and activities are applied.
- b. Established organizational responsibilities for CM activities.
- c. Identification and allocation of necessary resources and facilities.
- d. A basis for continuous improvement.
- e. Enhanced maturity of the developer's process.

3.10.1.1 Identifying Context and Environment

When flowing down Configuration Management (CM) requirements, the developer shall determine the specific CM value added functions and levels of emphasis for a particular product, and identify the context and environment in which CM is to be implemented.

Selection of appropriate CM requirements to be imposed on suppliers shall be in accordance with EIA-649, Annex B.

3.10.1.2 Configuration Management Plan

The developer shall develop and maintain a Configuration Management (CM) Plan, which describes how configuration management is accomplished and how consistency between product definition, product configuration, and configuration management records is achieved and maintained throughout applicable phases of the product's life.

The CM Plan shall be submitted to MDA Systems Engineering & Integration for information and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval and, as a minimum, include the following:

- a. General product definition and scope.
- b. Description of CM activities and procedures for each major CM function, including:

- 1) Configuration planning and management.
 - 2) Configuration Identification.
 - 3) Configuration change management.
 - 4) Configuration status accounting.
 - 5) Configuration verification and audit.
 - 6) Configuration management of digital data.
- c. Organization, roles, responsibilities, and resources.
 - d. Programmatic and organizational interfaces.
 - e. Deliverables, milestones, and schedules.
 - f. Supplier flow down.

3.10.1.3 Implementation Procedures

The developer shall establish and maintain procedures that define how each Configuration Management (CM) process will be accomplished. Procedures shall be evaluated to ensure consistency with CM planning.

3.10.1.4 Training

The developer shall conduct training (3.1.8.1) so that all responsible individuals understand their roles and responsibilities and the procedures for implementing configuration management processes.

3.10.1.5 Performance Measurement

The developer shall assess the effectiveness of Configuration Management (CM) Plan implementation and performance of the configuration management discipline with defined metrics (performance indicators) (3.1.3).

Data derived from metrics shall be used to understand problems and inefficiencies in products and processes, to assess the extent of those problems and inefficiencies, and to provide insight in making necessary corrections and improvements. CM processes and procedures shall be reviewed and revised, using metrics data. Metrics shall be adjusted for the program environment and product life cycle phase. CM metrics include, as a minimum:

- a. Number of configuration documentation releases (Scheduled/Actual).
- b. Number of engineering changes (by product, by classification, by phase, by time period).
- c. Average engineering change cycle time (by product, by classification, by major process step including customer review and approval where applicable).
- d. Average revisions per engineering change (in-house, after submittal to customer).
- e. Number of variances (by product type, by phase, by time period, per delivered unit).
- f. Average number of unincorporated changes (attachments) per engineering drawing.

3.10.1.6 Supplier Configuration Management

The developer's system for Configuration Management (CM) shall include responsibility for the configuration management performance of suppliers.

CM requirements appropriate to the product being acquired shall be flowed down to lower level suppliers, via purchase order or other supplier agreement instruments (3.13.4). Suppliers shall be monitored via data reviews, configuration change management, design reviews, product test results, configuration audits, and supplier evaluations.

3.10.2 Configuration Identification

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for configuration identification as a basis from which the configuration of products are defined and verified; products and documents are labeled; changes are managed; and accountability is maintained.

The system for configuration identification shall include:

- a. Selecting products base on functionality, verifiability, supportability, complexity, risk, and management activity.
- b. Determining the structure (hierarchy) of a product and the organizational relationships of its configuration documentation and other product information.
- c. Documenting the performance, interface, and other attributes of the product.
- d. Determining the appropriate level of identification marking of product and documentation.
- e. Providing unique identity to a product or a component part of a product.
- f. Providing unique identity to the technical documents describing a product.
- g. Modifying identification of product and documents to reflect incorporation of major changes.
- h. Maintaining release control of documents for baseline management.
- i. Enabling a user or a service person to distinguish between product versions.
- j. Enabling a user or a service person to correlate a product to related user or maintenance instructions.
- k. Facilitating management of data and information including those in digital format.
- l. Correlating individual product units to warranties and service life obligations.
- m. Enabling correlation of document revision level to product version/configuration.
- n. Providing a reference point for defining changes and corrective actions.

3.10.2.1 Product Information

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for the development and control of product information consisting of configuration documentation and operational information. Configuration documentation defines the functional, performance, and physical attributes of a product. Operational information is derived from configuration documentation. Configuration documentation consists of:

- a. Requirements documentation defining the performance (capabilities) and functional boundaries of the product and its physical and functional interfaces. Requirements documents are typically in the form of specifications and interface documents.
- b. Design documentation defining the physical and functional attributes necessary to completely define the design details of the product. Examples of design documentation are engineering drawings and parts lists (see ASME Y14.24M and Y14.34M), and software design documents.

Operational information, as well as build and test information, includes information necessary to use and operate the product (e.g. operating procedures) and other documentation necessary to service and maintain the product.

3.10.2.2 Product Structure

The developer shall define the product composition (i.e., relationship and quantity of parts that comprise the product) as determined from its configuration documentation.

The product structure shall consist of a representation of the breakdown hierarchy (i.e., product tree/pyramid) of a complex product, from the top down to the lowest level. Each level shall reference associated configuration documentation (e.g. engineering drawings, bill of material, specifications, software requirements and design requirements, and processes/procedures). The product structure shall also indicate the top-down relationships among the various parts that make up the product and the quantity of each. The product structure shall be considered complete when all parts and configuration documentation are included.

The developer shall utilize the product structure in determining the recommended Configuration Identification (CI) level(s) at which to apply Configuration Management, and in evaluating the impact(s) of proposed changes to the product.

The cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements will approve the final CI selection.

3.10.2.3 Product Identifiers

The developer shall assign unique identifiers to all products so that one product can be distinguished from other products; one configuration of a product can be distinguished from another; source of a product can be determined; and the correct product information can be retrieved.

The product, and each of its component parts shall be assigned unique identifiers, as follows:

- a. Unique identifiers shall be assigned for all new products down to the lowest level in each branch of the product structure for which the developer has development responsibility.
- b. Already developed products used as components of the product shall retain their existing identifiers unless modified to the extent that interchangeability is affected.
- c. Parts of the product developed by, or acquired from, suppliers shall retain the unique identifiers assigned by the supplier. For product requiring special requirements, the developer shall provide a unique identifier in addition to the supplier's identifier, to correlate the part to its specification requirement.
- d. When a change is applied to a product or part of a product, its descriptive configuration documentation (engineering drawing, product model) shall be updated to reflect the change. The unique identifier assigned to a product, or part, and the marking on the part itself, shall be changed to distinguish one configuration of the product from another, when any:

- 1) New or updated part is no longer interchangeable functionally or physically with the previously delivered part.
 - 2) New or updated part is no longer interchangeable functionally or physically with the previous undelivered parts that will remain in a different configuration.
 - 3) New part requires new or revised testing, maintenance, repair, training, operating procedures, equipment, or software.
 - 4) Part is altered, selected, or is a source controlled item (ASME Y14.24M).
 - 5) Updated part has different application, use, safety, or other restrictions.
- e. When a repair part within a product is changed so that it is no longer interchangeable with its previous version, it shall be assigned a new identifier. Specifically, the developer shall re-identify the next higher assembly and all subsequent higher assemblies up to and including the level at which interchangeability is re-established, or an identifiable end product (against which configuration changes are tracked) is reached.

Unique software identifiers shall be assigned for each software product and for the software products used in the software engineering and test environments. The software identifier shall include the version of the entity. Software units shall be assigned a name or number that is unique within the software product. The marking and labeling of software shall be accomplished as follows:

- a. The software identifier shall be embedded in the source and executable code header.
- b. Each software medium shall be labeled with the supplier's code/name identification and the software identifiers of the software product it contains. If it is impracticable to include all software identifiers, the medium shall be labeled with a reference to an embedded list (such as a readme.txt file) containing the identifiers.
- c. Wherever possible, electronically reprogrammable hardware with resident software shall be labeled with the software identification number of the resident software in addition to the hardware part number.

3.10.2.3.1 Identifying Individual Units of Product

The developer shall assign each individual unit of a product a unique product unit identifier (serial number) when there is a need to distinguish one unit of the product from another unit of the product. When a product is modified, the developer shall retain the product's original product unit identifier (serial number) even though its part identifying number is altered to reflect a new configuration.

3.10.2.3.2 Identifying Groups of Units of a Product

The developer shall assign a series of like units of a product a unique product group identifier (lot or batch number) when it is unnecessary or impracticable to identify individual units but nonetheless necessary to correlate units to a process, date, event, or test.

The lot or batch number shall use an identifier as a base. When a product is modified, it shall retain its original product group identifier even though its part identifying number is altered to reflect a new configuration, unless the modification involves a new grouping. A lot number shall be changed if two or more lots, or parts of lots, are reworked as a new amalgamated lot.

3.10.2.4 Document Identification

The developer shall uniquely identify all documents reflecting product performance, functional, or physical requirements and other product information so that they can be correctly associated with the applicable configuration of the product.

As a minimum, document identification shall include the originator/design organization, a unique identifier assigned by the originator/design organization (number, alpha numeric identifier, or title/subject) and a revision indicator (number, letter, or date). The document identifier shall also include the type of document and/or a customer's contract or purchase order number.

3.10.2.5 Baselines

Baselines shall be established, which identify an agreed-to description of the attributes of a product at a point in time, and provides a known configuration to which changes are addressed.

Baselines shall provide an assurance of the stability and consistency of information needed for the subsequent activities and permit the transfer of authority over all or a portion of a product's definition.

3.10.2.5.1 Establishing Baselines

Baselines shall be established by agreeing to the stated definition of a product's attributes.

Baselines shall be established for agreed points of departure. For new products, the definition of desired performance attributes shall be established as the initial baseline. For complex developments, intermediate baselines shall be used to decompose an overall design approach and allocate requirements to various subdivisions. Initial baselines shall be later supplemented with a detailed description (e.g. set of drawings) of the resulting product. The documentation defining a product's baselines shall be mutually consistent and compatible. Each more detailed baseline level must be traceable to, and be a detailed extension of, its predecessor(s).

The developer shall review any document or data set being considered for inclusion in a baseline to ensure the document is complete, valid, and suitable for use. A release system/process shall be employed to validate the document and file integrity. The system for configuration change management (3.10.3) shall be used in managing changes to baselines.

Regarding baselines, the configuration management system shall define:

- a. What baselines are to be established.
- b. When and how baselines will be defined.
- c. The process for assuring document and file integrity
- d. The authority to approve baseline and changes.
- e. If and when change authority will transfer.
- f. The process by which proposed changes will be dispositioned.

3.10.2.5.2 Types of Baselines

The configuration of any product, or any document, plus the approved changes to be incorporated shall be considered the current baseline.

As determined by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, the developer shall establish and maintain the following types of baseline configuration documentation as required:

- a. *Requirements Baseline.* Requirements baseline is a product of the concept phase. Requirements baseline(s) shall document the common understanding of what the product is expected to do (its functional and performance requirements) and define the capabilities the government expects to receive from the product. The requirements baseline shall provide a basis for commencing the definition phase. The developer shall establish subordinate requirements (allocated requirements) for major elements of complex products, where it is determined that separate specification of performance requirements for selected elements is appropriate. The developer is responsible for assuring allocated requirements provided to suppliers is consistent with the requirements baseline for the complex product. Allocated baselines may be required by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements to incrementally verify performance of the product.
- b. *Design Release Baseline.* Design information shall be created, reviewed, and incrementally released over the product's life. Once design information is released it shall become part of the design release baseline controlled by the developing activity. The developer shall establish and maintain a process for the initial release of design information and for the release of approved engineering changes to the design information.
- c. *Product Configuration Baseline.* A baseline shall be established for a product, when the design of the product is frozen. The product baseline becomes the basis for commitments for such things as production resources, materials, training devices and material, and operating and service instructions. The product baseline is defined by the complete set of current product configuration documentation. Once the product configuration is frozen, it shall be changed only through appropriate configuration change management (3.10.3).
- d. *Additional Operational and Disposal Phase Baselines.* Supplemental baselines may be required that are either location oriented views (extracts) of the product configuration baseline, or that add supplemental information of concern to the product operation, support, or maintenance. These baselines are typically identified and controlled at operational sites.

3.10.2.6 Product Identification Recovery

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for maintaining product information to avoid time consuming and expensive recovery if records of operational units of a product do not match the actual units (as reported by maintenance activities) or such records do not exist.

3.10.2.7 Interface Control

For product interfaces external to the developer, an interface agreement and a mutually agreed to documentation of common attributes shall be established.

A mutually agreed upon interface definition (including performance, functional and physical attributes) shall be detailed in an interface document or drawing. Additional interface management requirements are found in section 3.9.

3.10.3 Configuration Change Management

The developer shall ensure changes to a product are accomplished using a systematic, measurable change process.

The configuration change management system shall manage product configuration and variances for all changes to current requirements, design release, or product configuration baselines. The system shall include identifying the need for a change; documenting change impact; evaluating and coordinating the proposed change (including approval/disapproval); incorporating the approved change in the product and its related configuration documents; and implementation of variances from configuration baseline requirements.

3.10.3.1 Change Identification

The developer shall ensure each change is uniquely identified.

As part of change identification, the developer shall include a description of the requested change and its impact sufficient for evaluation, determine the appropriate level of approval, choose the appropriate format (information content) for describing the change, and provide a unique identifier for the change request.

3.10.3.1.1 Requesting Changes

The developer shall ensure changes represent opportunities for improvement.

Preliminary judgments shall be made to identify the proper change authority and to determine the processing method and document format that are most appropriate. When making this judgment consideration shall be given to:

- a. The need for the requested change.
- b. The basic scope and description of the requested change.
- c. The definition of its impacts.
- d. The desired effectivity.
- e. Its urgency and importance.

3.10.3.1.2 Classifying Changes

The developer shall classify requested changes to aid in determining the appropriate levels of review and approval.

The developer shall use the following classifications to differentiate between Major and Minor changes. Criteria are provided for each classification to determine if government review in addition to internal review is required.

- a. *Major (Class I)*. A change classified as Major is a change to the requirements of baselined configuration documentation (requirements, design release or product configuration baselines) that has significant impact. It requires coordination and review by all affected functional groups or product development teams and approval by a designated approval authority (usually an individual who can authorize the resources need for change implementation).

The following factors/characteristics of engineering change shall constitute the need for a Major change.

- 1) Affects approved baseline specification requirements such as performance, reliability, maintainability, weight, balance, moment of inertia, interface characteristics, electromagnetic characteristics, and other technical requirements and specifications.
- 2) Affects one or more of the following, after product baseline:
 - (a) Products furnished by the government.
 - (b) Safety.
 - (c) Compatibility with interfacing products (including such products as test equipment, support equipment and associated software).

- (d) Delivered operation or servicing instructions for which there are no planned and funded update requirements, such as for periodic or continual maintenance of the instructions.
 - (e) Preset adjustments to the extent that product identification should be changed.
 - (f) Interchangeability or substitutability of replaceable products, assemblies, or components.
 - (g) Change to a previously non-selected supplier, where supplier selection is specified.
 - (h) User skills or physical attributes.
 - (i) Operator or maintenance training.
- 3) Requires retrofit of delivered products, by product recall, modification kit installation, or attrition (replacement during maintenance by modified spares).
 - 4) Affects cost/price to government (including incentives and fees), guarantees, warranties, contracted deliveries or milestones; and is an engineering change that does not impact factors (1) through (3).

A Major change shall require MDA Program Change Board (PCB) approval.

- b. *Minor (Class II)*. A Minor change corrects or modifies configuration documentation (released design information), processes or parts but does not impact any characteristics that would cause it to be classified as Major (factors (1) through (4) above). Minor changes do not impact government requirements, but should be visible to the government, and require internal approval at an appropriate level commensurate with their impact.

A Minor change shall require government involvement under the following circumstances:

- 1) The product configuration baseline is established, and
- 2) The government is concerned with (or controls) the product's detail design in addition to its performance and interface attributes, and has imposed government management procedures on the detail design; and
- 3) The contractual agreement stipulates either that the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative must review the change for classification, or must approve minor changes.

3.10.3.1.3 Documenting Requests for Changes

The developer shall clearly document change requests.

Changes requests shall be documented and describe even minor changes so that an audit trail can be constructed.

Documentation of major changes shall include the following information to allow for an informed evaluation of the change and to identify the change:

- a. Unique change identifier.
- b. Originator organization and responsible individual.
- c. Class of change.

- d. Product(s), major components, interfacing products affected.
- e. Contract and configuration documents affected.
- f. Scope and description of change.
- g. Effects on specified performance, operation, maintenance, servicing, operation and maintenance training, spare and repair parts, and support and test equipment.
- h. Reason and justification for the change; consequences of not doing the change.
- i. Priority/urgency of the change.
- j. Proposed change effectivity.
- k. Requested approval date.
- l. Change implementation and delivery schedules.
- m. Estimated cost increase or savings.
- n. Alternatives.

Minor changes shall be documented in the format used to release and communicate design changes. As a minimum, the following information is required:

- a. Unique change identifier.
- b. Originator organization and responsible individual.
- c. Class of change.
- d. Product(s), assemblies, and components affected.
- e. Configuration documents affected.
- f. Description of change.
- g. Reason for the change.
- h. Proposed change effectivity.

3.10.3.2 Change Evaluation and Coordination

The developer shall consider technical, support, schedule, and cost impacts of a requested change before making a judgment as to whether the change should be approved for implementation and incorporation in the product and its documentation.

The evaluation and review process shall encompass reviewing the preliminary impact assessments; determining the required change effectivity; establishing the cost/price; and dispositioning (approving, deferring for more research, or disapproving) the change.

3.10.3.2.1 Change Impact Assessment

The developer shall determine all potential effects of a change and coordinate potential impacts with the impacted areas of responsibility.

The impact assessment shall include details of what would be affected by the change and ensure that all potential effects are known.

The developer shall establish a Configuration Control Board (CCB) with the authority for achieving the coordination necessary to evaluate a change and assess its impact. The CCB shall:

- a. Be chaired by someone with the authority to commit the resources to implement the change.
- b. Include members, which represent the functional activities (e.g., Engineering, Quality, Safety, Maintenance, Operations) and include technical government representation.
- c. Provide review agendas and documents to board members prior to the meeting.
- d. Document and disseminate board direction and decisions to all affected activities and retain them as a record.

The developer shall support government PCB activities, as required.

3.10.3.2.2 Change Effectivity Determination

The developer shall ensure change documentation delineates which unit(s) of the product are to be changed. Change effectivity shall include fabrication break-in and retrofit/recall, as applicable.

A changed product shall not be distributed until required support and service areas are able to support it.

When determining the effectivity of a change, the developer shall consider, as a minimum:

- a. Urgency of the change, e.g., is safety involved?
- b. Parts and materials on hand.
- c. Need to support multiple configurations when all existing units of the product will not be updated, or will not be updated at the same time.
- d. Timing of the introduction of the changed product with respect to government preferences and needs.

3.10.3.2.3 Change Cost/Price Determination

The developer shall ensure the decision-maker is aware of all cost factors in making the decision.

The decision shall be based on a cost/benefit analysis covering the remaining product life. Cost estimating and pricing of a change shall be based on the knowledge resulting from the impact assessment and effectivity determination. Immediate costs and expected costs that will be incurred in the future as a result of the change shall be considered. Cost factors to be considered include:

- a. Increased/decreased price for new/replacement parts.
- b. Scrapping of parts on hand.
- c. New tooling/software required for manufacturing the product.

- d. Recall and retrofit of already purchased units.
- e. Fulfillment of service contracts.

3.10.3.2.4 Change Approval Authority

The developer shall ensure that change approval decisions are made by an appropriate authority who can commit and allocate resources to implement the change.

The developer shall determine change authority levels taking the following factors into consideration:

- a. Phase of the product's life.
- b. Extent of technical, support, schedule, quality, safety, and cost impacts.
- c. Government's involvement.
- d. Nature of the product attributes.
- e. Organizational structure and relationships within.
- f. Various levels at which change authority is vested.
- g. Period of performance during which the level of control applies.

The Configuration Control Board (CCB) shall disposition changes within its defined limited authority or to the portion of the "system" under its cognizance. Those changes that exceed the change approval authority of CCB shall be elevated to a higher level.

3.10.3.3 Change Implementation and Verification

The developer shall implement an approved change in accordance with documented direction approved by the appropriate level of authority.

Implementation of a change shall include the identification and release of new or revised configuration documentation including requirements and design information. The release process shall correlate the document revisions to the change, or changes, incorporated. Document change notices that establish a permanent record of the specific changes shall be used in disseminating document changes. For changes affecting interface, an Interface Change Notices (ICN) shall be generated and submitted to the appropriate Configuration Control Board (CCB).

The developer shall verify implementation of a change to ensure consistency between the product, its documentation, and its support elements.

The developer shall perform verification of change implementation in the first affected unit to ensure consistency between the product, its documentation, and its support elements. Depending on the nature of the product and the complexity of the change, verification shall involve a detailed audit of the product against its documentation; a validation of operation, maintenance, installation, or modification instructions; or a simple inspection.

When the change is being introduced into a production line the developer shall ensure that the manufacturing instructions contain the change, are released for use, and that the first articles produced are inspected for compliance. If support elements are impacted by the change, or the change is being retrofitted over a period of time to a large number of units, a change implementation plan shall be developed. The plan shall define the extent to which the change to each unit or support commodity is to

be verified, and the records to be maintained. If the total quantity of materials, parts, or kits, is ordered in incremental stages, the developer shall verify that the incremental ordering and supply operations are being completed.

3.10.3.4 Change Management Process Applied to Variances

If the developer considers it necessary to temporarily depart from specified baseline requirements, a variance (waiver or deviation) shall be documented and authorized by the appropriate level of authority.

Products that incorporate a known departure from requirements (even if the requirements are internally specified) shall not be delivered to the government unless a variance has been documented and authorized. Authorized variances are temporary departures from requirements and do not constitute a change to the configuration documentation. If it is decided the departure will be permanent, an engineering change is required. Similarly, variances shall not be processed if it would affect operation, support, or maintenance; or if it would include the entire remaining number of deliverable units of the product. Rather, an engineering change shall be proposed.

Requests for a variance shall be documented and include the following information:

- a. Unique identifier for the variance.
- b. Originator organization and responsible individual.
- c. Classification of variance.
- d. Identifiers of the product(s) and components affected.
- e. Description of the variance, including any impacts to performance, operation, maintenance, servicing, quality, safety, operation and maintenance training, spare and repair parts, and support and test equipment.
- f. Reason/justification for the variance.
- g. Priority/Urgency.
- h. Proposed effectivity of the variance (limited quantity or time).
- i. Corrective action to prevent recurrence and/or to eliminate the variance.
- j. Consideration, if any, for accepting variant products.
- k. Alternatives.

Variances shall be classified to facilitate determination of the appropriate level of approval required for the variance and action to be taken to prevent recurrence. After approval of the variance, the developer shall take corrective action to prevent recurrence or to eliminate it completely (e.g. engineering change).

3.10.3.4.1 Request for Waiver

The developer shall process a request for waiver if, during or after fabrication of an item which incorporates a known departure from requirements, it is determined that the item is considered suitable for use-as-is or repairable by a non-standard method.

3.10.3.4.1.1 Restrictions on Waivers

- a. *Effectivity*. The effectivity of the request for waiver shall not include unprocessed units still deliverable under contract. If that is the case, an engineering change or deviation shall be submitted.

- b. *Recurring*. The developer shall identify and minimize recurring waivers. A proposed waiver is considered recurring if it is a repetition or extension of a previously approved waiver. If it is necessary to request a waiver for the same situation more than once then the need for an engineering change, rather than a waiver, shall be addressed.
- c. *Software*. Waivers for software code listings shall not be submitted.

3.10.3.4.1.2 Classification of Waivers

Each request for waiver shall be designated as critical, major, or minor by the originator in accordance with this document. Classification disagreements shall be referred to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for decision:

- a. *Critical*. A waiver shall be designated as critical when:
 - 1) The waiver consists of acceptance of an item having a nonconformance with contract or configuration documentation involving safety, or
 - 2) The nonconformance impacts a product characteristic, which is classified as critical (3.2.15.1).

Note: Unless unusual circumstances exist, requests for waivers affecting safety or which would affect service operation or maintenance will not be authorized.
- b. *Major*. A waiver shall be designated as major when:
 - 1) The waiver consists of acceptance of an item having a nonconformance with contract or configuration documentation requirements involving: occupational health; performance; interchangeability, reliability, survivability, or maintainability of the item or its repair parts; effective use or operation; weight; or appearance (when a factor), or
 - 2) The nonconformance impacts a product characteristic, which is classified as major (3.2.15.1).
- c. *Minor*. A waiver shall be designated as minor when:
 - 1) The waiver consists of acceptance of an item having a nonconformance with contract or configuration documentation, which does not involve any of the critical or major factors listed above.
 - 2) The nonconformance impacts a product characteristic, which is classified as minor (3.2.15.1).

3.10.3.4.2 Requests for Deviations

The developer may request a deviation prior to fabrication of the item, if it is considered necessary to temporarily depart from the mandatory requirements of the specification or drawings.

3.10.3.4.2.1 Restrictions on Deviations

- a. *Effectivity*. The effectivity for the request for deviation shall be either the minimum number of units to support Engineering Change Proposal generation and approval or the minimum number of units necessary to support return to the approved baseline configuration.
- b. *Recurring*. A proposed deviation is considered recurring if it is a repetition or extension of a previously approved deviation. If it is necessary to request a deviation for the same situation more than once then the need for an engineering change, rather than a deviation, shall be addressed.
- c. *Software*. Deviations for software code listings shall not be submitted.

3.10.3.4.2.2 Classification of Deviations

Each request for deviation shall be designated as critical, major, or minor by the originator in accordance with this document. Classification disagreements shall be referred to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for decision.

a. *Critical.* A deviation shall be designated as critical when:

- 1) The deviation consists of a departure involving safety, or
- 2) The departure impacts a product characteristic, which is classified as critical (3.2.15.1).

Note: Unless unusual circumstances exist, requests for deviations affecting safety or which would affect service operation or maintenance will not be authorized.

b. *Major.* A deviation shall be designated as major when:

- 1) The deviation consists of a departure involving: health; performance; interchangeability, reliability, survivability, maintainability, or durability of the item or its repair parts; effective use or operation; weight and size; or appearance (when a factor), or
- 2) The departure impacts a product characteristic, which is classified as major (3.2.15.1).

c. *Minor.* A deviation shall be designated as minor when:

- 1) The deviation consists of a departure, which does not involve any of the critical or major factors listed above, or
- 2) The departure impacts a product characteristic, which is classified as minor (3.2.15.1).

3.10.3.4.3 Review and Approval of Variances

Unless otherwise specified by the procuring activity, "minor" variances will be dispositioned by the cognizant Contract Administration Service (CAS) component. Variances classified as "critical" or "major" will be reviewed by the CAS component. However, only the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, or a specifically designated representative, may approve "critical" or "major" variance requests.

3.10.4 Configuration Status Accounting

The developer shall establish and maintain an accurate information base concerning a product and its associated product information throughout the product's life.

Configuration information shall be collected while performing activities associated with the Configuration Management (CM) processes (planning and management, identification, change management, and verification and audit). The developer shall establish and maintain a Configuration Status Accounting (CSA) system, which correlates, stores, maintains, and provides ready access to information about a product and its documentation throughout the product's life. The CSA system shall ensure the storage and maintenance of the following information:

- a. Configuration documentation such as document identifiers and effective dates.
- b. Product configuration such as part numbers and changes installed in a given unit.
- c. Product operational and maintenance documentation such as documents affected by each change and their update status.
- d. CM process such as the status of change requests.

The CSA system shall support supplier, and cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative access to information as needed and improve the capability to identify, produce, inspect, operate, maintain, repair, and refurbish products. The CSA system shall provide for:

- a. Retrieval of information concerning change decisions.
- b. Inquiries concerning future planning of design changes, investigations of design problems, warranties, and shelf and operating life calculations.
- c. Access to complete configuration information (configuration pedigree) on a product, any individual product unit, or group of product units.
- d. Access to accurate identification of the configuration of each delivered product unit (or batch/lot of product units).
- e. Availability of accurate information on spare parts and maintenance support.
- f. A source for configuration history of a product and all its configuration documentation.

3.10.4.1 Configuration Status Accounting Information

The developer shall systematically record, safeguard, validate, and disseminate, configuration information appropriate to the product.

The configuration information content evolves and shall be captured over the product's life as tasks occur.

The developer shall capture the following information into the Configuration Status Accounting (CSA) during each of the life cycle phases.

- a. *Concept Refinement and Technology Development Phase.* Initial requirements documents are generated during this phase. Information about those requirements documents and their change history shall be recorded in the CSA system.
- b. *System Development and Demonstration Phase.* The product structure is created and dynamically updated as the product's remaining requirements documents and detailed configuration documents are generated, released, and baselined. Information about configuration documentation (specifications, engineering drawings, software design documents, software code), test plans, procedures and any other documents required to design, develop, build (fabricate), test, and verify the product configuration shall be recorded in the CSA system. All change activity information shall be captured including the status, history, and effectivity of all changes that are proposed, dispositioned, and incorporated in the product and affected documentation. The status and history of variances shall be captured as well. As the design of the product evolves, the CSA shall contain a record of the release of each configuration document and each subsequent revision to update the design release baseline. Data accompanying the release record shall provide the applicability and effectivity of parts, or software units. At or near the end of the system development and demonstration phase or the beginning of the production (fabrication) and deployment phase, the current design release baseline shall be verified and become the product configuration baseline. During the verification process, the CSA shall capture the results of configuration verification and audits (including action item status).
- c. *Production (Fabrication) and Deployment Phase.* CSA information accessible during the prior phases shall continue to be available in the build phase. Additional information about the product, and changes to the product are recorded and tracked. Information that shall be available for extraction includes:

- 1) As-built configuration of each unit (by serial number), including installation and removal of serialized and lot numbered components.
- 2) Identifiers and product unit serial numbers which constitute effectivity of each approved major engineering change; the identifiers of the changes which have been released for any specific serial-numbered unit of a product.
- 3) Superseded configuration records that reflect prior configurations of the product.

For products requiring installation, changes during the installation process that affects the product shall be added. Information that shall be available for extraction includes:

- 1) Customers and dates of delivery.
 - 2) Installation configuration.
 - 3) Warranty expiration dates for each unit delivered or installed.
 - 4) Service agreement type and expiration.
- d. *Operations and Support Phase.* Changes to the product, which occur due to parts replaced during maintenance, modification of the product by retrofit of engineering changes, or installation of hardware upgrades, shall be recorded in the CSA. Information that shall be available for extraction includes:
- 1) Product as-maintained and as-modified configuration.
 - 2) Product operation and maintenance information revision status.
 - 3) Product information change requests and change notices.
 - 4) On-line information access directory or index.
 - 5) Restrictions due to facility/product performance degradation.
- e. *Disposal Phase.* CSA information to be retained depends on product type, and whether disposing of the product has adverse environmental implications; if there are product replacements; or if parts salvage is required. The developer shall retain disposal data as required by legal and contractual statutes.

3.10.4.2 Configuration Status Accounting System

The developer's data collection and information processing system requirements are determined by the need for configuration information.

Depending on the depth of product configuration needed, the Configuration Status Accounting (CSA) system shall consist of an information system such as a product data manager or workflow manager capable of providing storage and security of product information and traceability of product history. The system shall provide structured records on the product and its related documentation. When required, the system shall be capable of providing real time access and transfer of CSA information between customers, product development teams, suppliers, and others.

3.10.5 Configuration Verification and Audit

The developer shall perform verification that a product's requirement attributes have been met and that the product design meeting those attributes has been accurately documented to baseline the product configuration.

Configuration verification and audit shall be performed to establish that the performance and functional requirements defined in the configuration documentation have been achieved by the design and that the design has been accurately documented in the configuration documentation.

3.10.5.1 Design and Document Verification

The developer shall verify that a design is achieved by performing a systematic comparison of requirements with the results of tests, analyses, or inspections.

The developer shall verify the design of the product to ascertain that it has achieved specified requirements and desired goals; that the documentation of the design is accurate; and that the product can be produced from the documentation. Design verification (3.2.11) shall occur incrementally during the course of the definition phase and shall be incorporated into the design/manufacturing process flow, so that it occurs on a continuous basis.

Design verification methods shall be planned and documented to ensure all requirements are addressed and the individual verification methods chosen are appropriate. To facilitate the design verification process, the developer shall perform a requirements analysis and utilize test tools, which flow down, account for, and verify all design attributes. Design verification results shall be recorded to indicate each discrete requirement, the method of verification, verification procedure, and the verification results.

The developer shall ensure documentation of a product's definition is complete and accurate enough to permit reproduction of the product without further design effort.

The developer shall ensure the design output, consisting of the complete set of design information, is accurately documented to permit reproduction of the product without further design effort.

The developer shall ensure software products are in compliance with published design and coding standards so it can be maintained, modified, and upgraded. The following should be verified:

- a. The documentation library control system.
- b. Uniqueness of the product identifier.
- c. Validity of interfaces.
- d. Internal audit records of Configuration Management processes and procedures.

Documentation verification shall be performed to ensure documents are adequate for their intended purpose and reflect compliant design. To minimize cost in complex designs, the developer shall perform verification of design and documents incrementally during assembly of the product to avoid the need for disassembly. Verifications shall be considered complete upon resolution of discrepancies or departures found and correction of associated documentation.

3.10.5.2 Configuration Audit

As required, verification shall be accomplished by configuration audit.

The developer shall conduct and participate in configuration audits typically held at the conclusion of the system development and demonstration phase or at the start of the production (fabrication) and deployment phase. Audits include performance verification (functional configuration audit) and design

verification (physical configuration audit). The supplier, cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, or a designated representative may conduct audits.

To the extent appropriate for the type and scope of audit, the developer shall ensure the following necessary resources and material are available.

- a. An audit plan and agenda.
- b. Adequate facilities and unencumbered access.
- c. Assignment and availability of personnel.
- d. Applicable specifications, drawings, manuals, schedules, design data, test results, inspection reports, process sheets, safety procedures, and other documentation deemed necessary.
- e. Tools and inspection equipment necessary for evaluation and verification.
- f. Access to the product(s) and detailed parts to be reviewed.

Audit results shall be maintained to record audit findings, conclusions, recommendations, and action items. Follow-up shall occur until all action items are complete.

The developer shall conduct configuration audits of supplier mission critical items.

3.10.5.3 Continuing Performance Audits and Surveillance

The developer shall conduct periodic reviews to verify continued achievement of requirements, identify and document changes in performance, and ensure consistency with documentation.

Evaluations (3.1.7) of all portions of the Configuration Management (CM) process and procedures shall be conducted periodically or when indicated by process metrics to enhance the effectiveness of the CM process.

3.10.6 Configuration Management of Digital Data

The developer shall apply configuration management principles to ensure the integrity of digital representations of product information and data.

Digital data includes all product information and data prepared and maintained by electronic means, and provided by electronic data access, interchange, transfer, or on electronic media.

The developer shall establish a system for data configuration management, which assures the integrity of digital data by providing:

- a. Effective file and database management.
- b. Unique identification.
- c. Retention of essential file and version relationships.
- d. Known data status.
- e. Controlled access to digital data.

3.10.6.1 Digital Data Identification

The developer shall apply digital data identification rules to maintain document, document representation, and file version relationships.

The developer shall identify digital data files to differentiate between similar files and to maintain traceability to specific product configurations and representations. To facilitate the proper digital data relationships, the developer shall establish and apply the following digital data identification rules:

- a. Assign a unique identifier to each file.
- b. Assign a unique identifier to each document representation.
- c. Assign a version identifier to each file.
- d. Maintain, in a data file, the relationship between:
 - 1) Document identifier and its revision level.
 - 2) Associated document representation(s).
 - 3) File identifiers and versions.
- e. Retain multiple versions of files as necessary to recreate prior document revisions and provide a traceable history of each document.

3.10.6.2 Data Status Level Management

The developer shall apply business rules using data status (state) levels for access, change management, and archiving of digital data documents.

The data status level management shall define and apply business rules based on the status of a digital data document to facilitate data workflow management and enhance data integrity. Data status levels include definition, working, released, submitted, approved, and change to digital documents. The developer shall apply the following rules to each document application status to determine:

- a. Document/document revision identifier and file version identifier scheme.
- b. Application software and data format.
- c. If submittal to (or access by) government is required.
- d. Who will be granted access privileges to the data in each of the application states.
- e. The approved requirements (reviewers/approvers) and method of approval (electronic signature) to enter the released status; the approved status.
- f. The archiving rules for this document type.

3.10.6.3 Maintenance of Data and Product Configuration Relationships

The developer shall maintain relationships between digital data, data requirements, and the related product configuration to ensure accurate data access.

The developer shall establish an effective system for managing the relationships of data files, document representations, and key data elements to ensure data can be accessed or retrieved in a controlled manner. The relationships (dependencies) shall ensure extracted information concerning a given product

or part is associated correctly with the configuration and effectivity (serial number) of the product that uses the part and not with an earlier or a later configuration that does not.

3.10.6.4 Data Version Control and Management of Review, Comment, Annotation, and Disposition

The developer shall apply disciplined version control to manage document review electronically.

When managing a document review process electronically, the developer shall maintain version control to establish an audit trail of comments or annotations by reviews, and the disposition of each product. Each version of each document representation provided to, or received from, each reviewer shall be uniquely identified.

3.10.6.5 Digital Data Transmittal

The developer shall ensure that a transmitted digital data product is usable.

When data is provided on transportable media, appropriate identification, similar to software media identification, shall be affixed to the media to clearly identify its contents. When it is impracticable to include all the file identifications, a reference to an accompanying listing or to a readme.txt file is required.

The developer shall ensure the deliverable digital data product can be recreated in readable form and processed by the user. Instructions (readme.txt files, reference to standard protocols, on-line help) shall include the following, as applicable:

- a. Identification of the files included in the transfer by file name, description, version, data status level, and application/file type.
- b. Applicable references to associate the data with the basis (requirement) for its transmittal, approval, and payment, where applicable.
- c. If there are multiple files, such as separate test and graphics, how to assemble each included data item for reading, review or annotation, as applicable.
- d. The naming convention for the file versions and data status level that distinguishes altered (red-lined/strike-out) file versions from altered files.
- e. If and how changes from previous versions are identified.
- f. How to acknowledge receipt of the data, provide comments, and/or indicate disposition of the data digitally.
- g. Time constraints, if any, relating to review and disposition.

3.10.6.6 Data Access Control

The developer shall ensure digital data access fulfills requirements, preserves rights, and provides users with data they are entitled to in the correct version.

The developer shall employ an electronic data access process, which establishes access privileges to limit access to applicable users. Access privileges shall vary according to the data status level, the nature of the data, and the needs of the user.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

3.11 Control of Nonconforming Items and Materials

The developer shall have a Nonconforming Items and Materials system that is compliant with the minimum requirements of AS9100, Aerospace Model for Quality Assurance in Design, Development, Production, Installation and Servicing and is supplemented by the following requirements. The system shall ensure that items or material found to depart from drawings, specifications, or other requirements are: conspicuously identified as nonconforming; segregated from conforming items or materials, when feasible; and retained in a hold status until officially dispositioned and corrected. The system shall ensure that effective corrective action is implemented to prevent recurrence. All specified tests and inspections impacted by subsequent repair or rework processes shall be repeated. The system shall include a nonconformance review process, which consists of a preliminary review and a Material Review Board (MRB). When nonconforming items or materials are detected after delivery to the customer or use has started, the developer shall notify cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/QS of the issue, including a description of its effects, potential effects, and any recommended corrective and preventive actions.

3.11.1 Preliminary Review

The preliminary review process shall be initiated with the identification and documentation of a nonconformance. The preliminary review process shall be performed by authorized personnel to ensure that nonconformances are properly documented and that appropriate examination and analysis of nonconformances are performed to determine cause, implement corrective and preventive action, and specify disposition. The preliminary review shall result in one of the following dispositions:

- a. *Remove from Use (Scrap)*. Items or materials that are unfit for use and are not economically repairable shall be processed in accordance with approved procedures for identifying, controlling, and disposing of unusable material.
- b. *Return for Rework*. Developer-manufactured items or materials, which are found to be incomplete or which can be corrected to completely conform to drawings, specifications, or other applicable requirements may be released for correction or completion of the remaining operations.
- c. *Return to Supplier*. Nonconforming items or materials received from a supplier may be returned for rework or replacement. The developer shall provide the supplier with nonconformance information and applicable instructions for the re-submittal of corrected material and the associated corrective action reports.
- d. *Standard Repair*. Developer personnel performing the preliminary review may authorize repair using cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements approved standard repair procedures included in the item's configuration documentation. Repairs made via approved standard repair procedures do not require a waiver to be processed.
- e. *Submit to Material Review Board*. If none of the above dispositions is appropriate, the item or material shall be submitted for Material Review Board action.

3.11.2 Material Review Board

The developer's Material Review Board (MRB) shall consist of a core team of personnel who are responsible for assuring that MRB actions are performed in compliance with requirements of this provision. As a minimum, MRB core team shall have representation from the engineering and quality disciplines and a designated government representative. The core team may be supplemented with additional developer personnel to ensure timely determination, investigation, engineering analysis, implementation and closeout of recommended MRB disposition. All MRB members shall be selected on the basis of their technical competence. A list of authorized MRB core team members and alternates shall be maintained and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.11.2.1 Material Review Board Dispositions

In determining the disposition of nonconforming items, the Material Review Board (MRB) shall consider the effect of nonconformance upon intended use and review any records of MRB actions on similar items. MRB review findings, recommendations, and disposition actions, including supporting information or analysis, shall be documented and are subject to review by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative. The MRB is authorized to make those dispositions made at preliminary review (i.e., Remove from Use, Return for Rework, Return to Supplier, and Standard Repair). The MRB may also recommend the following disposition:

- a. Nonstandard Repair. If repair to an acceptable condition is considered possible and desirable but a standard repair procedure approved by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements is not applicable, a waiver request shall be processed in accordance with 3.10.3.4.1.
- b. Use-As-Is. If the nonconforming item is considered usable as is, a waiver request shall be processed in accordance with 3.10.3.4.1.

Government acceptance or rejection of waiver requests for repair or use-as-is dispositions on nonconforming items remains a separate and distinct government action from the MRB responsibilities.

The developer shall maintain metrics of MRB actions and dispositions and report in accordance with 3.1.3

3.11.3 Supplier Material Review Board

The developer, upon approval of a suppliers Material Review Board (MRB) system, may assign MRB responsibility to selected suppliers. When this responsibility is assigned, supplier's procedures addressing control of nonconforming items and materials shall be consistent with the provisions of this document. The supplier's procedures addressing control of nonconforming items and materials and all MRB decisions shall be subject to review by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative.

3.12 Fabrication and Quality

The developer shall establish and maintain control systems for operations associated with fabrication and quality, including any related measurement and analysis, which support the fabrication process and ensure specification requirements are achieved, verified, and maintained. Fabrication and quality activities shall be planned, implemented, and controlled to provide for an efficient and effective program. Established techniques for monitoring fabrication processes shall be used to ensure process capabilities remain adequate to produce required product characteristics. Product conformance shall be verified through the application of quality verification techniques. Process and quality records generated during the fabrication process shall be retained.

The developer shall have a fabrication and quality process that is compliant with the minimum requirements of AS9100, Aerospace Model for Quality Assurance in Design, Development, Production, Installation and Servicing. Some assurance related activities are not covered by AS9100 requirements. These activities are identified in the following sections and shall supplement the AS9100 requirements.

3.12.1 Process and Quality Control Planning

The developer shall plan the necessary process and quality controls, including any related measurement and analysis, to be utilized throughout fabrication.

- a. Establish levels, depth, and extent of process control, test, and inspection to be implemented based upon product and process specification requirements, classification of characteristics, and integrated test program results.
- b. Utilize process flow diagrams, or equivalent, to identify processes, including critical and key characteristics, relating to fabrication, test, inspection, and acceptance.
- c. Identify requirements for facility, equipment, and tooling, including related software and maintenance.
- d. Identify any packaging, handling, transportation, and storage requirements from receiving through delivery.

3.12.2 Process Selection and Development

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for selection and development of fabrication processes concurrent with the evolutionary design of the product. The developer shall analyze the ability of proposed processes to fabricate quality hardware with minimum variability using design for producibility methods, and continuous process improvement.

3.12.2.1 Process Selection and Development Planning

The developer shall perform process selection and development planning to support fabrication efforts. Planning shall reflect a phased process maturity approach to support evolutionary acquisition including transitioning to mature production processes (3.2.18). As a minimum planning shall address:

- a. Criteria and methods used to determine appropriate control of processes throughout development, such as process capability, inspectability, scrap and rework costs, and the level of quality and reliability required.
- b. Criteria and methods for determining the level of development, characterization, capability demonstration, and process qualification to be performed throughout development.
- c. Criteria and methods for determining which processes shall be controlled by specifications. The criteria shall be based upon the tolerances, criticality, and application of the product; developer

experience with the process; process complexity; operator skill level required; inspectability; and the extent of subsequent test and inspection.

- d. Criteria and methods for determining and controlling mission critical processes whose failure can significantly affect system safety, mission success, availability, or total maintenance/logistics support costs.
- e. Criteria and methods for determining special processes for which the resulting output cannot be readily or economically verified by subsequent monitoring or measurement.

3.12.2.2 Mission Critical Process Selection

The developer shall identify mission critical processes based on any one or appropriate combination of the following:

- a. Outputs from Reliability Analyses; Failure Modes, Effects, and Criticality Analysis (FMECA); and Process Failure Modes, Effects Analysis (FMEA) (3.5.12).
- b. Application of advanced state-of-the-art techniques.
- c. Complex productivity or technical complexity.
- d. Proprietary design.
- e. Limited source, limited material, or sole source availability.
- f. Past experience and judgment on similar processes warrants the process be identified as critical.
- g. Physical properties of the item are stability sensitive requiring tight process control.

3.12.2.3 Special Processes

The developer shall identify and control special processes used to support fabrication of the item as required by AS9100. Special processes include, but are not limited to: anodizing, bonding, brazing, encapsulating, heat treating, plating, soldering, welding, non-destructive testing, and printed circuit fabrication. The developer shall certify and maintain special process tools and equipment, which assures quality of the end product. The developer shall certify personnel performing special processes in accordance with 3.1.8.2.

3.12.3 Product Test and Inspection Plan

The developer shall establish and maintain Product Test and Inspection Plan(s) (PTIP) to indicate tests and inspections to be conducted during all phases of fabrication, from source or receiving, through final acceptance. The fabrication points at which tests and inspections are to be made shall be specifically identified in fabrication flow documentation (e.g. travelers, operations sheets). Sufficient examination points shall be specified to ensure that tests and inspections are conducted prior to work operations that will preclude detection and correction of deficiencies or result in excessive rework, repair, or cost. The extent of test or inspection shall be consistent with the criticality of the characteristic. PTIPs shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for review and approval and include:

- a. Flow diagrams, or equivalent, indicating the sequence of production operations showing tests, inspections, and process control points.
- b. Reference to procedures used for acceptance test and inspection.
- c. Identification of the part or identifying number and name for each item.

- d. Identification of items requiring environmental stress screening (3.5.13), burn-in tests, production assessment testing, and any other special tests.

3.12.4 Fabrication and Quality Procedures

The developer shall establish and maintain a system to develop and control fabrication, test and inspection procedures, and workmanship standards. Procedures and workmanship standards shall be readily available in the manufacturing, test, and inspection areas.

3.12.4.1 Fabrication and Process Procedures

The developer shall establish and maintain procedures for fabrication, processing, assembly, rework, repair, packaging, handling, transportation, and storage operations, as required by AS9100. In addition, these procedures shall contain or reference the following, as applicable:

- a. Required workmanship standards and production aids, including material and process specifications and standards applicable to each process.
- b. Step-by-step instructions for performing operations and methods for recording completion of each operation.
- c. Identification of equipment, tools, and software required, including requirements and methods for certifying tools, equipment, and associated software.
- d. Special conditions required to be maintained, such as: conditions required for parts, devices, and material protection; environmental conditions; safety controls; and equipment maintenance.
- e. Required characteristics and tolerances, including identification of particular process variables to be controlled and methods by which the variables will be monitored.
- f. Identification of mandatory inspections points.
- g. Requirements for recording of process data, data analyses to be performed, and responsibilities and actions assigned to ensure control of the process.
- h. Identification of any special handling devices required for movement of parts, devices, and material.
- i. Identification of applicable personnel certification(s) and/or training required.

3.12.4.2 Test and Inspection Procedures

The developer shall prepare procedures for tests and inspections in compliance with AS9100. In addition, procedures shall include or reference the following, as applicable:

- a. Tolerances, levels, or limits of inputs for the characteristics being tested or inspected.
- b. Identification and setup of test and inspection equipment and related software.
- c. Environmental stress levels required during test or inspections.
- d. Method of performing the test or inspection, including sequential steps.
- e. Special pretest and inspection instructions.
- f. Required safety precautions.
- g. Applicable personnel qualification or certifications required.

Acceptance test and inspection procedures used as a basis for government acceptance of contract end items shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval.

3.12.4.3 Workmanship Standards

The developer shall use approved workmanship standards. Workmanship standards shall be referenced in fabrication, test and inspection procedures and shall be readily available in the production, test, and inspection areas. The developer may propose alternate standards for MDA/QS approval. Proposed standards shall be accompanied by objective data documenting that mission safety or reliability will not be compromised. As a minimum, the following processes shall be performed using an MDA/QS recognized workmanship standard.

- a. Soldering, conformal coating, and staking (ANSI/J-STD-001, Class III and IPC/EIA J-STD-001CS).
- b. Crimping, wiring, and harnessing (NASA-STD-8739.4).
- c. Fiber optics assembly and repair (NASA-STD-8739.5).
- d. ESD control (MIL-STD-1686).
- e. Printed Board Design (IPC-2220 Series, Class III).
- f. Printed Board Manufacturing (IPC-6011 Series, Class III).

3.12.5 Product Control during Fabrication

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for the control of parts, devices, and materials used throughout the fabrication process as required by AS9100 and as supplemented in the following paragraphs.

3.12.5.1 Product Identification and Handling

The developer shall establish and maintain a process for the identification and handling of parts, devices, and materials during fabrication. Controls shall ensure that:

- a. Only authorized parts, devices, and materials that meet specified requirements are released to manufacturing operations.
- b. Parts, devices, and materials excess to manufacturing operations are removed from the processing area and reviewed to determine need for re-inspection prior to returning to their respective stock points.
- c. Parts, devices, and materials procured for the development phase are not installed in production end items without cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements approval.
- d. Hardware items used as aids or tools are conspicuously marked to prevent installation in end items.
- e. Deliverable hardware shall not be used as test, production, or troubleshooting aids.
- f. Parts, devices, and materials sensitive to electrostatic discharge shall be identified and appropriate precautions incorporated into storage, handling, fabrication, and test operations.

3.12.5.2 Product Protection

As a supplement to the AS9100 requirements, the developer shall establish and maintain controls to ensure conditions required to attain the quality and reliability of the product are achieved and maintained.

Parts, devices, and materials subject to damage, deterioration, electrostatic discharge, contamination, shall be identified and protected throughout fabrication. Personnel working on MDA hardware shall use appropriate safeguards when handling hardware. Additionally, implementing procedures for parts, devices, and material protection shall, as a minimum, comply with specified material protection requirements for environment, cleanliness, and contamination control.

3.12.5.2.1 Electrostatic Discharge Controls

The developer shall establish and maintain an electrostatic discharge (ESD) control program in accordance with MIL-STD-1686. As a minimum, the ESD control program shall address training (3.1.8.1), protected work area procedures and verification schedules, packaging, facility maintenance, storage, and shipping.

3.12.5.2.2 Contamination Control Program

The developer shall establish and maintain a Contamination Control Program (CCP) appropriate for hardware. Contamination includes all materials of molecular and particulate nature whose presence degrades hardware performance. The source of the contaminant materials may be the hardware itself, the test facilities, and the environments to which the hardware is exposed. The program shall include a contamination control verification process, which considers the hardware's contamination sensitivity and allowance. The verification process along with the specific cleanliness requirements and approaches to be followed shall be documented in a CCP and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

The CCP shall describe the methods used to measure and maintain the levels of cleanliness required throughout the item's life. Contamination control of hardware shall be compatible with the most contamination-sensitive components. The CCP shall include data on material properties, design features, test data, system tolerance of degraded performance, and methods to prevent degradation and allow for evaluation of contamination hazards.

3.12.5.2.2.1 Clean Rooms

The developer shall implement clean room standards, appropriate to product application and complexity, when handling contamination sensitive hardware. The contamination potential of material and equipment used in cleaning, handling, packaging, tent enclosures, shipping containers, bagging (e.g., anti-static film materials), and purging shall be described in detail for each subsystem or component at each phase of assembly, integration, test, and launch.

3.12.5.2.3 Foreign Object Elimination Program

The developer shall establish and maintain a Foreign Object Elimination (FOE) program, which systematically eliminates Foreign Object Damage and Debris (FOD) to preserve safety, quality, and reliability. The FOE program shall provide for a standardized approach that maintains awareness, prevention, compliance, and assures continued reinforcement. The FOE program shall also ensure operational processing areas maintain a safe, clean, and FOD-Free environment. The developer shall develop and maintain FOE program plan that specifies the requirements and techniques assuring FOE awareness and prevention. The FOE Program Plan shall be made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request.

3.12.5.3 Product Status Indication

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for product status indication that assures:

- a. The inspection and test status of parts, devices, materials, and assemblies are clearly indicated throughout the entire fabrication cycle. Hard copy or electronic records indicating completion of all tests, inspections, and operations, which reference all discrepancy reports, shall be readily available in the area where the item is located.

- b. The authority to designate parts, devices, materials, or assemblies as acceptable shall be restricted to authorized personnel. Records documenting each designation shall also provide traceability to the individual making the designation.
- c. Stamps or other status indicators shall be of a design distinctly different from those used by the government. Where electronic, or alternate, methods of providing inspection status are used, access to government data fields shall be strictly controlled, allowing access by authorized government personnel only.

3.12.6 Fabrication Process Control

In addition to AS9100, the developer shall control fabrication processes in accordance with specified operating procedures. Process data shall be recorded and analyzed to ensure continued process control. The developer shall record process variables data necessary for analysis to determine trends and to maintain continued process integrity and control. Specific controls shall be consistent with:

- a. The product characteristics and their associated tolerances, criticalities, sensitivity to process variation, inspectability, and testability.
- b. The application and operational requirements of the product.
- c. The extent and nature of subsequent test and inspection.
- d. Operator skill required.
- e. The results of process selection and development.

If it is determined that a process does not meet either specification or process control limits, the possible effect on items previously processed shall be determined and corrective action taken to ensure that items processed meet specification requirements or are identified as nonconforming (3.11). Documented notification shall be provided to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements whenever the analysis of process data indicates that the quality of processed items is in doubt.

3.12.6.1 Process Qualification Program

The developer shall implement a process qualification program to prove-in new or modified (e.g. material and process changes, technology insertion, redesign) fabrication processes, including test. Process qualification shall be performed using tools and equipment, software, personnel, material, and procedures used to fabricate and ensure the quality of the product. During process qualification, the developer shall identify and resolve potential fabrication process and product failure modes utilizing Process Failure Modes and Effects Analysis (3.5.12) to improve quality and reliability of the product. The developer shall re-qualify processes whenever a change, which may have an adverse affects on the product occurs. Process requalification is required for: material and process changes; tooling, dies, or fixture changes; equipment, procedure, or software changes; fabrication rate changes; relocation; and breaks in fabrication of greater than 6 months. Parts and Materials Control Board (3.6.2) shall approve the process qualification and requalification. The developer shall notify the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative of process qualification events to allow for participation. Process qualification events shall be documented and submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative for information.

3.12.6.2 Fabrication and Quality Metrics

The developer shall establish and maintain a process for the collection and analysis of fabrication and quality metrics. As a minimum, the set of metrics and frequency of collection should be representative of the development effort and all phases of the acquisition process. Examples of fabrication and quality metrics to be collected and analyzed include supplier quality data, in-process failures, test failure data,

and statistical process control data. The developer shall use fabrication and quality metrics as an input to the cost of quality metric (3.1.3.1.6).

3.12.6.3 Fabrication Defects

The developer shall detect, document, and correct (3.1.9) defects during fabrication and assess potential process improvement opportunities. When required, the developer shall conduct analysis meetings to determine defect root cause and take action to prevent recurrence. Data on defects as identified in inspections, document reviews, and testing shall be collected and analyzed by the developer. Defects shall not be reprocessed until they have been documented and dispositioned. The developer shall provide feedback on the status and results of defect preventive and corrective action to project personnel on a periodic basis. The developer shall use defect data as an input to the cost of quality metric (3.1.3.1.6).

3.12.6.4 Continuous Process Improvement

The developer shall establish and maintain a continuous process improvement program using proven industry techniques and statistical methods to reduce process variability and improve product quality. The developer shall determine key product characteristics and process parameters suitable for process control and monitor them using metrics. Process operations, parameters, and characteristics shall be determined on the basis of criticality, cost effectiveness, and technical considerations and included in the Transition to Operations or Production Plan (3.2.18.1). As a minimum, the continuous improvement program shall:

- a. Provide a focus for product improvement through the identification sources of variation and key characteristics.
- b. View the quality of a key characteristic as its conformance to nominal rather than merely achieving tolerance.
- c. Locate a process on target with minimum variance.
- d. Reduce the variation in key characteristics by: Improving the consistency of measurement systems; identifying, eliminating, and controlling sources of variation; and controlling the process rather than the product.

3.12.7 Fabrication Environmental Stress Screening

During fabrication, the developer shall implement the Environmental Stress Screening (ESS) program (3.5.13) to surface defects by stressing the item without degrading its inherent reliability. Environmental stresses may be applied in sequence or in combination, with the intent of stimulating hardware defects. ESS should not be used to simulate an operational environment. Results of ESS shall be used to continuously improve manufacturing processes.

3.12.8 Fabrication Quality Verification

The developer shall perform tests and inspections using documented procedures. Fabrication quality verifications, including in-process, acceptance, first article, and non-destructive tests and inspections, shall be performed to ensure conformance to product or process specifications. Personnel performing these verifications shall have the training, certification, independence, and authority to report problems and failures without concern for the cost, schedule, or technical implications of the reported problem or failure. When items rejected during fabrication quality verification are returned for completion of missed operations, rework, or repair, fabrication quality verification shall be accomplished not only for that specific characteristic but also for other characteristics that may be affected.

3.12.8.1 In-Process and Acceptance Test and Inspection

The developer shall perform in-process testing and inspection during fabrication to verify adequacy and control of operations. Tests and inspections used as a basis for government acceptance of contract end items shall be performed in accordance with procedures approved by cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative. Tests and inspections shall:

- a. Be performed at or before the last point at which the acceptability of the item or characteristic may be completely verified.
- b. Provide a measure of product and process quality, which results in data suitable for analysis and timely correction of adverse quality trends.
- c. Be performed in a manner and under conditions that simulate product end use to the highest degree practicable.
- d. Be sufficient to provide assurance that the product conforms to specification requirements.

3.12.8.2 First Article Test and Inspection

First article test and inspection shall be performed on mission critical items (3.5.7) manufactured or purchased by the developer. First article test and inspection shall be conducted prior to initiation of a production run and on the first items produced using new or modified tooling or processes. First article test and inspection shall consist of a comprehensive test and inspection to verify production capability; proper use of materials, parts, and process controls; to demonstrate product compliance to specified requirements; and to verify the validity of applicable documentation.

3.12.8.3 Nondestructive Test and Inspection

Nondestructive tests and inspections shall be controlled by standards, specifications, and procedures, certification of personnel, and proper equipment controls.

3.12.8.4 Nonconforming Items Control

The developer shall control, review, and disposition nonconforming parts, devices, and materials used during fabrication in accordance with AS9100 and the requirements contained in 3.11.

3.12.9 Fabrication and Quality Records

The developer shall maintain fabrication and quality records in accordance with AS9100 and as supplemented in the following paragraphs. Additionally, fabrication and quality records shall be incorporated into the pedigree program (3.1.6).

3.12.9.1 Fabrication Records

The developer shall ensure that fabrication data, including defects, is recorded and retained in sufficient detail to indicate accountability for operations; provide for analysis to determine problem frequency and trends; and implement appropriate preventive and corrective actions. Records shall be traceable to specific personnel or equipment where personnel skills or equipment capability has a significant effect on product quality. The developer shall inform the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements prior to disposal of fabrication records.

3.12.9.2 Quality Control Records

The developer shall maintain records of tests and inspections performed. Records shall be appropriate for the type, scope, and importance of the test or inspection performed and sufficiently detailed to provide objective evidence of conformance to requirements and to permit necessary analysis for further action.

Records shall include the inspection results, evidence of performance of required test or inspection, extent of nonconformance, disposition of nonconforming items, and responsibility for corrective action. Records for acceptance test and inspection shall include identification of specific equipment (e.g. model and serial number) used for acceptance so that recall of accepted products may be accomplished when out of tolerance conditions are noted during subsequent calibrations. The developer shall inform the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements prior to disposal of quality control records.

3.12.10 Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for packaging, handling, storage, and transportation of product. The system shall comply with product specifications and regulations, and include documented procedures to prevent product degradation.

3.12.10.1 Packaging

The developer shall perform preservation packaging, packing, and marking processes (including materials used) in accordance with the item specification and system requirements.

3.12.10.2 Handling and Storage

The developer shall establish and maintain processes and procedures for handling and storage of product to prevent deterioration. The handling and storage procedures shall be adhered to and identified on fabrication documentation. The following criteria shall be used, as appropriate, for establishing handling and storage procedures for product:

- a. Control of environment, such as temperature, humidity, contamination, and pressure.
- b. Measures and facilities to segregate and protect product routed to different locations such as, to the materials review crib, or to a laboratory for inspection, or returned to the manufacturer from unaccepted shipments.
- c. Easily identifiable containers, to identify products, shall be used.
- d. Control measures to limit personnel access to product during receiving inspection and storage.
- e. Facilities for interim storage of product.
- f. Provisions for protective cushioning, as required, on storage area shelves, and in storage and transportation containers.
- g. Protective features of transportation equipment design to prevent product from being dropped or dislodged in transit.
- h. Protective bench surfaces on which product are handled during operations such as test, assembly, inspection, and organizing kits.
- i. Required use of gloves, finger cots, or other means when handling product to protect it from contact.
- j. Electrical, Electronic, and Electromechanical parts shall be kept in a temperature and humidity controlled environment to prevent the absorption of moisture. Plastic encapsulated devices are to be handled in such a way as to minimize moisture absorption and ionic contamination.
- k. Products sensitive to electrostatic discharge shall be identified and appropriate precautions incorporated into storage, handling, fabrication, test, and shipping operations.
- l. Unique product criteria.

3.12.10.3 Preparation for Shipment and Transportation

The supplier shall arrange for the protection of the quality of product after final inspection and test. Where contractually specified, product protection shall be extended to include delivery to destination.

Items shall be identified and packaged in accordance with contractual requirements and documented procedures. The developer shall inspect and control items being prepared for shipment and transportation to ensure that:

- a. Items have satisfactorily passed applicable inspections and tests.
- b. Items have been identified, preserved, packaged, and packed in accordance with applicable specifications and procedures.
- c. Packaging and containers have been marked in accordance with applicable drawings, specifications, and procedures.
- d. Environmental conditions of shipping containers are monitored during shipment, as appropriate.

The developer shall ensure that the accompanying documents for the product are present at delivery as specified in the contract/order and are protected against loss and deterioration.

3.13 Supplier Management

The supplier management program shall comply with AS9100 requirements and the following provisions. The developer shall establish and maintain a supplier management program to ensure selection of suppliers capable of attaining program cost, schedule, and technical objectives during development and production phases. The program shall focus on satisfying customer requirements pertinent to supplier management. Requirements include appropriate flow down requirements such as program quality, program unique terms and conditions, and any metrics to be communicated, tracked, and monitored during the planning and execution phase of the supplier management process. Throughout the acquisition process, the supplier management program shall be focused on providing effective material for deployment. A supplier base shall be developed that is capable and reliable in providing best value products and services.

3.13.1 Supplier Selection

The developer shall establish and maintain a process for evaluation and selection of procurement sources. The developer shall evaluate and select sources based on their technical capability and capacity to supply products (hardware, software, and services) with acceptable levels of quality and reliability in accordance with program requirements. Criteria for selection, evaluation, and re-evaluation shall be established and include, as a minimum:

- a. Development, manufacturing, and verification capability.
- b. Past performance/quality history, including field data.
- c. Source inspection, receiving inspection, and test results.
- d. On-time delivery performance.
- e. Corrective action responsiveness.
- f. Life cycle support processes.
- g. Financial and organizational stability.
- h. Fact finding visit results.

Records shall be supported by documented quantitative information. An onsite survey of the supplier's capabilities, facilities, and technical management program shall be conducted if no previous quality and reliability records are available, or if supplier performance has been marginal based on supplier ratings. Results of this survey and subsequent corrective action shall be documented and maintained.

The developer shall select suppliers based on overall best value in terms of performance, risk factors (e.g. reliability, technology, diminishing sources), cost or price, and quality factors.

The performance of each supplier shall be objectively evaluated by the developer on a continuing basis utilizing data from source inspection, receiving inspection, qualification, fabrication, assembly, acceptance test and inspection, on-site surveys, audits, field use, engineering and qualification, alerts, and any other available quality data. The developer shall periodically evaluate the supplier's financial and organizational stability and perform a study for qualifying other suppliers when necessary. Based on this evaluation, the developer shall prepare, maintain, and use approved source lists, or equivalent, organized by supplier, facility location, and each product type or service, and its intended application. Criteria for maintenance of the approved source list, including addition and removal of suppliers shall be documented. Records of selection, evaluation, and approval shall be maintained and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request. The developer

shall maintain justification records for their selection of sole source suppliers. The developer shall consider the cost effectiveness of qualifying multiple sources for critical components.

3.13.1.1 Conditional Source Approval

The developer shall establish and maintain a process for approval of sources for emergency or conditional procurement to be used in deliverable product. Procurements from sources other than those on approved source lists shall not be made without appropriate engineering and quality review and written approval from program management. If use of an unapproved supplier is necessary on a conditional basis, steps shall be taken promptly to approve the source. The system shall include a process for storage, identification, tracking, and traceability of supplies from unapproved sources. The system shall prevent product from being shipped or presented to the government for acceptance until the supplier is approved. In the event the supplier fails to qualify, suitable corrective action shall be initiated prior to any subsequent purchase. Receiving inspection or validation for software shall be performed to ensure items procured on a conditional basis conform to purchase order, specification, and drawing requirements. Satisfactory performance of supplies purchased from an unapproved supplier shall not, in and of itself, constitute qualification of that supplier.

Purchases from unapproved sources may be made if material purchased is not included in deliverable product.

3.13.2 Supplier Ratings

The developer shall establish and maintain a supplier rating system that uses a continuous and standardized methodology for monitoring, evaluating, and improving supplier performance. The supplier rating system shall define minimum acceptable rating criteria for hardware, software (3.3.1.7), and services. The rating system shall be based on quality, delivery performance factors, and other sub-factors such as post acceptance events and responsiveness to corrective action requests. Factory failures and field data shall directly affect a supplier's overall rating. The system shall use a centralized repository that includes both historical and current data on supplier performance. Ratings shall be based on both recent and cumulative performance rather than solely on short-term windows of reference. The developer shall communicate ratings to their suppliers as part of the continuous improvement process to enable the supplier to proactively self-manage and improve performance. A poor quality rating shall prohibit the placing of any purchase order without further investigation, satisfactory corrective action from the supplier, and approval from top level management.

3.13.3 Supplier Evaluations

The developer shall establish and maintain a system to schedule and conduct on-site evaluations to ensure compliance with procurement document requirements. Evaluations shall provide the developer with an opportunity for monitoring ongoing effectiveness of suppliers Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance performance with respect to flow down requirements. Evaluations also provide the developer an opportunity to reinforce with the supplier, the importance of good performance. The frequency, scope, and method for evaluating shall be based upon criticality or complexity of items being procured, known problems or difficulties, documented risks, and quality history. The planned coverage of each evaluation shall be documented. Coverage shall include examination of applicable program requirements, operations, parts, devices, materials, software, and documentation to determine compliance with established requirements. The developer shall document the rationale for reductions in frequency or scope of evaluation. Results of evaluations, with recommendations for corrective action, shall be documented and made available to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or designated representative upon request. Follow-up shall be performed to verify that effective corrective action has been taken. The developer shall allow for cognizant MDA **Deputates and Elements** or designated representative access (3.1.13) and participation in supplier evaluations of hardware, processes, and software suppliers.

3.13.4 Supplier Program Requirements

The developer shall establish and maintain a system for specifying applicable program requirements and MDA Assurance Provisions (MAP) to suppliers. The system shall provide criteria for selection and flowdown of MAP requirements defined in the Mission Assurance Implementation Plan for specific program phases based on considerations of item complexity and criticality. The developer shall specify in the procurement document applicable MAP requirements defined in the Mission Assurance Implementation Plan to be imposed on the supplier. Suppliers shall in turn impose requirements on their procurement sources.

3.13.5 Procurement Process

The developer shall establish and maintain a process for generation, review, and release of procurement documents. This process shall be used to satisfy the responsibility of the developer for assuring supplier conformance to current configuration requirements. These controls shall be applied uniformly to all applicable suppliers, and they shall include provisions for assurance of mutual notification of changes, verification of incorporation of changes, and identification of hardware, software, and services involved.

3.13.5.1 Technical Requirements

Procurement documents shall include AS9100, paragraph 7.4 Purchasing, requirements and the following supplemental technical requirements:

- a. Interface, special tooling, and test and measuring equipment requirements.
- b. Specifications for special preservation and packaging required.
- c. Requirements for the supplier to notify the developer of any proposed changes to developer approved design, parts, devices, materials, or fabrication methods or processes, and to obtain developer approval prior to change incorporation.

3.13.5.2 Detailed Provisions

The developer shall include the following statements or equivalent in the procurement document, as applicable:

- a. *Government Source Inspection (GSI)*. GSI is required prior to shipment from your plant. Upon receipt of this order, promptly notify the government representative who normally services your plant so that appropriate planning for government inspection can be accomplished.
- b. *Procurements Not Requiring GSI*. The government has the right to inspect any or all of the work included in this order at the supplier's facility.
- c. *Developer Source Inspection*. A developer source inspection statement when source inspection is to be utilized.
- d. *Raw Materials*. Chemical and physical test results shall be submitted or a certificate of compliance. Purchased raw materials, which are required to satisfy documented specifications shall be accompanied by a detailed analysis report.
- e. *Raw Materials Used in Purchased Items*. Records of detailed results of chemical and physical analyses of acceptance test results on raw materials that are required to satisfy specification requirements employed in the manufacture of articles purchased on this contract or purchase order shall be maintained by the supplier and made available upon request.

- f. *Process Control and Inspection.* Evidence of process controls and specific tests or inspections shall be provided to (developer). Records shall be maintained by (supplier), adequate to ascertain the quality level of production processes.
- g. *Limited-Life Items.* Items determined to have characteristics susceptible to quality degradation with age or storage environment shall be marked in a manner to indicate date of manufacture, date at which useful life was initiated and will expire, and specific storage environmental restrictions.
- h. *Resubmission of Rejected Items.* All items rejected by (developer) and subsequently resubmitted by (name of supplier) shall bear an adequate indication of such resubmission on those items or on the shipping document. Reference shall be made to the (developer) rejection document and evidence given that the causes for rejection have been corrected and actions taken to preclude recurrence.
- i. *Certification of Manufacturer.* All items to be submitted by (name of distributor) shall be accompanied by a certification of the name and location of the item manufacturer.
- j. *Supplier Requirements and Review.* The (supplier) shall, in the performance of the contract or purchase order, provide and maintain a program which is in conformance with the following applicable program and QSMA requirements (attached). (Cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements), MDA/QS, and (developer) may review (supplier) facilities to establish conformance to applicable program requirements.
- k. *Product Changes.* The supplier shall notify (developer) of proposed changes to products including changes in design, fabrication methods or processes, materials, and changes, which may affect the quality or intended end use of the item. The supplier shall submit these changes to (developer) for processing and approval.

3.13.5.3 Procurement Document Review

The developer shall establish and maintain a process for independent (e.g., engineering, quality) technical review to ensure procurement documents are complete and correct. This review shall be accomplished prior to release of the purchase order and shall ensure that:

- a. Appropriate program requirements are specified.
- b. Technical requirements are included.
- c. Applicable detailed provisions are specified.
- d. The supplier is an approved source or that provisions to perform necessary tests and inspections are planned.
- e. Applicable qualification requirements are satisfied.

Procurement documents and referenced data shall be made available to the government representative for review to determine compliance with contract requirements and need for government inspection at supplier facilities. These documents shall be furnished in accordance with instructions from the government representative.

3.13.5.4 Procurement Document Change Control

The developer shall provide for control and approval of changes to drawings, test procedures, specifications, and other procurement documents, and for incorporation of approved changes. For items procured to developer design, control shall include assurance of notification of change to the supplier, verification of the incorporation, and appropriate identification of those items on which the change is incorporated. When supplier design, fabrication methods, or processes have been approved or qualified

by the developer, controls shall be established to monitor and approve supplier notices of proposed changes.

3.13.6 Control of Customer/Government Furnished Material

The developer shall establish and maintain documented procedures to control receipt, verification, handling, preservation, storage, and maintenance of customer/government supplied material provided for incorporation into end items or for related activities. Any such material that is lost, damaged, or is otherwise unsuitable for use shall be recorded and reported to the customer/government. The developer shall verify quality of supplied items and services by performing inspections and tests either upon receipt at the developer's facility or at the supplier facility. Verification by the developer does not relieve the customer/government of the responsibility to provide acceptable material. When the overall system includes components or subsystems furnished by the government, the developer shall be responsible for obtaining from the government adequate reliability data on the items. When the developer's examination of data or testing indicates that Government Furnished Material reliability is inconsistent with overall system requirements, the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements shall be formally and promptly notified.

3.13.7 Government Source Inspection

The government reserves the right to inspect, at the source, items not manufactured or services not performed at developer facilities. GSI performed at supplier facilities on items or services, shall not ordinarily constitute acceptance, replace developer inspection, nor in any way release the developer from his responsibilities for assuring quality of these articles. However, when direct shipments from supplier facilities are specified, GSI and acceptance may be performed at supplier facilities. GSI and acceptance can only be requested by or under authorization of the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements or its delegated technical representative.

3.13.8 Developer Source Inspection

The developer shall ensure that suppliers comply with requirements of procurement documents by means of developer source inspection at the supplier's facility, when appropriate. The system shall include requirements for documenting, collecting, and submitting source inspection and surveillance procedures and data. In addition, records of inspections and tests witnessed by the source inspector, including quantities witnessed and nonconformance data, disposition made of nonconforming items, and corrective actions required of suppliers shall be maintained. Periodic reports from the source inspector to the developer concerning supplier operations monitored, including problems found and corrective actions taken, shall be provided.

Source inspection shall be performed when any of the following conditions apply:

- a. Items are being procured at a level of assembly that prevents verification of quality at developer facilities.
- b. Manufacturing processes have an effect on the item such that quality cannot be determined solely by examination or test of the completed item at developer facilities.
- c. Destructive tests are necessary at supplier facilities.
- d. Special test and inspection equipment and environments required cannot feasibly and economically be reproduced or made available at developer facilities.
- e. Shipments of completed items are made to destinations other than the developer facility.

3.13.9 Receiving Inspection and Test

The developer shall establish and maintain a receiving inspection and test system in compliance with AS9100 and supplemented by the following:

- a. Inspection and test of purchased items, including COTS/NDI, to verify compliance with specification and drawing requirements. The degree of inspection and testing performed shall be governed by article complexity; results from supplier, source, and previous receiving inspections; and product quality history.
- b. Adequate equipment and instructions are available to perform tests and measurements.
- c. Items have passed qualification, requalification, or first article tests.
- d. Verification that required tests and inspections by the supplier have been performed, that processes are controlled, and that required data have been provided. The developer shall periodically validate test reports.
- e. Procured articles subject to age deterioration are clearly marked and supported by information regarding life expiration date and need for any special environmental controls.
- f. Prompt inspection of GFM including provisions for prompt feedback to the procuring contracting officer when nonconforming GFM is found.
- g. Proper handling of purchased articles, including segregation and identification of those items awaiting inspection or test, those which have been accepted, those which have been rejected, and those awaiting material review action.
- h. Evidence that required source inspection has been performed, and required data submitted.
- i. Use of appropriate sampling plans, if applicable, including provisions for reduced and tightened inspection.

When the developer has a dock-to-stock program, the items shall be positively identified to permit recall in the event of nonconformity to specified requirements.

3.13.10 Intra-Corporate Work Transfers

Intra-corporate work transfers shall reflect prime contract program requirements, or the assigned corporation element shall be treated as a supplier and the provisions of supplier management shall apply.

3.14 Safety

Developers shall establish and maintain a system safety program, which ensures system safety throughout all phases of the system's life. The program shall apply engineering and management principles, criteria, and techniques to optimize all aspects of safety within the constraints of operational effectiveness, schedule, and cost. The system safety program shall ensure:

- a. Safety, consistent with mission requirements, is designed into the system in a timely, cost-effective manner minimizing retrofit actions.
- b. Hazards are identified, evaluated, and eliminated, or the associated risk reduced to a level acceptable to MDA and cognizant MDA throughout the entire life of a system. Actions taken to eliminate hazards or reduce risks are verified and documented.
- c. Historical safety data, including lessons learned from other systems, are considered and used.
- d. Safety risks are considered in accepting and using new designs, materials, and production and test techniques.
- e. Changes in design, configuration, or mission requirements are accomplished in a manner that maintains a safety risk level acceptable to MDA and cognizant MDA.

The requirements of this document shall not exempt programs from meeting service specific safety requirements levied upon them or any other safety requirements imposed by law.

3.14.1 Safety Program Requirements

The developer shall establish and maintain a system safety management and engineering program in accordance with MIL-STD-882. The program shall include planning, analysis, disposition/reporting, sustained engineering, safety working groups, hazard tracking, assessments, reviews, audits, and verifications.

Developers and suppliers shall comply with MDA safety policies and requirements. In addition, developers shall:

- a. Ensure that a systematic hazard analysis process is conducted and documented in accordance with MIL-STD-882. The safety hazard analysis process shall include system and sub-system hardware, software, the environment (in which the system will exist), and the intended use or application over the product's life cycle. The safety hazard analysis shall document and disclose known safety defects and deficiencies associated with the element/program.
- b. Establish and maintain policies and procedures for formal review and approval of safety risk assessments.
- c. Support system safety working groups.
- d. Coordinate safety risk assessments with other internal engineering disciplines as well as MDA/QS and system-level safety organizations to ensure that safety risks are properly identified and documented.
- e. Maintain and report safety metrics (3.14.21).
- f. Document, contribute, and use safety related lessons learned to enhance safety throughout MDA using the MDA Lessons Learned (MDALL) Program.

- g. Designate a qualified safety representative with specific responsibility for coordinating and executing a safety program within the developer's scope of responsibility. This representative shall have the requisite training and experience to assess and analyze safety issues. The qualified safety representative is the person who has supervisory responsibility/technical approval authority for the system safety work. This safety representative shall have, at a minimum, a BS degree in engineering, physics, mathematics, or other scientific/technical disciplines and a minimum of four years of system safety or related experience.
- h. Ensure the prompt and accurate reporting, investigating, tracking, and closure of all mishaps, close calls, problems, nonconformances, and anomalies within the program that are safety related in accordance with written MDA policy.
- i. Ensure all personnel understand that they are authorized to suspend any activity that presents an immediate and unacceptable danger to personnel, property, or operations without retribution.
- j. Ensure appropriate corrective actions have been implemented prior to restarting any activity that has been suspended due to unacceptable danger to personnel, property, or operations.
- k. Ensure compliance with all applicable Range Safety and Service Safety requirements.
- l. Ensure a safety impact analysis is conducted on all software changes, requests for variances (waivers or deviations), and ECPs for engineering baselines under configuration management (3.10).

3.14.2 Safety Program Documentation, Reports, and Working Groups

The following minimum safety documentation shall be prepared by all developers and submitted to cognizant MDA for approval and MDA/QS for information.

- a. System Safety Program Plan.
- b. System Safety Hazard Analysis Reports (DI-SAFT-80101B).
- c. Safety Assessment Reports (3.14.2.8).
- d. Waiver or Deviation System Safety Report (DI-SAFT-80104B).
- e. Engineering Change Proposal System Safety Report (DI-SAFT-80103B).
- f. Integrated System Safety Program Plan.
- g. Safety Metrics.
- h. Health Hazard Assessment Report (DI-SAFT-80106B)

3.14.2.1 System Safety Program Plan

The developer shall establish and maintain a System Safety Program Plan (SSPP). The SSPP shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA for approval and MDA/QS for information. As a minimum, the SSPP shall:

- a. Describe the developer's implementation of System Safety requirements defined herein. Describe the tasks and activities of system safety management and engineering and the interrelationship between system safety and other functional elements of the program. Identify each hazard analysis and mishap risk assessment process that will be used.

- b. Describe the methods used to identify and apply safety/hazard control requirements and criteria for design of equipment, software, facilities, and procedures during the product's life.
- c. Specify the analysis technique(s) and format used in qualitative and quantitative analysis to identify hazards, their causes and effects, and recommended corrective action.
- d. Specify the depth within the system to which each analysis technique will be used including hazard identification associated with system, subsystem, components, software, personnel, ground support equipment, Government Furnished Equipment, facilities, and their interrelationship in the logistic support, training, maintenance, transportability, security, and operational environments.
- e. Specify the integration of supplier hazard analyses and techniques with overall system hazard analyses.
- f. Specify the technique for tracking hazards in a single closed-loop system.
- g. Define how hazards and residual mishap risk are communicated to and accepted by the appropriate risk acceptance authority and how hazards and residual mishap risk will be tracked.
- h. Specify techniques and procedures used to ensure objectives and requirements of system safety program are included in safety training for engineers, technicians, programmers, and testing, operating and maintenance personnel.
- i. Specify safety techniques and procedures employed to ensure that the objectives and requirements of the system safety program are accomplished.
- j. Define the mishap analysis process, including MDA and cognizant MDA notification.
- k. Include an item-by-item accounting of all contractually required system safety requirements, tasks, and responsibilities.
- l. Include information on system safety integration into the overall program structure.
- m. Include system safety organization or function within the organization responsible for System Safety, its functional relationships, and lines of communication.
- n. Include responsibility, authority, and accountability of system safety personnel, other developer organizational elements involved in the system safety effort, suppliers, and system safety groups.
- o. Include organizational unit responsible for executing each system safety task, the position with the authority to resolve all identified hazards, and System Safety Program Manager contact information.
- p. Include staffing of the system safety organization for the duration of the contract/development agreement to include manpower loading and the qualifications of assigned personnel.
- q. Include process through which management decisions will be made to include notification of critical and catastrophic hazards, corrective action taken, mishaps or malfunctions, waivers to safety requirements, and program deviations.
- r. Include verification requirements for ensuring safety.
- s. Include procedures for ensuring:
 - 1) Feedback of test information for review and analysis on impact to safety.
 - 2) Safe conduct of all tests.

- 3) Hazards identified have been eliminated or controlled to an acceptable level of risk.
- t. Include an integrated system safety schedule that supports the programs' engineering and programmatic milestones.
- u. Include description of:
 - 1) Approach for identifying, obtaining, researching, disseminating, and analyzing pertinent historical hazard or mishap data.
 - 2) Interfaces between system safety and all other applicable safety disciplines, such as Nuclear Safety, Range Safety, Explosive and Ordnance Safety, Chemical and Biological Safety, Occupational Safety and Health, Laser Safety, Software Safety.
 - 3) Interfaces between system safety and all other support disciplines, such as Maintainability, Quality Assurance, Security, Reliability, Human Factors Engineering, Transportability Engineering, and Medical Support (Health Hazard Assessments).
 - 4) Procedures used to integrate and coordinate the system safety efforts including dissemination of the system safety requirements to action organizations and suppliers, coordination of supplier's system safety programs, integration of hazard analyses, program and design reviews, program status reporting, and system safety groups.

3.14.2.2 Safety Analyses

The developer shall perform safety analyses, which support cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and BMDS safety assessments. Safety analyses shall:

- a. Identify safety critical functions. For each safety critical function, the developer shall establish a process for analysis, design, test, and verification and validation for those functions.
- b. Include tailoring and communication of generic safety related requirements and constraints to the system and software designers early in the acquisition process.
- c. Identify, document, and track system and subsystem level hazards and their effects, including the human as an element of the total system.
- d. Categorize each and every identified hazard in terms of severity and probability of occurrence (specify qualification or quantification of likelihood).
- e. Identify each failure path and associated causal factors. This analysis shall be to the functional depth necessary to identify logical, practical, and cost-effective mitigation techniques for each failure path initiator (causal factor). This analysis shall consider all hardware, software, and human factor interfaces as potential contributors.
- f. Derive safety-specific hazard mitigation requirements to eliminate or reduce the likelihood of each causal factor.
- g. Provide engineering evidence (through appropriate inspection, analysis, demonstration, and test) that each mitigation safety requirement is implemented within design and system functions to meet safety goals and objectives. Any residual mishap risk shall be documented. All new hazards identified during testing shall be reported to cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/QS.
- h. Evaluate all hardware and software changes and defects for their potential safety impact.

- i. Communicate a safety assessment of all residual safety risk after all design, implementation, and test activities are complete.

3.14.2.3 Safety Variance Reporting

Proposed variances (waivers or deviations) affecting safety requirements or certification criteria shall be submitted to cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, MDA/QS, and appropriate safety review boards for review and comment prior to submittal to the variance approval authority. The appropriate authority shall disposition variances affecting safety requirements. Approval / disapproval of variances affecting safety requirements shall be reported to cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, MDA/QS, and appropriate safety review boards following their disposition by the approval authority.

3.14.2.4 Safety Assessment Reporting

The developer shall ensure that results of safety assessments and supporting data are submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, MDA/QS, and appropriate safety review boards.

3.14.2.5 Sustained Engineering

Developer shall conduct a safety impact assessment on all hardware and software change requests, variances (waivers or deviations), and ECPs for products under configuration control. The developer shall prepare and submit Hazard Analysis Reports and/or Safety Assessment Reports associated with ECPs and variances to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval and MDA/QS for information.

3.14.2.6 System Safety Working Groups

The developer shall form working group(s) with the government to address all aspects of safety including, but not limited to: system safety, test and evaluation safety, software safety, range safety, and occupational safety and health.

3.14.2.7 Hazard Identification and Tracking

The developer shall maintain and provide the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/QS access to the tracking system with current safety data including hazards, their closures, and residual mishap risk throughout the system life cycle.

3.14.2.8 Safety Verification

The developer shall verify the mishap risk mitigation through appropriate analysis, testing, or inspection. The developer shall document the residual mishap risk and shall report all new hazards identified during testing to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/QS via system safety hazard analysis report.

3.14.2.9 Safety Assessment

A safety assessment shall be performed and documented by the developer to give a comprehensive evaluation of the residual mishap risk prior to test or operation of a system, prior to the next contract phase, or at contract completion.

Safety assessment shall also be performed and documented to identify all safety features of the hardware, software, and system design and to identify procedural, hardware, and software related hazards that may be present in the system being acquired including specific procedural controls and precautions that should be followed. The safety assessment report shall summarize:

- a. Safety criteria and methodology used to classify and rank hazards, plus any assumptions on which the criteria or methodologies were based or derived. Classification shall be accomplished in accordance with 3.14.3.4, Risk Acceptance Authority.

- b. Results of analyses and tests performed to identify hazards inherent in the system, including:
 - 1) Hazards having residual safety risk.
 - 2) Actions that have been taken to mitigate or eliminate hazards.
 - 3) Results of tests conducted to validate safety criteria, requirements, and analyses.
- c. Results of safety program efforts. Include a list of all hazards along with specific safety recommendations or precautions required to ensure safety of personnel, property, or environment. Categorize the list of hazards as to whether or not they may be expected under normal or abnormal operating conditions.
- d. Any hazardous materials generated by or used in the system, including:
 - 1) Identification of material type, quantity, and potential hazards.
 - 2) Safety precautions and procedures necessary during use, packaging, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal (e.g., explosive ordnance disposal). Include all explosive hazard classifications.
 - 3) Post launch safety related activity of expendable launch vehicles and their payloads including deployment, operation, reentry, and recovery (if required) of launch vehicles/payloads which do not attain orbit (either planned or unplanned).
 - 4) Orbital safety hazard awareness associated with space systems such as explosions, electromagnetic interference, radioactive sources, ionizing radiation, chemicals, space debris, safe separation distances between space vehicles, and natural phenomena.
 - 5) A copy of the Material Safety Data Sheet (OSHA Form 174, or equivalent manufacturers format).
- e. Conclude with a signed statement that all identified hazards have been eliminated or their associated risks controlled to levels acceptable to MDA and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and that the system is ready to test, operate, or proceed to the next acquisition phase. In addition, the developer shall make recommendations applicable to potential hazards at the interfaces with other BMDS programs.

3.14.2.9.1 Safety Defect / Deficiency Assessment

All known hardware and software defects / deficiencies shall be reviewed for potential safety implications. If safety impacts are identified, the developer shall notify MDA and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements of a decrease in the level of safety of the system. Defects / deficiencies impacting safety shall be included in the Hazard Analyses and Safety Assessment Reports.

3.14.2.10 System Safety Program Reviews/Audits

These requirements supplement the requirements in 3.1.7, Internal Evaluation Program. Developers shall perform and document system safety program reviews/audits and support MDA evaluations (3.1.13). These reviews/audits shall be performed on:

- a. The developer's system safety program(s).
- b. The supplier's system safety program(s).

The developer shall support presentations to government certifying/assessment activities such as phase safety reviews, munitions safety boards, or flight safety review boards. These may also include special reviews such as flight/test readiness reviews.

Desk audits, peer reviews, static and dynamic analysis tools and techniques, and debugging tools shall be used to verify implementation of design requirements in the source code with particular attention on implementation of identified safety critical computing system functions. Reviews of the software source code shall ensure that the code and comments within the code agree.

3.14.3 System Safety Requirements

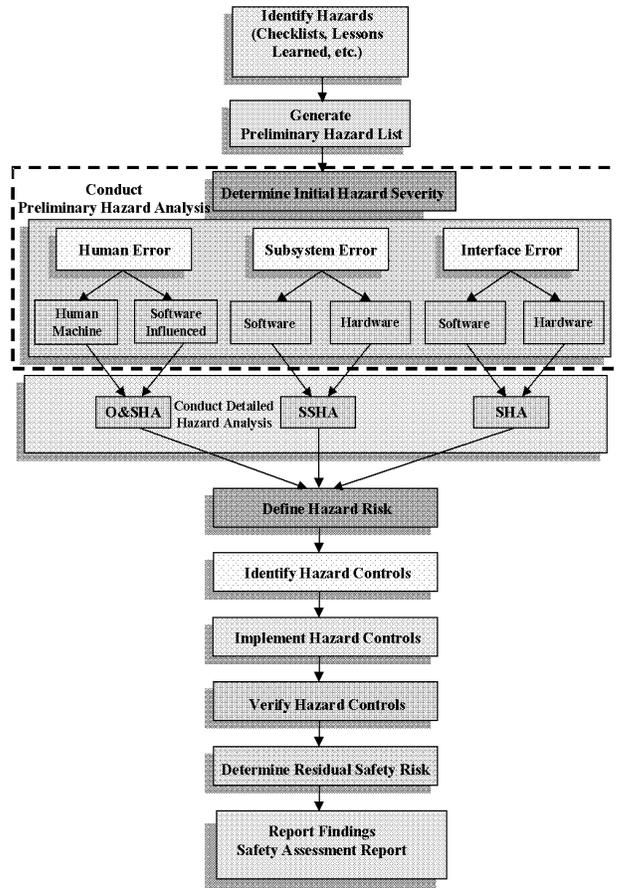
Developer shall identify and understand known hazards and their associated risks. A systematic approach of hazard analysis and safety risk management in accordance with MIL-STD-882 shall be used by the developer to achieve acceptable safety risk. The developer shall identify and establish potential mishap risk mitigation alternatives and the expected effectiveness of each alternative or method.

The order of precedence for system safety hazard control shall be as follows:

- a. *Eliminate Hazards Through Design Selection.* If unable to eliminate an identified hazard, the developer shall reduce the associated mishap risk to an acceptable level through design selection.
- b. *Incorporate Safety Devices.* If unable to eliminate the hazard through design selection, the developer shall reduce the mishap risk to an acceptable level using protective safety features or devices.
- c. *Provide Warning Devices.* If safety devices do not adequately lower the mishap risk of the hazard, the developer shall include a detection and warning system to alert personnel to the particular hazard.
- d. *Develop Procedures and Training.* Where it is impractical to eliminate hazards through design selection or to reduce the associated risk to an acceptable level with safety and warning devices, the developer shall incorporate special procedures and training. Procedures shall include the use of personal protective equipment. For hazards assigned "Catastrophic" or "Critical" mishap severity categories, the developer shall not use "warning", "caution", or "other written advisory" as the only risk reduction method.

3.14.3.1 System Safety Engineering Approach

The system safety program shall follow the general process outlined in the figure below.



3.14.3.2 System Safety Hazard Identification and Analysis Methodology

Safety analyses shall be performed by the developer to identify hazards through a systematic hazard analysis process encompassing detailed analysis of system hardware and software, the environment (in which the system will exist), and the intended use or application. The developer shall consider and use historical hazard and mishap data, including lessons learned from other systems. During hazard identification, consider hazards that could occur over the system life cycle.

The hazard analysis methodology shall identify and document the specific elimination, mitigation, or control requirements to ensure that the residual safety risk is acceptable to MDA and the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements. For every hazard causal factor identified that increases the potential for mishap, there shall be specific mitigation planning identified to successfully control the mishap/hazard to acceptable levels. In most instances, there will be multiple control requirements identified, analyzed, and tested. These hazard control requirements shall be prioritized in accordance with the hazard control order of precedence defined in paragraph 3.14.3, (a) through (d). In some instances, causal factors will be identified as and categorized as low risk safety related issues that fail in a safe condition. Although these are valid safety considerations, they may not have specific mitigation plans assigned to control the hazard. For these cases, acceptance of risk by the proper authority may be the only action taken.

3.14.3.3 Assessment of Mishap Risk

The developer shall assess the severity and probability of the mishap risk associated with each identified hazard. The Risk Acceptance Authority paragraph shall be used to determine the potential negative impact of the hazard on personnel, facilities, equipment, operations, and the public, as well as on the system.

3.14.3.4 Risk Acceptance Authority

Developers shall use the following criteria to determine the proper MDA authority for accepting residual safety risks.

Note: MDA acceptance of these risks does not imply that Test Range(s) will accept these risks for tests. Programs must work with the Test Ranges to ensure that they are willing to accept the risks as well.

The hazard/mishap severity categories are defined below. To provide a means to assess safety risks of damage to equipment, cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements shall add monetary loss criteria to severity categories 2, 3, and 4. MIL-STD-882 should be used as a guide for determining the monetary loss criteria, but may be tailored to fit the program.

- a. *Catastrophic (Category 1)*. Could result in death, permanent total disability, or loss of system. In the context of production operations, Category 1 Severity includes loss of capability to manufacture.
- b. *Critical (Category 2)*. Could result in permanent partial disability, injuries or occupational illness that may result in hospitalization of at least three personnel.
- c. *Marginal (Category 3)*. Could result in injury or occupational illness resulting in one or more lost workdays(s).
- d. *Negligible (Category 4)*. Could result in injury or illness not resulting in a lost workday.

The hazard/mishap probability levels are defined below. The developer shall define the expected size of the fleet or inventory and the expected lifetime of the item.

- a. *Frequent (Level A)*. Likely to occur often in the life of an item, with a probability of occurrence greater than 10^{-1} in that life (continuously experienced).
- b. *Probable (Level B)*. Will occur several times in the life of an item, with a probability of occurrence less than 10^{-1} but greater than 10^{-2} in that life (will occur frequently).
- c. *Occasional (Level C)*. Likely to occur some time in the life of an item, with a probability of occurrence less than 10^{-2} but greater than 10^{-3} in that life (will occur several times).
- d. *Remote (Level D)*. Unlikely but possible to occur in the life of an item, with a probability of occurrence less than 10^{-3} but greater than 10^{-6} in that life (will occur several times).
- e. *Improbable (Level E)*. So unlikely, it can be assumed occurrence may not be experienced, with a probability of occurrence less than 10^{-6} in that life (unlikely to occur, but possible).

TABLE 1. Safety Risk Acceptance Levels

HAZARD/MISHAP CATEGORY	(1) CATASTROPHIC	(2) CRITICAL	(3) MARGINAL	(4) NEGLIGIBLE
FREQUENCY				
(A) FREQUENT	1A	2A	3A	4A
(B) PROBABLE	1B	2B	3B	4B
(C) OCCASIONAL	1C	2C	3C	4C
(D) REMOTE	1D	2D	3D	4D
(E) IMPROBABLE	1E	2E	3E	4E

Hazard/Mishap Risk Index

High: 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B,

Serious: 1D, 2C, 3A, 3B

Medium: 1E, 2D, 2E, 3C, 3D, 3E, 4A, 4B

Low: 4C, 4D, 4E

Safety Risk Acceptance Authority

MDA/D

MDA/DX

PD and/or RTO

PD and/or RTO

3.14.3.5 Mishap Investigations

Developers shall investigate and report mishaps involving MDA programs in accordance with written MDA policy. Developers shall support mishap investigations as required.

3.14.4 Safety Design Criteria

The following design requirements supplement provision 3.2, Design and Development, and 3.3, Software and Firmware.

3.14.4.1 Unacceptable Conditions

The following conditions shall be considered unacceptable for systems and components. Positive action and verified implementation is required to reduce the mishap risk associated with these situations to a level acceptable to cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements.

- Single component failure, common mode failure, human error, or a design feature that could cause a mishap of Catastrophic or Critical mishap severity categories.
- Dual independent component failures, dual independent human errors, or a combination of a component failure and a human error involving safety critical command and control functions, which could cause a mishap of Catastrophic or Critical mishap severity categories.
- Generation of hazardous radiation or energy, when no provisions have been made to protect personnel or sensitive subsystems from damage or adverse effects.
- Packaging or handling procedures and characteristics that could cause a mishap of severity category 1, 2, or 3 for which no controls have been provided to protect personnel or sensitive equipment.
- Hazard categories that are specified as unacceptable in the developer agreement.

3.14.4.2 Acceptable Conditions

The following conditions are considered acceptable and will require no further analysis once mitigating actions are implemented and verified.

- For non-safety critical command and control functions: a system design that requires two or more independent human errors, or that requires two or more independent failures, or a combination of independent failure and human error to lead to a mishap.

- b. For safety critical command and control functions: a system design that requires at least three independent failures, or at least three independent human errors, or a combination of least three independent failures and human errors to lead to a mishap.
- c. System designs that positively prevent errors in assembly, installation, or connections that could result in a mishap.
- d. System designs that positively prevent damage propagation from one component to another or prevent sufficient energy propagation to cause a mishap.
- e. System design limitations on operation, interaction, or sequencing that preclude occurrence of a mishap.
- f. System designs that provide an approved safety factor, or a fixed design allowance that limits, to an acceptable level, possibilities of structural failure or release of energy sufficient to cause a mishap.
- g. System designs that control energy build-up that could potentially cause a mishap (e.g., fuses, relief valves, or electrical explosion proofing).
- h. System designs where component failure can be temporarily tolerated because of residual strength or alternate operating paths, so that operations can continue with a reduced but acceptable safety margin.
- i. System designs that positively alert the controlling personnel to a hazardous situation where the capability for operator reaction has been provided.
- j. System designs that limit or control the use of hazardous materials.

3.14.4.3 Ignition System Safety Requirements

All solid propellant rocket motor ignition systems shall be developed in accordance with MIL-STD-1901A. "Munitions Rocket and Missile Motor Ignition System Design, Safety Criteria For".

3.14.4.4 Fuze System Safety Requirements

All fuze systems shall be designed and tested in accordance with MIL-STD-1316E(1) "Fuze Design, Safety Criteria For".

3.14.4.5 Hazardous Materials Transportation

All hazardous materials systems shall be designed, tested, classified, and/or transported in accordance with 49 CFR100-199 "Transportation"; TB-700-2/ NAVSEA Inst 8020.8/TO11A-1-47/DLAR 8220.1, "Explosives Hazard Classification Procedures"; and, as applicable, NAVSEAINST 9310.1B "Naval Lithium Battery Safety Program."

3.14.4.6 Insensitive Munitions Design and Safety Tests

All munitions systems shall be designed to meet the requirements of and pass the tests in accordance with the following:

- a. Public Law (United States Code), Title 10, Chapter 141, Section 2389; Armed Forces Miscellaneous Procurement Provisions: Ensuring Safety Regarding Insensitive Munitions.
- b. DoD Directive 5000.1, The Defense Acquisition System, dated May 12, 2003.

- c. CJCS Instruction 3170.01C, Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System, dated 24 June 2003.
- d. CJCS Manual 3170.01, Operations of Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System, dated 24 June 2003.
- e. MIL-STD-2105C, Section 5.2, Hazard Assessment Tests For Non-Nuclear Munitions dated 14 July 2003.

3.14.4.7 Ordnance Systems

All ordnance shall be developed in accordance with DOD 4145.26-M "DOD Contractor's Safety Manual for Ammunition and Explosives," and all electroexplosive devices in accordance with MIL-STD-1576 "Electroexplosive Subsystem Safety Requirements and Test Methods for Space Systems."

3.14.4.8 Missile and Space Vehicle Pressure Systems

All missile and space vehicle pressure systems and their associated ground support equipment shall be developed in accordance with MIL-STD-1522A General Requirements for Safe Design and Operation of Pressurized Missile and Space Systems, Jun 84 or AIAA S080 and S081.

3.14.4.9 Orbital Debris

All programs shall minimize orbital debris per US Government Orbital Debris Mitigation Standard Practices. In addition, programs shall give consideration to NASA Safety Standard 1740.14 Guidelines and Assessment Procedures for Limiting Orbital Debris.

3.14.4.10 Human Engineering

The developer should use MIL-STD-1472F "Human Engineering" as guidance to foster effective procedures, work patterns, and personnel safety and health, and to minimize factors, which degrade human performance or increase error. The developer shall ensure that design induced requirements for operator workload, accuracy, time constraint, mental processing, and communication do not exceed operator capabilities.

3.14.5 Occupational Safety and Health

The developer shall manage Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) and ensure compliance with applicable federal, state, interstate, and local laws and regulations, to mitigate OSH risks, as required by industry and DOD standards. The developer shall address OSH considerations in each phase of a system's life cycle. OSH factors shall be integrated into the systems engineering process (3.2) and risk management program (3.1.5). The developer shall conduct OSH risk assessments associated with:

- a. Safety and Health.
- b. Hazardous Materials Management.
- c. Test safety.

The risk assessment criteria shall be consistent with Risk Acceptance section. The developer shall support Programmatic Environmental, Safety & Health Evaluations (PESHE).

3.14.5.1 Safety and Health

The developer shall identify and evaluate safety and health hazards, define risk levels, and establish a program that manages the probability and severity of all hazards associated with development, use, and disposal of the system. The developer shall utilize the system safety program to manage safety and

health risks encountered in the acquisition process of systems, subsystems, equipment, and facilities. These risks include conditions that create risks of death, injury, acute/chronic illness, disability, and/or reduced job performance of personnel who produce, test, operate, maintain, support, or dispose of the system.

3.14.5.2 Hazardous Materials Management

The developer shall establish and maintain a Hazardous Material Management Program (HMMP) to eliminate or reduce the use of hazardous materials in processes and products and the tracking, storing, handling, packaging, transporting, and disposing of such material. The developer shall evaluate and manage the selection, use, and disposal of hazardous materials consistent with ESOH regulatory requirements and program cost, schedule, and performance goals. A Health Hazard Assessment Report shall be prepared and submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements.

3.14.5.3 Test Safety

The purpose of Test Safety is to ensure safety is considered (and safety responsibility assigned) in test and evaluation, to provide existing analysis reports and other safety data, and to respond to all safety requirements necessary for testing in-house, at developer facilities, and at government ranges, centers, or laboratories. These testing requirements supplement those contained in provisions 3.3.2.4 and 3.7.

The developer shall ensure the test and evaluation safety activities recommend actions, and assess actions taken, to reduce, correct, or control CATASTROPHIC and CRITICAL level hazards in the test and evaluation environment. MARGINAL or NEGLIGIBLE level hazards shall also be addressed as required by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/DT. Specific test and evaluation safety activity tasks shall include the following:

- a. *Test and Evaluation Planning.* Planning for test and evaluation safety from the beginning of, and throughout the contract period, shall incorporate the following:
 - 1) Test program milestones requiring completion of hazard analyses, risk assessments, or other safety studies.
 - 2) Schedule for analysis, evaluation, and approval of test plans, procedures, and other documents to ensure safety is covered during all testing.
 - 3) Preparation of, or input to, safety, operating, and test procedures.
 - 4) Coverage of test equipment, installation of test equipment, and instrumentation in hazard analyses prior to test commencement.
 - 5) Meeting specialized requirements designated by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/DT, and informing the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements, MDA/DT, and MDA/QS of any identified hazards that are unique to the test environment.
 - 6) Coordination and status reviews with the cognizant test site safety representatives to ensure test safety requirements are identified, monitored, and completed as scheduled.
- b. *Safety Assessments.* The developer shall conduct safety assessments and hazard analyses in accordance with MIL-STD-882 to address test and evaluation specific safety concerns.
- c. *Safety Reviews.* The developer shall provide assistance to the safety review teams to the extent necessary to support an independent safety review that will validate, from a safety perspective that the system is ready to test.
- d. *Follow-up Actions.* The developer shall:

- 1) Analyze and document safety related test results.
 - 2) Initiate follow-up action to ensure completion of the corrective efforts taken to reduce, correct, or control test and evaluation hazards.
- e. *Reports.* The developer shall maintain a repository of test and evaluation hazard/action status reports.

3.14.6 Range Safety

The developer shall meet the Range Safety requirements for each and every range where they intend to test. Developers shall support Range Safety tailoring efforts as directed by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/QS.

For MDA test operations that occur at a non-National range, a National Range and its associated range safety requirements shall be selected by the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/QS, and used to supplement the requirements of the non-National range.

A lead range shall be identified by cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/QS for MDA test operations involving multiple ranges. That lead range will be responsible for assuring overall range safety for the mission. Special attention shall be given to operational handoffs between ranges as required for specific flight tests. Critical considerations include command codes and handover points, and interchange of real-time tracking and telemetry data. Command handovers shall be automated to minimize latency. These handoff processes and procedures shall be positively verified prior to launch of each the test vehicle(s).

The developer shall comply with applicable Range Safety requirements to assure that the general public, launch area personnel, foreign land masses, and launch area resources are provided a level of safety acceptable to Range Safety and that all aspects of prelaunch and launch operations adhere to public laws and national needs.

Developers should use the requirements of EWR 127-1 as guidance for specific range safety and system safety criteria and guidelines.

The developer shall comply with the Lightning Launch Commit Criteria as documented in Aerospace Report No. TR-99 (1413)-1 Natural and Triggered Lightning Launch Commit Criteria, dated 15 Jan 1999 (if modified, the most recent requirements apply), as required based on the natural and triggered lightning environment at the launch site.

3.14.6.1 Flight Termination Systems

3.14.6.1.1 Flight Termination System and Range Safety Tracking System Standards

The developer shall design, test, and deliver flight termination systems, global positioning and inertial measurement range safety tracking systems, transponder tracking systems, and telemetry systems as appropriate, that comply with the requirements of the following as jointly required and tailored by all affected Ranges:

- a. RCC-319, Flight Termination Commonality Standard.
- b. RCC-254-94, Non-Coherent Transponder Standards
- c. RCC-106-01, Telemetry Standards

Any variance to the tailored Range Safety requirements shall require written approval from every affected party, including Range Safety.

In addition to these requirements, the following apply to multiple range and/or multiple vehicle operations:

- a. Each launch vehicle requiring flight termination capability shall have flight termination design and procedures, which preclude the possibility of destroying the wrong vehicle during simultaneous flight or while a vehicle or vehicles, are flying and another or others are on the ground. Careful consideration shall be given to selection of command and channel check tones.
- b. RCC-324, Global Positioning and Inertial Measurements Range Safety Tracking Systems Commonality Standard. In addition, MDA test operations shall require two independent non-common and adequate range tracking sources.

3.14.6.2 Flight Safety Analysis

The developer shall perform flight safety analysis in accordance with the requirements of the affected Ranges or jointly tailored RCC-321 "Common Risk Criteria for National Test Ranges: Inert Debris" as applicable.

3.14.7 Safety Critical Computing System Functions

The developer shall designate the required safety functions of the computing system as Safety Critical Computing System Functions (SCCSF). The SCCSF are defined as those computer functions in which an error can result in a hazard to the user, friendly forces, material, third parties, or the environment. Safety critical functions of computing systems include not only control functions where the computer exercises direct control over a system but those where the output is used to make safety critical decisions such as monitors of safety critical functions. Typical errors, which result in hazards, are incorrect, inadvertent, or improper functioning; functioning in an improper sequence; or failure to function when required.

The developer shall perform a hazard analysis of the risks associated with the specified functions of the computing system in accordance with MIL-STD-882. Some examples of SCCSF includes:

- a. Any function, which controls or directly influences the pre-arming, arming, enabling, release, launch, firing, or detonation of a munitions or directed energy system.
- b. Any function that determines, controls, or directly influences the flight path of a munitions or directed energy system.
- c. Any function that controls or directly influences the movement of gun mounts, launchers, and other equipment, especially with respect to the pointing and firing safety of that equipment.
- d. Any function that controls or directly influences the movement of munitions and/or hazardous materials.
- e. Any function that monitors the state of the system for purposes of ensuring its safety.
- f. Any function that senses hazards and/or displays information concerning the protection of the system.
- g. Any function that controls or regulates energy sources in the system.

Additional functions not on the above list may be considered to be SCCSF depending on the software implementation in the system context.

3.14.8 Software Safety

The software system safety effort shall apply to all computer systems and subsystems that perform safety critical functions during assembly, handling, checkout, test, operation, maintenance, and disposal. In the

context of launch vehicle range safety, these systems and subsystems include auxiliary support equipment (such as cranes and ground transport), vehicle ground support equipment (such as fuel, oxidizer), and airborne systems.

In addition to developed safety critical computer systems and software, these requirements shall apply to all safety critical programmable logic controllers, firmware such as erasable programmable read only memory, Non-Developmental Item (NDI), Commercial-Off-The-Shelf (COTS), and Government-Off-The-Shelf (GOTS) products, and reused code.

Software identified as SCCSF shall be designed, developed, coded, tested, and maintained to meet the requirements of 3.14.8 through 3.14.18 consistent with the type, size, or complexity of the system.

3.14.8.1 Modular Code

Software design and code shall be modular. Modules shall have one entry and one exit point.

3.14.8.2 Number of Modules

Number of program modules containing safety critical functions shall be minimized where possible within the constraints of operational effectiveness, computer resources, and good software design practices.

3.14.8.3 Execution Path

Safety Critical Computing System Functions shall have one and only one possible path leading to their execution.

3.14.8.4 Halt Instructions

Halt, stop, or wait instructions shall not be used in code for safety critical functions. Wait instructions may be used where necessary to synchronize Input/ Output, and when appropriate handshake signals are not available.

3.14.8.5 Single Purpose Files

Files used to store safety critical data shall be unique and shall have a single purpose. Scratch files, those used for temporary storage of data during or between processes, shall not be used for storing or transferring safety critical information, data, or control functions.

3.14.8.6 Unnecessary Features

Operational and support software shall contain only those features and capabilities required by the system. The programs shall not contain undocumented or unnecessary features.

3.14.8.7 Indirect Addressing Methods

Indirect addressing methods shall be used only in well controlled applications. When used, the address shall be verified as being within acceptable limits prior to execution of safety critical operations. Data written to arrays in safety critical applications shall have the address boundary checked by the compiled code.

3.14.8.8 Uninterruptible Code

Sections of code, which have been defined as uninterruptible, shall have defined execution times monitored by an external timer if interrupts are used.

3.14.8.9 Safety Critical Files

Files used to store or transfer safety critical information shall be initialized to a known state before and after use. Data transfers and data stores shall be audited where practical to allow traceability of system functioning.

3.14.8.10 Unused Memory

All processor memory not used for or by the operational program shall be initialized to a pattern that will cause the system to revert to a safe state if executed. It shall not be filled with random numbers, halt, stop, wait or no-operation instructions. Data or code from previous overlays or loads shall not be allowed to remain. (Examples: If the processor architecture halts upon receipt of non-executable code, a watchdog timer shall be provided with an interrupt routine to revert the system to a safe state. If the processor flags non-executable code as an error, an error handling routine shall be developed to revert the system to a safe state and terminate processing.) Information shall be provided to the operator to alert him to the failure or fault observed and to inform him of the resultant safe state to which the system was reverted.

3.14.8.11 Overlays

Overlays of safety critical software shall all occupy the same amount of memory. Where less memory is required for a particular function, the remainder shall be filled with a pattern that will cause the system to revert to a safe state if executed. It shall not be filled with random numbers, halt, stop, no-op, or wait instructions or data or code from previous overlays.

3.14.8.12 Operating System Functions

If an operating system function is provided to accomplish a specific task, operational programs shall use that function and not bypass it or implement it in another fashion.

3.14.8.13 Compilers

The implementation of software compilers shall be validated to ensure that the compiled code is fully compatible with the target computing system and application (may be done once for a target computing system).

3.14.8.14 Flags and Variables

Flags and variable names shall be unique. Flags and variables shall have a single purpose and shall be defined and initialized prior to use.

3.14.8.15 Loop Entry Point

Use of loops shall be restricted to having one and only one entry point. Branches into loops shall not be used. Branches out of loops shall lead to a single exit point placed after the loop within the same module.

3.14.8.16 Software Maintenance Design

Software shall be annotated, designed, and documented for ease of analysis, maintenance, and testing of future changes to the software.

3.14.8.17 Variable Declaration

Software variables or constants used by a safety critical function will be declared/initialized at the lowest possible level.

3.14.8.18 Unused Executable Code

Operational program loads shall not contain unused executable code.

3.14.8.19 Unreferenced Variables

Operational program loads shall not contain unreferenced or unused variables or constants.

3.14.8.20 Assignment Statements

Safety Critical Computing System Functions and other safety critical software items shall not be used in one-to-one assignment statements unless the other variable is also designated as safety critical (e.g., shall not be redefined as another non-safety critical variable).

3.14.8.21 Conditional Statements

Conditional statements shall have all possible conditions satisfied and under full software control (i.e., there shall be no potential unresolved input to the conditional statement). Conditional statements shall be analyzed to ensure that the conditions are reasonable for the task and that all potential conditions are satisfied and not left to a default condition. All condition statements shall be annotated with their purpose and expected outcome for given conditions.

3.14.8.22 Strong Data Typing

Safety critical functions shall exhibit strong data typing. Safety critical functions shall not employ a logic "1" and "0" to denote the safe and armed (potentially hazardous) states. The armed and safe states for munitions shall be represented by at least a unique four-bit pattern. The safe state shall be a pattern that cannot, as a result of a one, two, or three bit error, represent the armed pattern. The armed pattern shall also not be the inverse of the safe pattern. If a pattern other than these two unique codes is detected, the software shall flag the error, revert to a safe state and notify the operator, if appropriate.

3.14.8.23 Timer Values Annotated

Values for timers shall be annotated in the code. Comments shall include a description of the timer function, its value, and the rationale or a reference to the documentation explaining the rationale for the timer value. These values shall be verified and examined for reasonableness for the intended function.

3.14.8.24 Critical Variable Identification

Safety critical variables shall be identified in such a manner that they can be readily distinguished from non-safety critical variables (e.g., all safety critical variables begin with a letter S).

3.14.8.25 Global Variables

Global variables shall not be used for safety critical functions.

3.14.8.26 Software Formal Test Coverage

Software testing shall be controlled by a formal test coverage analysis and procedure. Computer based tools shall be used to ensure coverage is as complete as possible. These requirements supplement those in 3.3. Software testing shall include:

- a. GO-NO-GO path testing.
- b. Hardware and software input failure mode testing.
- c. Boundary, out-of-bounds, and boundary crossing test conditions.

- d. Minimum and maximum input data rates in worst case configurations to determine the system's capabilities and responses to these conditions.
- e. Input values of zero, zero crossing, and approaching zero from either direction or similar values for trigonometric functions.
- f. Complete regression testing for safety critical computing system functions in which changes have been made.
- g. Operator interface testing with the introduction of operator errors during safety critical operations to verify safe system response to these errors.
- h. Duration stress testing. The stress test time shall be continued for at least the maximum expected operating time for the system. Testing shall be conducted under simulated operational environments. Additional stress duration testing should be conducted to identify potential critical functions (e.g., timing, data senescence, resource exhaustion) that are adversely affected as a result of operational duration. Software testing shall include throughput stress testing (e.g., CPU, data bus, memory, input/output) under peak loading conditions.

3.14.9 Software Maintenance Requirements

The developer shall implement the following software maintenance requirements when performing maintenance on safety critical computing system applications. The developer shall implement the requirements applicable to design and development phase as well as software design and coding phase when conducting maintenance of computing system and firmware.

- a. *Safety Critical Function Changes.* Changes to safety critical computing system functions on deployed or fielded systems shall be issued as a complete package for the modified unit or module and shall not be patched.
- b. *Safety Critical Firmware Changes.* When not implemented at the depot level or in manufacturers facilities under appropriate quality control, firmware changes shall be issued as a fully functional and tested circuit card. Design of the card and the installation procedures should minimize the potential for damage to the circuits due to mishandling, electrostatic discharge, or normal or abnormal storage environments, and shall be accompanied with the proper installation procedure.
- c. *Software Change Medium.* When not implemented at the depot level or in manufacturers facilities under appropriate quality control, software changes shall be issued as a fully functional copy on the appropriate medium. The medium, its packaging and the procedures for loading the program should minimize the potential damage to the medium due to mishandling, electrostatic discharge, potential magnetic fields, or normal or abnormal storage environments, and shall be accompanied with the proper installation procedure.
- d. *Modification Configuration Control.* All modifications and updates shall be subject to strict configuration control. The use of automated configuration management tools is encouraged.
- e. *Version Identification.* Modified software or firmware shall be clearly identified with the version of the modification, including configuration control information. Both physical (e.g., external label) and electronic (i.e., internal digital identification) "fingerprinting" of the version shall be used.

3.14.10 Design and Development of Computer Systems

The following requirements supplement provisions [3.2](#) and [3.3](#) for safety critical applications and computing systems. The developer shall design and develop computer systems to meet the requirements detailed in the following sections.

3.14.10.1 General Design Requirements

Computer systems shall meet the following requirements:

- a. Under maximum system loads, central processing unit (CPU) throughput shall not exceed 80 percent of its design value.
- b. Computer system architecture shall be single failure/fault tolerant.
- c. No single software fault/output shall cause a marginal hazard/mishap.
- d. No single software fault/output shall cause a critical hazard/mishap.
- e. No double software fault/output shall cause a catastrophic hazard/mishap.

3.14.10.2 Two Person Rule

The developer shall ensure that at least two people shall be thoroughly familiar with the design, code, testing, and operation of each safety critical software module in the system.

3.14.10.3 Program Patch Prohibition

The developer shall prohibit patches throughout the development process. All software changes shall be coded in the source language and compiled prior to entry into operational or test equipment.

3.14.10.4 Design Verification and Validation

The SSWG shall analyze the software throughout the design, development, and maintenance process to verify and validate that the safety design requirements have been correctly and completely implemented. Test results shall be analyzed to identify potential safety anomalies that may occur.

3.14.11 System Design Requirements for Computer Systems

Developers shall implement the following system design requirements in safety critical applications of computing systems that are developed for MDA.

3.14.11.1 Designed Safe States

The system shall have at least one safe state identified for each logistic and operational phase.

3.14.11.2 Standalone Computer

Where practical, safety critical functions should be performed on a standalone computer. If this is not practical, safety critical functions shall be isolated to the maximum extent practical from non-critical functions.

3.14.11.3 Ease of Maintenance

The system and its software shall be designed for ease of maintenance for future personnel not associated with the original design team. Computer system operation and maintenance documentation shall be developed to facilitate maintenance of the software. The developer shall maintain strict configuration control of the software during development and after deployment. The use of techniques for the decomposition of the software system for ease of maintenance is recommended.

3.14.11.4 Safe State Return

Developers shall design software to return hardware subsystems under the control of software to a designed safe state when unsafe conditions are detected. Conditions that can be safely overridden by the battle short shall be identified and analyses performed to verify their safe incorporation.

3.14.11.5 Restoration of Interlocks

Upon completion of tests and/or training wherein safety interlocks are removed, disabled or bypassed, the computer system shall verify restoration of those interlocks prior to resuming normal operation. While overridden, a display shall be made on the operator's or test conductor's console of the status of the interlocks, if applicable.

3.14.11.6 Input/Output Registers

The computer system input/output registers and ports shall not be used for both safety critical and non-critical functions unless the same safety design criteria are applied to the non-critical functions.

3.14.11.7 External Hardware Failures

Software shall be designed to detect failures in external hardware input or output hardware devices and revert to a safe state upon their occurrence. The design shall consider potential failure modes of the hardware involved.

3.14.11.8 Safety Kernel Failure

Developers shall design the system such that a failure of the safety kernel (when implemented) will be detected and the system returned to a designed safe state.

3.14.11.9 Circumvent Unsafe Conditions

System design shall not permit detected unsafe conditions to be circumvented. If a "battleshort" or "safety arc" condition is required in the system, it shall be designed such that it cannot be activated either inadvertently or without authorization.

3.14.11.10 Fallback and Recovery

Computer systems shall be designed to include fallback and recovery to a designed safe state of reduced system functional capability in the event of a failure of system components.

3.14.11.11 Simulators

If simulated items, simulators, and test sets are required, they shall be designed such that the identification of the devices is fail safe and that operational hardware cannot be inadvertently identified as a simulated item, simulator, or test set.

3.14.11.12 System Errors Log

Software shall make provisions for logging all system errors detected. The operator shall have the capability to review logged system errors. Errors in safety critical routines shall be highlighted and shall be brought to the operator's attention as soon as practical after their occurrence.

3.14.11.13 Positive Feedback Mechanisms

Software control of critical functions shall have feedback mechanisms that give positive indications of the function's occurrence.

3.14.11.14 Peak Load Conditions

System and software shall be designed to ensure that design safety requirements are not violated under peak load conditions.

3.14.11.15 Endurance

The developer shall explicitly identify the duration requirements for the system. The design shall be analyzed to determine compliance with duration assumptions. If duration assumptions are violated, an assessment of the impact shall be performed and the results reported.

The developer shall identify potential exposure to:

- a. Exhaustion of finite resources over time, and ensure adequate detection and recovery mechanisms are in place to handle these. Examples include file handles, transmission control protocol ports, and counter overflow.
- b. Performance degradation over time, and ensure adequate detection and recovery mechanisms are in place to handle these. Example of this is memory and disk fragmentation that can result in increased latency.
- c. Cumulative effects over time, and ensure adequate detection and recovery mechanisms are in place to handle these. Examples include cumulative drift in clocks, cumulative jitter in scheduling operations, and cumulative rounding error in floating point and fixed-point operations.

3.14.11.16 Corruption of Computing Environment

Software design shall preclude an application from corrupting the underlying computing environment.

3.14.12 Power-Up System Initialization Requirements

The design for power subsystem, power control, and power-on initialization for safety critical applications of computing systems shall meet the following requirements.

3.14.12.1 Power-up Initialization

The system shall be designed to power-up in a safe state. An initialization test shall be incorporated in the design that verifies that the system is in a safe state and those safety critical circuits and components are tested to ensure their safe operation. The test shall also verify memory integrity and program load.

3.14.12.2 Power Faults

Systems shall be designed to ensure that they are in a safe state:

- a. During power-up.
- b. During intermittent faults or fluctuations in the power that could adversely affect the system.
- c. In the event of power loss.

The system and/or software shall be designed to provide for a safe, orderly shutdown of the system due to either a fault or power-down, such that potentially unsafe states are not created.

3.14.12.3 Primary Computer Failure

The system shall be designed such that a failure of the primary control computer will be detected and the system returned to a safe state.

3.14.12.4 Maintenance Interlocks

Maintenance interlocks, safety interlocks, safing handles, and/or safing pins shall be provided to preclude hazards to personnel maintaining the computing system and its associated equipment. Where interlocks must be overridden to perform tests or maintenance, they shall be designed such that they cannot be inadvertently overridden, or left in the overridden state once the system is restored to operational use. The override of the interlocks shall not be controlled by a computing system.

3.14.12.5 System Level Check

Software shall be designed to perform a system level check at power-up to verify that the system is safe and functioning properly prior to application of power to safety critical functions including hardware controlled by the software. Periodic tests shall be performed by the software to monitor the safe state of the system.

3.14.13 Munitions/Directed Energy Systems Hardware Requirements

Computers, microprocessors, programming languages, and memories for safety critical applications in munitions or directed energy systems shall meet the requirements in the following paragraphs.

3.14.13.1 Central Processing Units Selection

The following guidelines apply to the selection of Central Processing Units (CPUs):

- a. CPUs that process entire instructions or data words are preferred to those that multiplex instructions or data (e.g., an 8-bit CPU is preferred to a 4-bit CPU emulating an 8-bit machine).
- b. CPUs with separate instruction and data memories and busses are preferred to those using a common data/instruction buss. Alternatively, memory protection hardware, either segment or page protection, separating program memory and data memory is acceptable.
- c. CPUs, microprocessors, and computers that can be fully represented mathematically are preferred to those that cannot.

3.14.13.2 Minimum Clock Cycles

Analyses and measurements shall be conducted to determine the minimum number of clock cycles that must occur between functions on the buss to ensure that invalid information is not picked up by the CPU when CPUs do not comply with the above guidelines or those used at the limits of their design criteria (e.g., at or above maximum clock frequency). Analyses shall also be performed to ensure that interfacing devices are capable of providing valid data within the required time frame for CPU access.

3.14.13.3 Read-Only-Memories

Where Read-Only-Memories are used, positive measures shall be taken to ensure that the data cannot be corrupted or destroyed.

3.14.14 Self-Checking Design Requirements

For safety critical applications and computing systems the following self-checking requirements shall apply.

3.14.14.1 Watchdog Timers

Watchdog timers or similar devices shall be provided to ensure that the microprocessor or computer is operating properly. The timer reset shall be designed such that the software cannot enter an inner loop and reset the timer as part of that loop sequence. The design of the timer shall ensure that failure of the

primary CPU clock cannot compromise its function. The timer reset shall be designed such that the system is returned to a known safe state and the operator alerted (as applicable).

3.14.14.2 Memory Checks

The design shall include periodic checks of memory, instruction, and each data buss. The design of the test sequence shall ensure that single point or likely multiple failures are detected. Checksum of data transfers and Program Load Verification checks shall be performed at load time and periodically thereafter to ensure the integrity of safety critical code.

3.14.14.3 Fault Detection

Fault detection and isolation programs shall be written for safety critical subsystems of the computing system. The fault detection program shall be designed to detect potential safety critical failures prior to execution of the related safety critical function. Fault isolation programs shall be designed to isolate the fault to the lowest level practical and provide this information to the operator or maintainer.

3.14.14.4 Operational Checks

Operational checks of testable safety critical system elements shall be made immediately prior to performance of a related safety critical operation.

3.14.15 Safety Critical Computing System Functions and Data

Safety critical computing system functions and data shall meet the following requirements.

3.14.15.1 Safety Degradation

The system shall be designed such that systems and software shall prevent degradation of safety by other interfacing automata and software.

3.14.15.2 Unauthorized Interaction

Software shall be designed to prevent unauthorized system or subsystem interaction from initiating or sustaining a safety critical function sequence.

3.14.15.3 Unauthorized Access

System design shall prevent unauthorized or inadvertent access to or modification of the software (source or assembly) and object code. This includes preventing self-modification of the code.

3.14.15.4 Safety Kernel

Safety kernels shall be:

- a. Resident in non-volatile read only memory (ROM) or in protected memory that cannot be overwritten by the computing system.
- b. Designed and implemented in such a manner that it cannot be corrupted, misdirected, delayed, or inhibited by any other program in the system.

3.14.15.5 Inadvertent Jumps

The system shall detect inadvertent jumps within or into Safety Critical Computing System Functions, return the system to a safe state, and, if practical, perform diagnostics and fault isolation to determine the cause of the inadvertent jump. Any safety critical functions overwritten by the loaded data/program shall trigger a warning message to the operator.

3.14.15.6 Load Data Integrity

The executive program or operating system shall ensure the integrity of data or programs loaded into memory prior to their execution.

3.14.15.7 Operational Reconfiguration Integrity

The executive program or operating system shall ensure the integrity of the data and programs during operational reconfiguration.

3.14.16 Interface Design Requirements

Safety critical input/output interfaces designs shall comply with the requirements of this section.

3.14.16.1 Feedback Loops

Feedback loops from the system hardware shall be designed such that the software cannot cause a runaway condition due to the failure of a feedback sensor. Known component failure modes shall be considered in the design of the software and checks designed into the software to detect failures.

3.14.16.2 Interface Control

Safety critical computing system functions and their interfaces to safety critical hardware shall be controlled at all times, that is, the interface shall be monitored to ensure that erroneous or spurious data does not adversely affect the system, that interface failures are detected, and that the state of the interface is safe during power-up, power fluctuations and interruptions, or in the event of system errors or hardware failures.

3.14.16.3 Decision Statements

Decision statements in safety critical computing system functions shall not rely on inputs of all ones or all zeros, particularly when this information is obtained from external sensors.

3.14.16.4 Inter-CPU Communications

Inter-CPU communications shall successfully pass verification checks in both CPUs prior to the transfer of safety critical data. Periodic checks shall be performed to ensure the integrity of the interface. Detected errors shall be logged. If the interface fails several consecutive transfers, the operator shall be alerted and the transfer of safety critical data terminated until diagnostic checks can be performed.

3.14.16.5 Data Transfer Messages

Data transfer messages shall be of a predetermined format and content. Each transfer shall contain a word or character string indicating the message length (if variable), the type of data and content of the message. As a minimum, parity checks and checksums shall be used for verification of correct data transfer. Cyclic Redundancy Checks shall be used where practical. No information from data transfer messages shall be used prior to verification of correct data transfer.

3.14.16.6 External Functions

External functions requiring two or more safety critical signals from the software (e.g., arming of an Ignition Safety Device or Arm Fire Device and release of an air launched weapon) shall not receive all of the necessary signals from a single input/output register or buffer.

3.14.16.7 Input Reasonableness Checks

Limit and reasonableness checks, including time limits, dependencies, and reasonableness checks, shall be performed on all analog and digital inputs and outputs prior to safety critical functions execution based

on those values. No safety critical functions shall be executable based on safety critical analog or digital inputs that cannot be verified.

3.14.16.8 Full Scale Representations

Software shall be designed such that full scale and zero representations of the software are fully compatible with the scales of any digital-to-analog, analog-to-digital, digital-to-synchro, and/or synchro-to-digital converters.

3.14.17 User Interface to Safety Critical Computing Systems

User interface to safety critical computing systems shall meet the design requirements of this section.

3.14.17.1 Processing Cancellation

The software shall be designed such that the operator may cancel current processing with a single action and have the system revert to a designed safe state. The system shall be designed such that the operator may exit potentially unsafe states with a single action. This action shall revert the system to a known safe state (e.g., the operator shall be able to terminate missile launch processing with a single action, which shall safe the missile). The action may consist of pressing two keys, buttons, or switches at the same time. Where operator reaction time is not sufficient to prevent a mishap, the software shall revert the system to a known safe state, report the failure, and report the system status to the operator.

3.14.17.2 Hazardous Function Initiation

Two or more unique operator actions shall be required to initiate any potentially hazardous function or sequence of functions. The actions required shall be designed to minimize the potential for inadvertent actuation, and shall be checked for proper sequence.

3.14.17.3 Safety Critical Displays

Safety critical operator displays, legends, and other interface functions shall be clear, concise, and unambiguous and, where possible, use redundant display devices.

3.14.17.4 Operator Entry Errors

Software shall be capable of detecting improper operator entries, sequences of entries, or operations and prevent execution of safety critical functions as a result. It shall alert the operator to the erroneous entry or operation. Alerts shall indicate the error and corrective action. The software shall also provide positive confirmation of valid data entry or actions taken (i.e., the system shall provide visual and/or aural feedback to the operator such that the operator knows that the system has accepted the action and is processing it). The system shall also provide a real-time indication that it is functioning. Processing functions requiring several seconds or longer shall provide a status indicator to the operator during processing.

3.14.17.5 Safety Critical Alerts

Alerts shall be designed such that routine alerts are readily distinguished from safety critical alerts. The operator shall not be able to clear a safety critical alert without taking corrective action or performing subsequent actions required to complete the ongoing operation.

3.14.17.6 Unsafe Situation Alerts

Signals alerting the operator to unsafe situations shall be directed as straightforward as practical to the operator interface.

3.14.17.7 Unsafe State Alerts

If an operator interface is provided and a potentially unsafe state has been detected, the system shall alert the operator to the anomaly detected, the action taken, and the resulting system configuration and status.

3.14.18 Critical Timing and Interrupt Functions

The developer shall implement the following design requirements on safety critical timing functions and interrupts.

- a. *Safety Critical Timing.* Safety critical timing functions shall be controlled by the computer and not rely on human input. Safety critical timing values shall not be modifiable by the operator from system consoles, unless specifically required by the system design. In these instances, the computer shall determine the reasonableness of timing values.
- b. *Valid Interrupts.* The software shall be capable of discriminating between valid and invalid (e.g. spurious) external and/or internal interrupts. Invalid interrupts shall not be capable of creating hazardous conditions. Valid external and internal interrupts shall be defined in system specifications. Internal software interrupts are not a preferred design as they reduce the analyzability of the system.
- c. *Recursive Loops.* Recursive and iterative loops shall have a maximum documented execution time. Reasonableness checks will be performed to prevent loops from exceeding the maximum execution time.
- d. *Time Dependency.* The results of a program should not be dependent on the time taken to execute the program or the time at which execution is initiated. Safety critical routines in real-time programs shall ensure that the data used is still valid (e.g., by using senescence checks).

3.14.19 MDA Safety Integration

The following integration requirements shall be applicable to developers and suppliers.

3.14.19.1 Developer and Supplier Integrator Responsibility

Developers and suppliers designated as integrator for the safety functions shall:

- a. Establish and maintain an Integrated System Safety Program Plan (ISSPP) defining the role of the integrator and the effort required from each supplier to help integrate system safety requirements for the total system. The ISSPP shall be submitted to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for approval and MDA/QS for information. In addition to the other contractually imposed requirements the plan shall address and identify:
 - 1) Definition of where the control, authority, and responsibility transitions from developer to suppliers.
 - 2) Analyses, risk assessment, and verification data to be developed by each supplier with format and method to be utilized.
 - 3) Data each supplier is required to submit to the integrator and its scheduled delivery keyed to program milestones.
 - 4) Schedule and other information considered pertinent by the integrator.
 - 5) The method of development of system level (including software) requirements to be allocated to each of the supplier's as a part of the system specification, end-item specifications, and other interface requirement documentation.

- 6) Safety related data pertaining to non-developmental items (NDI) and Commercial- Off- The- Shelf (COTS) hardware and software.
 - 7) Integrated safety analyses to be conducted and support required from suppliers.
 - 8) Developers' roles in test range, nuclear safety, explosive, or other certification processes.
- b. Initiate action through the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements to ensure each supplier is required to be responsive to the ISSPP. Recommend contractual modification where the need exists.
 - c. When conducting safety risk assessments, analyze the integrated system design, operations, and specifically the interfaces between the products of each supplier and the end item. Data or analyses provided by suppliers shall be used in the conduct of this effort.
 - d. When performing a safety assessment, summarize the mishap risk presented by the operation of the integrated system. Data or analyses provided by suppliers shall be used in the conduct of this effort.
 - e. Provide assistance and guidance to suppliers regarding safety matters.
 - f. Resolve differences between suppliers in areas related to safety, especially during development of safety inputs to system and item specifications. Where the integrator cannot resolve problems, notify the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements for resolution and action.
 - g. Initiate action through the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements to ensure information required by a supplier (from the developer or other suppliers) to accomplish safety tasks, is provided in an agreed-to format.
 - h. Develop a method of exchanging safety information between developers. If necessary, schedule and conduct technical meetings between all suppliers to discuss, review, and integrate the safety effort. Use of the SSWG meetings should be included as required.
 - i. Implement an audit program to ensure the objectives and requirements of the system safety program are accomplished. Whenever the developer finds that a supplier has failed to meet contract requirements, the developer shall notify the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/QS in writing. The integrator for the safety effort will send a copy of the notification to the supplier.
 - j. Provide support to other MDA or external SSWG's.

3.14.19.2 Non-Integration Developers and Suppliers

Non-Integration developers and suppliers shall provide safety data and support (including participation in SSWG's) needed by other suppliers and the integrator to the extent specified in the contract.

3.14.20 Flowdown of Requirements from Developer to Supplier

The following requirements supplement the supplier management requirements contained in 3.13. Developers shall include the following requirements in all contracts/agreements with suppliers. The "chain of responsibility" for formally flowing down the system safety contractual requirements from the integrating developer to different levels of suppliers and vendors (who provide different applicable subsystems, equipment and/or parts) shall be identified.

- a. All suppliers shall be required to maintain suitable documentation of safety analyses they have performed in formats, which will permit incorporation of their data into the overall analysis program.

- b. Suppliers shall be required to develop system safety program plans to be included as annexes to the developer's SSPP.
- c. Suppliers shall be required to provide information on software, component, and subassembly characteristics, including failure modes, failure rates, and possible hazards, which will permit the integrating developer to evaluate the items for their impact on system safety.
- d. All suppliers shall participate in the SSWG, when required.

3.14.21 Safety Metrics

The developer shall collect safety metrics as described below and report them to the cognizant MDA Deputates and Elements and MDA/QS.

The developer shall populate the table below with numbers representing the top level mishaps/hazards associated with each severity and probability level. Include one chart for initial residual safety risk assessments and another chart for projected final safety risk assessments once proposed mitigations are verified. Include a listing of all top-level hazards/mishaps, their causal factors, and their current status (open-pending analysis, open-pending risk acceptance, closed-risk accepted).

HAZARD/MISHAP CATEGORY	(1) CATASTROPHIC	(2) CRITICAL	(3) MARGINAL	(4) NEGLIGIBLE
FREQUENCY				
(A) FREQUENT	<#>	<#>	<#>	<#>
(B) PROBABLE	<#>	<#>	<#>	<#>
(C) OCCASIONAL	<#>	<#>	<#>	<#>
(D) REMOTE	<#>	<#>	<#>	<#>
(E) IMPROBABLE	<#>	<#>	<#>	<#>

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

4.0 NOTES

4.1 Custodian

Requests for copies of this document should be submitted to:

Director
Quality, Safety, and Mission Assurance (QS)
Missile Defense Agency
7100 Defense Pentagon
Washington, DC 20301-7100

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

APPENDIX (A)

MAIP Development and Approval Process

October 29, 2006

~~For Official Use Only~~ MDA-QS-001-MAP Rev A

APPENDIX (A)

~~For Official Use Only~~

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

APPENDIX (A)**MAIP Development and Approval Process**

Step 1 – Start with MAP.

MDA Assurance Provisions, MDA-QS-001-MAP, 9 January 2004, or current revision.

Step 2 - Baseline Current Practices. Each Deputate, with QS support, shall perform a detailed mission assurance baseline analysis to catalogue current assurance processes and practices against MAP requirements. The analysis shall address all acquisition phases of the Deputate's programs, processes, products, and services. The baseline analysis shall include the prioritization of the assurance provisions, the ones the Deputates think are critical, and define where their own assurance needs are not met in their current baseline. These analyses should be addressed to the lowest appropriate level or tier of each Deputate.

The results of the analysis shall be catalogued and documented in a Mission Assurance Implementation Plan (MAIP). MDA/QS will provide tools and personnel to assist. The MAIP shall identify requirements performed and not performed and include rationale for exceptions or alternate approaches.

Step 3 - Generate MAIP. Out of the Step 2 base-lining process, each Deputate shall develop a MAIP, which describes how the MAP is executed. The MAP shall be used as the boilerplate in developing the MAIP. While a single MAIP for each Deputate is recommended, Deputates may develop separate MAIPs within the Deputate (e.g., by System or contractor) at their discretion. Separate MAIPs shall be sufficiently linked to the top level Deputate MAIP to allow coherent traceability. In the introductory portion of the MAIP, the developer should describe how the MAP provisions are/will be invoked (e.g., contract, work authorization, internal policy). The MAIP shall:

- a. Refer to each MAP Section sequentially, describing what implementation methodology is being used to accomplish MAP provisions along with rationale for exceptions or alternate approaches. Where existing, equivalent, documented procedures are in place, a simple reference to the procedure is sufficient.

Note: In some cases, an overarching procedure (e.g., Configuration Management) may cover an entire MAP section (3.10) thus eliminating the need to spell out details at the sub-paragraph levels (3.10.1, 3.10.1.1, etc). Minor exceptions or clarifications, whether at the top level, or at sub-paragraph levels, should be addressed.

- b. Identify the executing organization for each applicable MAP paragraph (e.g., organization, government, contractor).
- c. Where applicable, provide compelling reason to phase the implementation (incrementally by block or contract), describe when in the acquisition process the MAP provisions are/will be implemented and the rationale for such phasing.

Step 4 – MDA/QS MAIP Review. MDA/QS shall work with the Deputate and review the MAIP, in parallel with its development. Any unresolved issues during this review process shall be submitted to Director for resolution.

Step 5 - MDA PCB Process. Each Deputate's MAIP shall be processed in accordance with the MDA PCB process. The MDA Director is the approving authority. Disapproval requires MAIP revision and reprocessing through the MAIP development, review, and MDA PCB processes.

APPENDIX (A)

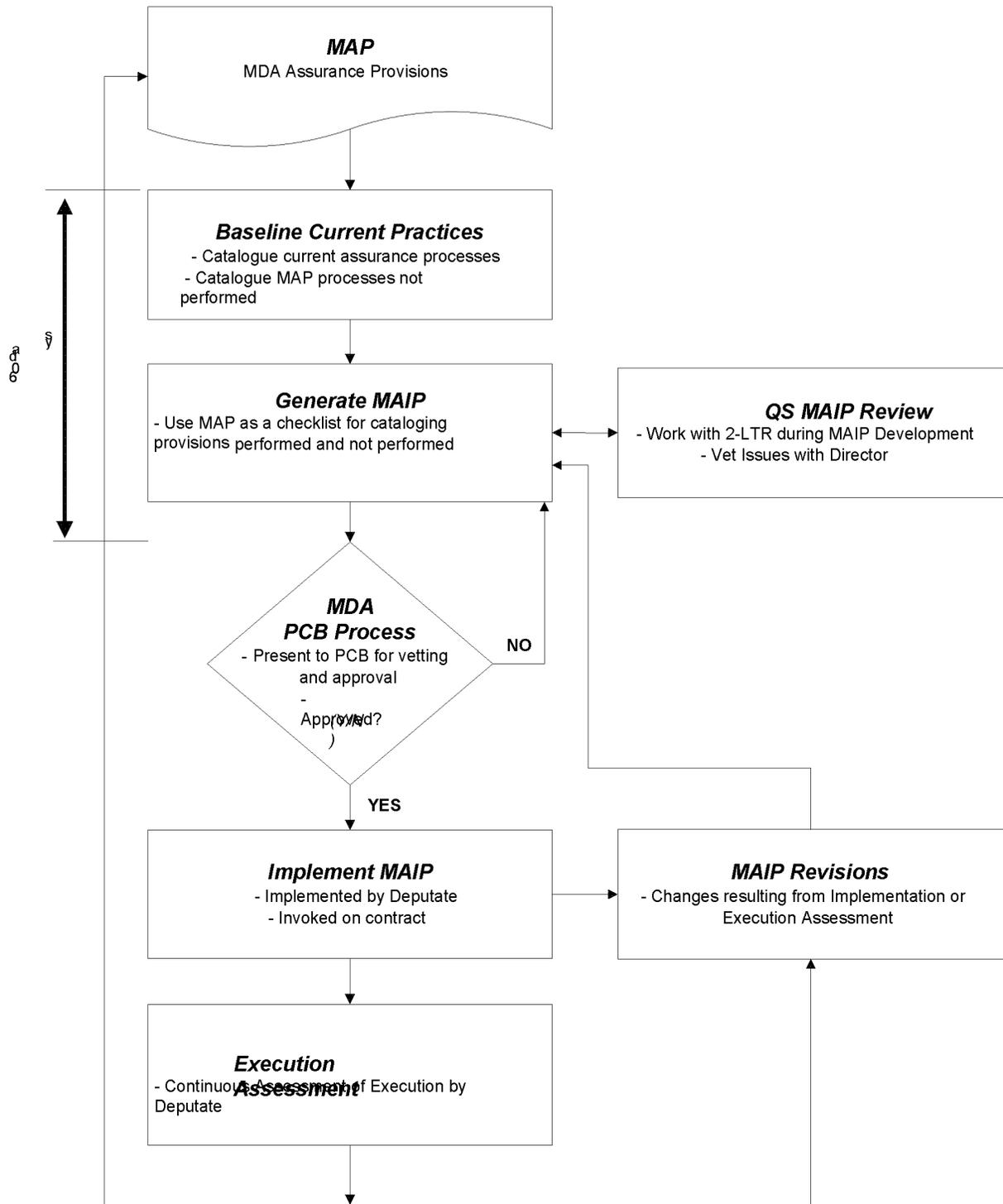
MAIP Development and Approval Process

Step 6 - Implement MAIP. Deputate directors are accountable for implementation of the approved MAIP, with review and support by QS and other related two-letters. Implementation may require contract revisions when authorized by the MDA Director.

Step 7 - MAIP Revisions. Changes resulting from implementation or execution assessment of the MAIP shall be reprocessed through the MAIP development, review, and MDA PCB processes.

Step 8 - Execution Assessment. Each Deputate shall continuously assess MAIP execution. Execution Assessment results in a continuous improvement process with results providing feedback to improve the MAIP/MAP or their implementation and execution.

MAIP Development and Approval Process Flow



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

COST AND SOFTWARE DATA REPORTING PLAN

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number.
PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE ABOVE ORGANIZATION.

1a. PROGRAM (MDAP) Ballistic Missile Defense System		1b. PRIME MISSION PRODUCT MRT JFTM -3/-4		1c. MILESTONE <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C: LRIP <input type="checkbox"/> C: PRODUCTION		2. MIL-HDBK-881 APPENDIX USED					
3. SUBMISSION TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INITIAL <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE			4. CURRENT SUBMISSION DATE (YYYYMMDD)			5. LAST APPROVED PLAN DATE (YYYYMMDD) N/A					
6a. POINT OF CONTACT (POC) NAME AND ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code) Mr. Jimmy Pleasant Targets and Countermeasures, Lead Senior Cost Analyst			6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code) (256) 450-1984		6c. FAX NUMBER (Include Area Code)		6d. E-MAIL ADDRESS Jimmy.Pleasant@MDA.MIL				
			7. PLAN TYPE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROGRAM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRIME <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SUB		8. PREPARING ORGANIZATION MDA/TC and MDA/DOE		9. APPROVED PLAN NUMBER				
10. WBS ELEMENT CODE		11. WBS REPORTING ELEMENTS			12a. CONTRACTOR NAME Prime	12b. CONTRACT NUMBER TBD	13. REPORTS REQUIRED (X if applicable)				
a. PROGRAM	b. CONTRACT						a. CWBS DICTIONARY	b. DD 1921 (CDSR)	c. DD 1921-1 (FCHR)	d. DD 1921-2 (PCR)	e. SRDR FORMATS
		PENDING APPROVED CWBS					X	X		X	

14. CSDR SUBMISSION DATES

a. SUBMISSION	b. FORM(S)	c. EVENT	d. AS OF DATE (YYYYMMDD)	e. DUE DATE (YYYYMMDD)
1 2	1921, 1921-2 Final CWBS and CWBS dictionary	6 months after award date 30 days after award date	Contract Award Contract Award	Every 6 months 30 days

15. REMARKS

1. Provide Progress Curve Report (1921-2) data by Unit.

Contractor Cost Data Reporting (CCDR)

The contractor shall systematically collect and report actual contract costs to provide MDA cost analysts with needed data to estimate future costs. Contractor reports shall be prepared in accordance with the instructions contained in the most recently approved versions of DI-MGMT-81334C, DI-FNCL-81565, and DI-FNCL-81567. The contractor as part of the response to the solicitation will:

- a. Provide preliminary contract WBS (CWBS) and dictionary IAW DI-MGMT-81334C with proposal.
- b. Accept or propose changes to the approved Contract Cost and Software Data Reporting (CSDR) Plan, DD Form 2794. The final Contract CSDR Plan will include level 3 of the approved CWBS and any lower level WBS elements designated by MDA as being high risk, high value, or high technical interest. The contractor may further extend the WBS for its own reporting purposes.
- c. Negotiate, if appropriate, a revised Contract CSDR Plan. The final approved Contract CSDR Plan will be incorporated into the contract.
- d. Provide contract cost estimates on the DD Forms 1921 and 1921-2 using the agreed upon contract CWBS dictionary proposed in subparagraph (a) above.

After contract award the contractor shall:

- d. Provide the final contract WBS and dictionary IAW DI-MGMT-81334 within 30 days after contract award. Maintain and update the WBS and dictionary during contract execution. Submittals will be no more frequent than CCDR reports.
- e. Prepare and provide CCDRs IAW DI-FNCL-81565 and DIFNCL-81567 and with the approved Contract CSDR Plan.
- f. Flow down CCDR requirements to any lower tier contractor that will have a contract valued at over \$1 million or any contracts that are designated by the MDA program office as being high risk, high value, or high technical interest.

CCDR Evaluation

The contractor's proposed CDSR Plan will be evaluated based on data needs, the approved program CSDR Plan and the Contract CSDR Plan. The contractor is encouraged to propose changes to either plan to improve reporting accuracy, consistency, and relevancy. The DD Forms 1921 and 1921-2 cost estimates and CWBS dictionary will be evaluated based upon their consistency with the contractor's proposed Contract CSDR Plan

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

1

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
1	1	N/A	Yuma Proving Ground (YPG) Support	GFX only	N/A	Staging Operations	N/A	Not Avail		YPG	YPG	N/A	Lynn Bemby (256) 955-4404		No	Duration of Contract	YPG Used for CONUS Target Vehicle Integration and Mission Staging
2	1	N/A	Range Facilities & Services	GFX only	N/A	Operations	N/A	Not Avail		PMRF	PMRF	N/A	Lynn Bemby (256) 955-4404		No	Duration of Contract	PMRF Range Facilities and Services for Mission Planning, Range Coordination, and Launch Operations
3	1	6314	Main Frame Electronic Load	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	6314	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
4	2	63106	Electronic Loads	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	63106	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
5	1	81817	Haskell Boost Pump	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	81817	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-96-C-0162	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

2

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
6	1	422123	Calibrator - Multifunction	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	422123	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-96-C-0162	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
7	3	422123	Calibrator - Multifunction	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	422123	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
8	1	422123	Calibrator - Multifunction	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	422123	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
9	6	0938-6694-001	Flight Computer Breakout Box Assy	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	0938-6694-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	RT4-259405	Mary Small MDA CO (703) 882-6644		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
10	1	0938-6694-001	Flight Computer Breakout Box Assy	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	0938-6694-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
11	2	0950-0218-001	Block - Lifting	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	0950-0218-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0002	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
12	8	0950-0218-001	Block - Lifting	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	0950-0218-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

3

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
13	1	0956-9030-001	Lifting Beam	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	0956-9030-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	WA8	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
14	1	0974-3070-001	FTS Tone Generator	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	0974-3070-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0004	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
15	1	0974-3070-001	FTS Tone Generator	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	97403070-01	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F29601-97-D0008	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
16	2	0975-4299-001	Antenna Test Hood	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	0975-4299-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0004	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
17	2	1007-5098-001	Ring, V-Band Aft Retaining	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Crane Lift Ops	1007-5098-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
18	8	1013-8523-001	Adapter - Lifting Bar	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1013-8523-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
19	1	1015-3410-001	TVC Simulator	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1015-3410-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0004	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

4

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
20	40	1018-9050-001	Ordnance Load Simulator Box	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1018-9050-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
21	39	1018-9050-001	Ordnance Load Simulator Box	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1018-9050-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
22	2	1018-9050-002	Ordnance Load Simulator Box	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1018-9050-002	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
23	1	1018-9050-003	Ordnance Load Simulator Box	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1018-9050-003	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
24	6	1025-9180-002	Breakout Box Assembly - 61 Pin	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1025-9180-002	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
25	4	1025-9180-003	Breakout Box Assembly - 61 Pin	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1025-9180-003	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
26	5	1025-9180-003	Breakout Box Assembly - 61 Pin	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1025-9180-003	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	RT4-259405	Mary Small MDA CO (703) 882-6644		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
27	4	1032-7017-001	Lifting Block Module	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1032-7017-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0002	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

5

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
28	2	1032-7018-001	Lifting Rail Extension	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1032-7018-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0002	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
29	4	1032-7025-001	Frame Wheel Support	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1032-7025-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0002	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
30	4	1043-4017-001	Adapter, UHF Antenna Test Hood	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1043-4017-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
31	1	1043-9001-001	Top Assembly, MRT Launch Support Equipment	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1043-9001-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
32	2	1043-9062-001	Rail, Lifting	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1043-9062-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
33	1	1043-9063-001	Ring, Lifting Payload	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1043-9063-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
34	6	1043-9065-001	Cart Assembly, FWD Module	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1043-9065-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	RT4-259405	Mary Small MDA CO (703) 882-6644		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
35	3	1043-9065-001	Cart Assembly, FWD Module	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1043-9065-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
36	1	1043-9081-003	Test Fixture, RV V-Band	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1043-9081-003	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
37	1	1043-9088-001	Interface Ring, Test Fixture	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	1043-9088-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
38	1	1044-9070-001	Launch Platform Plate	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Crane Lift Ops	1044-9070-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-96-C-0162	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
39	1	1044-9087-002	Test Fixture	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Proof Test Ring	1044-9087-002	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

6

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
40	1	1044-9088-001	Forward Lifting Ring Load Test Adapter	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Proof Test Ring	1044-9088-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
41	4	1044-9089-001	Aft Lifting Ring, Load Test Brackets	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Proof Test Ring	1044-9089-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
42	1	1044-9096-001	FWD Lift Ring Assy	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Crane Lift Ops	1044-9096-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
43	1	1044-9097-001	Aft Lift Ring Assy	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Crane Lift Ops	1044-9096-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
44	3	121379-002	Battery Charger / Analyzer CASP/200 H	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	121379-002	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0004	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
45	1	121379-002	Battery Charger / Analyzer CASP/200 H	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	121379-002	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0004	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
46	2	121379-004	Battery Support	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	121379-004	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-96-C-0162	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
47	2	121482-001	Battery Discharge Booster CDC-65	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	121482-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0004	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
48	1	121482-001	Battery Discharge Booster CDC-65	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	121482-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0004	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
49	1	121971-001	Christie Battery Charger	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	CASP-2500H	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

7

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
50	4	122737-09	Computer, Thin Client, 20.1" TFT Display	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	122737-09	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
51	1	29498-3	Gas Booster System	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	29498-3	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
52	1	3657T12	Spreader Beam	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	3657T12	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
53	2	4010-CC	Shipping Case, DEWE-4010	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	4010-CC	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
54	1	500892-0032	Scale - Crane - 20K-MSI-4300	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	500892-0032	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	F04701-00-D-0207-0004	Raynie Vanderford (505) 846-3963		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
55	2	9000-1097-002	Test Hood Assembly UHF Antenna	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	9000-1097-002	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

8

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
56	2	9000-1097-006	Test Hood Assembly UHF Antenna	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	9000-1097-006	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
57	2	9500-1400-005	Telemetry Decom Console Assembly	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	9500-1400-005	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
58	1	9500-1404-001	5.3KVA UPS-Modified	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	9500-1404-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	RT4-259405	Mary Small MDA CO (703) 882-6644		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
59	1	9500-1404-001	5.3KVA UPS-Modified	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	9500-1404-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
60	1	9500-1404-002	5.3KVA UPS-Modified	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	9500-1404-002	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	RT4-259405	Mary Small MDA CO (703) 882-6644		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
61	2	CASP/2500H	Support System - Battery	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	CASP/2500H	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

9

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
62	1	CDC-65	Support System - Battery	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	CDC-65	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
63	1	DEWE-4000-REC-64	Data Acquisition System, Portable, 64 Channel	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	DEWE-4000-REC-64	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
64	2	DEWE-4000-REC-64	Data Acquisition System, Portable, 64 Channel	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	DEWE-4000-REC-64	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
65	2	DEWE-4010-REC-64	Data Acquisition System, Portable, 64 Channel	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	DEWE-4010-REC-64	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	RT4-259405	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
66	1	EMR832	Bit Synchronizer	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	EMR832	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

10

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
67	1	INSPIRON 2650C	DELL Computer	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	INSPIRON 2650C	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
68	1	LCP-730-003429-001	Video Expansion Unit	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	LCP-730-003429-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
69	1	LCP-730-003429-001	Video Expansion Unit	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	LCP-730-003429-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
70	1	LCP-730-003429-002	Multiple Monitor Output Module	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	LCP-730-003429-002	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
71	1	LCP-730-003429-002	Multiple Monitor Output Module	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	LCP-730-003429-002	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

11

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
72	2	LS-24-RD4S3	Receiver, 4U Rack Mount	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	LS-24-RD4S3	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
73	1	PLNX-4	Indicator - 4 Channel Load	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	PLNX-4	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
74	2	Q2426A	Printer, Laser w/Network Card (HP4200N)	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	Q2426A	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
75	2	Q5401#ABA	Printer, Laser w/Network Card (HP4250N)	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	Q5401#ABA	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

12

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
76	2	Q5401A	Printer, Laser w/Network Card HP4250N	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	Q5401A	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
77	1	TBD	ATK White Motor Handling Cart	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Crane Lift Ops	TBD	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	PMRF	PMRF	TBD	Jim Barnett, TCL (256) 428-1608		RFNI	Need date thru launch	Hardware can stay at PMRF
78	1		MRT Wind Tunnel Model			Testing				OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru tunnel test	DD1149 Transfer Request
79	6	KGR-68B	Key Generator Receiver Equipment	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Encryption	KGR-68B	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	MDA	OSC	MDA	Richard Chueng (703) 882-6507		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
80	10	KGV-68B	Encryption/Decryption Chipset	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Encryption	KGV-68B	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	MDA	OSC	MDA	Richard Chueng (703) 882-6507		Yes	Consumed	
81	2	KOI-18	Key fill devise (Paper Tape Reader)	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Encryption	KOI-18	NSA provided	N/A	NSA	OSC	MDA	Richard Chueng (703) 882-6507		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
82	2	KYK-13	Maintenance Key Fill Devise (Electronic transfer devise)	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Encryption	KYK-13	NSA provided	N/A	NSA	OSC	MDA	Richard Chueng (703) 882-6507		RFNI	Need date thru launch	
83	2	ON512424-3 FL512424-2	Fill Cable	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Encryption	ON512424-3 FL512424-2	\$49	\$98	NSA	OSC	MDA	Richard Chueng (703) 882-6507		RFNI	Need date thru launch	

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

13

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
84	1	49055380-19	ICS Cable Assembly	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	49055380-19	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
85	2	49055382-9	HRP Cable Assembly	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	49055382-9	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
86	2	49055384-19	Bus Cable	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	49055384-19	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.
87	2	49055384-9	Bus Cable	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	49055384-9	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Diana McCown (256) 313-6674		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

14

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
88	2	620211	ITT PHI Test Equipment Hybrid PHI PCDAU	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Operations	620211	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	ITT	OSC	HQ0006-04-D-0006 RT4-189491	ITT - John Betz Gary Paderewski (719) 599-1990		No	Need date thru launch	
89	2	1035-9024-001	Vehicle Interface Controller	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	MBRV-2 Testing	1035-9024-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-96-C-0162	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
90	2	1035-9211-001	Serial Interface Drawer Installed in VIR	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	MBRV-2 Testing	1035-9211-001	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-96-C-0162	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
91	1	1400-MRA	Receiver-Telemetry Chassis Base	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	MBRV-2 Testing	1400-MRA	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-96-C-0162	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
92	1	1415E	Tuner - RF	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	MBRV-2 Testing	1415E	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-96-C-0162	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
93	1	1420I	Filter - Telemetry Receiver	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	MBRV-2 Testing	1420I	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-96-C-0162	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
94	1	1444-D	Demodulator - FM	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	MBRV-2 Testing	1444-D	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-96-C-0162	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
95	1	CASP/2500H	Support System - Battery	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	MBRV-2 Testing	CASP/2500H	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	RT4-259405	Mary Small MDA CO (703) 882-6644		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
96	1	CDC-65	Support System - Battery	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	MBRV-2 Testing	CDC-65	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	RT4-259405	Mary Small MDA CO (703) 882-6644		No	Need date thru launch	DD1149 Transfer Request
97	1	LS-84-P-055	Telemetry System, Portable Dual Channel	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	MBRV-2 Testing	LS-84-P-055	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0031	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		RFNI	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO31 POP then will be requested for DD1149 transfer as part of TO31 closeout activity.

List of Government Property

HQ0147-08-R-0009

8 Jul 2008

15

Item No.	Qty	PART_ID	Description	Unit / Rplmt Cost	Extended Cost	Reason for need	GFX Alternate Part_ID	GFX Cost	Ext. GFX cost	Cur GFX Loc	Req Loc	GFX Current Contract	ACO/PCO or POC	Need Date	Consume?	Duration of Need or Consumable?	Comments
98	1	1044-0104-003 VEO-3471	V-Band, 50 Inch Dia Set(Handling)	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	BCLFS Spin Balance	1044-0104-003 VEO-3471	(b)(4)	(b)(4)	Orbital	Orbital	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Shirley Wilkes (256) 313-6704		RFNI	20 Aug 07 to 31 Dec 08	
99	1	S/N 15	Castor IVB Motor							ATK	YPG	MDA/DETL	JR Contreras 256-955-1064		consumable		
100	1	S/N 19	Castor IVB Motor							ATK	YPG	MDA/DETL	JR Contreras 256-955-1064		consumable		
101	1	1035-6651-001	Cable Assy, PTS Test Cable 2	Unk	Unk	PTS Testing	N/A	Unk	Unk	CMART	OSC	MDA/DETL	JR Contreras 256-955-1064		No	Dec-09	DD1149 Transfer Request
102	1	1035-6652-001	Cable Assy, W6652 PTS Test	Unk	Unk	PTS Testing	N/A	Unk	Unk	CMART	OSC	MDA/DETL	JR Contreras 256-955-1064		No	Dec-09	DD1149 Transfer Request
103	1	1035-6650-001	Cable Assy, W6650 PTS Test PWER Input	Unk	Unk	PTS Testing	N/A	Unk	Unk	CMART	OSC	MDA/DETL	JR Contreras 256-955-1064		No	Dec-09	DD1149 Transfer Request
104	1	1043-9064-001	INTERFACE PLATE, MASS BALANCE FIXTURE	Unk	Unk	BCLFS Spin Balance	1043-9064-001	\$0.00	\$0.00	CMART-?	Orbital	UNK	JR Severo Contreras (256) 955-1064		No	20 Aug 07 to 31 Dec 08	DD1149 Transfer Request - Hardware was returned to CMART on GBL 07-006 Mar 07
105	1	347-100301	Ring, Support, Ballast Cone	unk	unk	Operations	N/A	unk	unk	unk	Orbital	unk	unk		yes	Consumable	DD1149 Transfer Request
106		49058177	Hoist, Mounting Bracket	Unk	Unk												
107	1	1043-9099-001	Ring, Fixture Interstage	UNK	UNK	Operations	1043-9099-001	UNK	UNK	OSC	OSC	DASG60-98-D-0003-0028	Jon Snyder (480) 814-6628		No	Need date thru launch	RFNI through TO28 POP Then request DD1149

ATTACHMENT 12
SUBCONTRACTING PLAN FOR SMALL
BUSINESS

PAGES 771 – 777

WITHHELD IN TOTAL
FOIA EXEMPTION (b)(4)

ATTACHMENT 13
PERFORMANCE-BASED PAYMENT
PLAN

PAGES 778 – 805

WITHHELD IN TOTAL
FOIA EXEMPTION (b)(4)